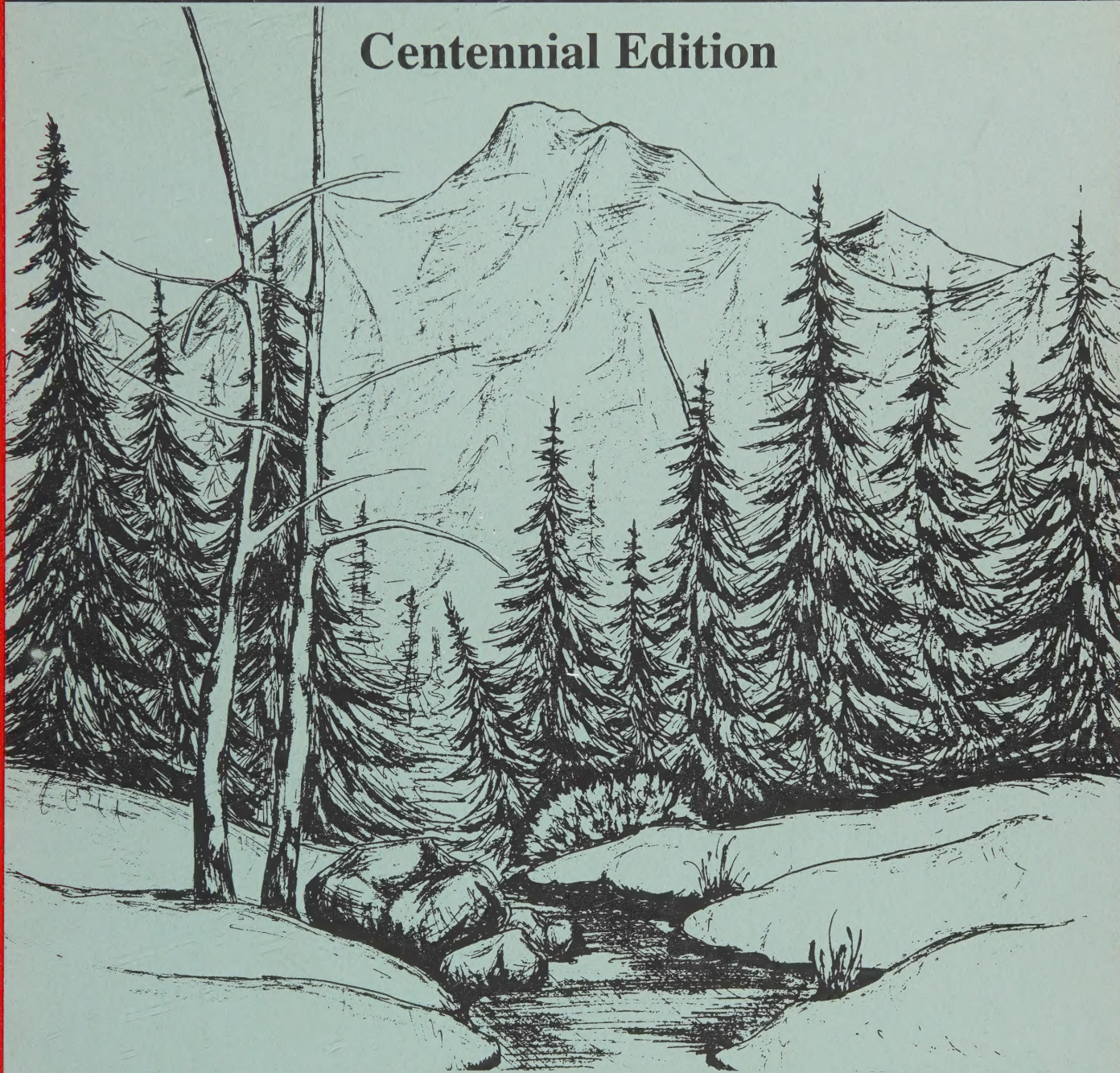


Reference
F746
I195

IDAHO HISTORY: A BIBLIOGRAPHY


Centennial Edition



Edited by

Gary Domitz

Leonard Hitchcock



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2021 with funding from
Kahle/Austin Foundation

IDAHO HISTORY: A BIBLIOGRAPHY

Centennial Edition

Edited by

**Gary Domitz
and
Leonard Hitchcock**

IDAHO STATE  UNIVERSITY PRESS

L 195
R

Published January, 1991, by the
IDAHO STATE UNIVERSITY PRESS

Campus Box 8265
Idaho State University
Pocatello, Idaho 83209
William N. Harwood, Editor
Phone (208) 236-3215

Editorial Advisory Board

Janne Goldbeck
Ron Hatzenbuehler
John E. Mauch
Robert S. Pehrsson
Trent Stephens
Anthony Stocks
Mary Ellen Walsh

Copyright © 1991
ISU Press

Published with the gracious assistance of the
Idaho Centennial Commission

ISBN 0-937834-43-2

141910

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Table of Contents.....	i
Preface.....	ii
I. REFERENCE WORKS.....	1
A. GENERAL.....	1
B. REGIONAL AND STATE OF IDAHO.....	1
C. LOCAL HISTORY.....	3
D. TOPICS.....	5
II. REGIONAL AND STATE OF IDAHO.....	8
A. REGIONAL.....	8
B. IDAHO.....	10
III. LOCAL HISTORY.....	14
A. GENERAL AND REGIONS OF IDAHO.....	14
B. SPECIFIC PLACES.....	15
IV. CHRONOLOGICAL DIVISIONS.....	34
A. PRE-HISTORY TO 1863.....	34
B. 1863 TO 1890.....	38
C. 1890 TO WORLD WAR I.....	41
D. WORLD WAR I TO THE PRESENT.....	44
V. ECONOMIC AND CULTURAL HISTORY.....	48
A. ECONOMIC HISTORY.....	48
1. General Topics.....	48
2. Agriculture (Farming, Ranching, Irrigation).....	49
3. Forestry and Lumbering.....	52
4. Labor.....	54
5. Mining and Geology.....	56
6. Transportation.....	60
B. CULTURAL HISTORY.....	63
1. Arts (Art, Architecture, Music).....	63
2. Education.....	64
3. Literature and Journalism.....	65
4. Religion.....	68
VI. SPECIAL TOPICS.....	71
A. NATIVE AMERICANS (OTHER THAN THE NEZ PERCE).....	71
B. CHIEF JOSEPH AND THE NEZ PERCE.....	75
C. LEWIS AND CLARK.....	80
D. THE MORMONS.....	82
E. WILLIAM E. BORAH.....	85
F. WOMEN.....	87
G. BASQUES.....	89
H. ORIENTALS.....	89
I. OTHER ETHNIC AND RACIAL MINORITIES.....	90
AUTHOR INDEX.....	92

PREFACE TO IDAHO HISTORY BIBLIOGRAPHY

Idaho History: A Bibliography was originally published in 1974. A revised and updated edition appeared in 1979. The first two editions were co-edited by Richard W. Etulain and Merwin Swanson, members of the History Department at Idaho State University. This, the 3rd edition of the work, adds material published from 1979 though 1988 and has been edited by two staff librarians at I. S. U.'s Eli M. Oboler Library. Because the present volume contains virtually all of the entries included in the second edition, and preserves that edition's basic organization and subject categories, it should be regarded as replacing all previous editions.

Among the structural changes introduced in this edition are: a rearrangement of the subject categories; the addition of "Lewis and Clark" and "Women" as separate topics; and the inclusion of an author index. Also, we have re-ordered the entries in the Local History section. They are now arranged alphabetically by locality name, (city, county, river, mountain range, etc.) and we hope that this will make it easier for users to locate desired materials. A final change in this edition has been the provision of cross-references to direct the user to relevant entries subsumed under other subject headings.

The materials for this bibliography have been gathered from: the Idaho Librarian's annual compilation of books about Idaho; the (Boise, Idaho) Book Shop's regular newsletter containing new titles dealing with the state; and bibliographies published in Western Historical Quarterly. All issues of Western Historical Quarterly, Idaho Yesterdays and the Pacific Northwest Quarterly for the period 1979-1988 were examined and indexed. Dissertations concerning Idaho and published since 1978, have not been added to this bibliography because the editors have already published a companion volume which indexes those materials: Dissertations and Theses about Idaho, 1900-1988 (listed in Section I.B).

We offer the following advice to users of this bibliography:

1) Concerning the Local History Section (III.B):

- a) In using Section III.B it would be wise to search not only under the specific name of the city, river, mountain range, etc. which interests you, but also under the name of a larger geo-political unit, e.g. the county, in which that site is located.
- b) Even if your interest is a specific locality, you shouldn't neglect to search in all of the subject divisions which are relevant to the history of that locality, as well as in the Local History section. As an example, much of the material dealing with the history of Idaho agriculture (Section V.A.2) and mining (Section V.A.5) contains detailed information about specific places. It has not been possible for us to provide cross-references in Section III.B to all such materials, hence if you do not search the subject divisions yourself, those materials may be missed.

c) The first two editions of this work contained relatively few local history entries because the editors assumed that readers would use the bibliography of local history by Nelson and Webbert, (see Section I.C). The present editors have not attempted to incorporate materials from Nelson and Webbert's work, so it still ought to be consulted for research in this area.

2) Concerning the Chronology Section (IV):

a) This section is something of a catchall. When possible, entries in this bibliography have been placed in subject areas rather than in the chronology. Consequently, that section's entries deal largely with topics not covered by the subject categories, such as: the fur trade, early exploration, the Oregon Trail, political, governmental and legal history, and, to an extent, biography.

3) Concerning Sections V and VI:

a) In several subject areas of general scholarly interest, such as Mormon history and the Lewis and Clark expedition, the entries included in this bibliography represent a very limited selection of publications. We suggest that you utilize subject bibliographies (some of which we have included in Section I of this work) if you wish to pursue further your search for materials.

This publication has been made possible through a grant to the Idaho State University Press from the Idaho Centennial Commission.

We would like to thank Judy Bridges and Michelle Dickman for their assistance in the preparation of this bibliography.

Leonard Hitchcock
Gary Domitz
Pocatello, ID
12/90

I. REFERENCE WORKS

A. GENERAL

- ADAMS, Ramon Frederick. *Burs Under the Saddle*. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma, [1964]
- ADAMS, Ramon Frederick. *More Burs Under the Saddle: Books and Histories of the West*. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Pr., 1989. 182p.
- "Bibliography of Theses, University of Idaho." The Bookmark, 2 (June 1950), pp.94-158.
- BOEHM, Eric, ed. America: History and Life: A Guide to Periodical Literature. Santa Barbara, CA: ABC-Clio, 1964-date.
- CARROLL, John Alexander. "Broader Approaches to the History of the West: A Descriptive Bibliography." Arizona and the West, 1 (Autumn 1959), pp.217-31.
- CARTER, Harvey Lewis. *The Far West in American History*. 2nd ed. Washington: Service Center for Teachers of History, 1964. 25p.
- DOMITZ, Gary. *Theses and Dissertations Accepted by Idaho State University, 1957-1976*. Pocatello: Idaho State Univ., 1977.
- DOMITZ, Gary and Nola PRICE. *Theses and Dissertations Accepted by Idaho State University, 1977-1986*. Pocatello: Idaho State Univ., 1988.
- EVANS, Max J., and Ronald G. WATT. "Sources and Literature: Sources for Western History at the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints." Western Historical Quarterly, 8 (July 1977), pp.303- 312.
- The Frontier Experience: A Reader's Guide to the Life and Literature of the American West*. Jefferson, NC: McFarland, 1984. 434p.
- LAMAR, Howard R., ed. *The Reader's Encyclopedia of the American West*. NY: Thomas Y. Crowell Co., 1977.
- NIELSEN, Ralph, comp. *Maps in the Special Collections Department, Univ. of Idaho Library, Moscow, Idaho*. Moscow: Univ. Library, 1984. 106p.
- PAUL, Rodman W., and Richard W. ETULAIN, eds. *The Frontier and the American West*. Arlington Heights, IL: AHM Publishing Corp., 1977.
- "Recent Articles." Western Historical Quarterly. (Quarterly bibliography of western history articles)
- RUNDELL, Walter, Jr. "Interpretations of the American West: A Descriptive Bibliography." Arizona and the West, 3 (1961), pp.69-88, 148-68.
- SMITH, Dwight L., comp. *The American and Canadian West*. Santa Barbara, CA: ABC-Clio, 1979. 3v.
- WASHINGTON, Mary Belle. *An Annotated Bibliography of Western Manuscripts in the Merrill Library at Utah State University, Logan, Utah*. Logan: Utah State Univ. Pr., 1971. 157p. (Western Text Society, v.1, no.3)
- WEBBERT, Charles A. *Checklist of Professional Papers, Theses, Dissertations Accepted for Higher Degrees at the University of Idaho through December 31, 1973*. Moscow: Univ. of Idaho Library, 1975.
- WESTERN AMERICANA, FRONTIER HISTORY OF THE TRANS-MISSISSIPPI WEST, 1550-1900. [Woodbridge, CT]: Research Publications, 1980- .
- WINTHER, Oscar Osburn. "Bibliography." *The Great Northwest: A History*. 2nd ed., rev. NY: Alfred Knopf, 1950, pp.463-91.
- WINTHER, Oscar Osburn and Richard A. VAN ORMAN, comps. *A Classified Bibliography of the Periodical Literature of the Trans-Mississippi West (1811-1967)*. Westport, CT: Greenwood Publishers, 1972. (Originally published by Bloomington, Indiana Univ. Pr., 1961, 1970)

B. REGIONAL AND STATE OF IDAHO

- ALEXANDER, Thomas G. and James B. ALLEN, eds. "The Mormons in the Mountain West: A Selected Bibliography." Arizona and the West, 9 (Winter 1967),

- pp.365-84.
- APPLETON, John B. *The Pacific Northwest: A Selected Bibliography, 1930-39.* Portland: Northwest Regional Council, 1939.
- AUSTIN, Judith, and Gary BETTIS. "A Preliminary Checklist of Guides to Sources in Idaho History." *Idaho Yesterdays*, 21 (Fall 1977), pp.19-26.
- BOONE, Lalia Phipps. *Idaho Place Names: A Geographical Dictionary.* Moscow: Univ. of Idaho Pr., 1988. 413p.
- BROMBERG, Erik. "A Bibliography of Theses and Dissertations Concerning the Pacific Northwest and Alaska." *Pacific Northwest Quarterly*, 40 (July 1949), pp.203-52; 42 (April 1951), pp.147-66; *Oregon Historical Quarterly*, 59 (March 1958), pp.27-84; 65 (December 1964), pp.362-91.
- BRYANT-MERRILL, Elizabeth. *Idaho Oral History Guide.* Boise: State Historical Society, Oral History Center, 1979. 154p.
- BRYANT-MERRILL, Elizabeth. *Teaching Activities to Accompany the Idaho Oral History Guide.* Boise: State Historical Society, Oral History Center, 1979. 36p.
- BUCKENDORF, Madeline and Elizabeth P. JACOX, eds. *Directory of Oral History Resources in Idaho.* Boise: State Historical Society, 1982. 54p.
- Check List of Idaho Imprints, 1839-1890. Chicago: WPA Historical Records Survey Project, 1940. Mimeographed.
- COLEMAN, Rufus Arthur, ed. *Northwest Books...* Portland: Binfords and Mort, 1942; Supplement. Lincoln: Univ. of Nebraska Pr., 1949.
- DAVIS, Lenwood G., comp. *Blacks in the Pacific Northwest, A Bibliography of Published Works and of Unpublished Source Materials on the Life and Contributions of Black People.* Monticello, IL: Council of Planning Librarians, 1972.
- DAWSON, Lillian W. *Jane Gay Photograph Collection Catalog.* Boise: Idaho State Historical Society, 1980. 120p.
- DOMITZ, Gary and Leonard HITCHCOCK. *Dissertations and Theses about Idaho 1900-1988.* Centennial ed. Pocatello: Idaho State Univ. Pr., 1990. 143p.
- DELUCIA, Alan, ed. *The Compact Atlas of Idaho.* Moscow: Univ. of Idaho Cart-O-Graphics Laboratory, 1983. 105p.
- FLAKE, Chad J. (with Dale L. Morgan). *A Mormon Bibliography, 1830-1930: Books, Pamphlets, Periodicals, and Broad-sides Relating to the First Century of Mormonism.* Salt Lake City: Univ. of Utah Pr., 1978.
- GHAZANFAR, Shaikh M. *Idaho Statistical Abstracts.* 3rd ed. Moscow: Univ. of Idaho, 1980. 411p.
- GORMEZANO REFERENCE PUBLICATIONS STAFF. *Who's Who in Idaho, 1982: Four Thousand One Hundred Brief Biographies.* Iowa City, IA: Le Beacon Pr., 1982. 204p.
- IDAHO. PLANNING BUR. DIV. OF BUDGET, POLICY PLANNING AND COORDINATION. *Directory of Idaho Information Sources.* Boise: Planning Bur., Div. of Budget, Policy Planning and Coordination, 1977. 188p.
- IDAHO. SECRETARY OF STATE. *Idaho Blue Book, 1989-1990.* 10th ed. Boise: 1989. 332p.
- IDAHO. UNIVERSITY. CENTER FOR BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT AND RESEARCH. *Idaho Statistical Abstract.* Moscow: 1979.
- JACKSON, Ronald Vern. *Idaho 1870 Territorial Census Index.* Salt Lake City, UT: Accelerated Indexing Systems, 1979. 187p.
- JACKSON, Ronald Vern. *Idaho 1880 Territorial Census Index.* Salt Lake City, UT: Accelerated Indexing Systems, 1979. 400p.
- JACKSON, Ronald Vern. *Mortality Schedule, Idaho, 1880.* Salt Lake City, UT: Accelerated Indexing Systems, 1979.
- KRAMER, Fritz L. "Idaho Town Names." *Twenty-Third Biennial Report of the Idaho State Historical Dept., 1951-52.* Boise: 1952. pp.15-114.
- LAUBER, John Francis. "A Selected Bibliography of Books about the Pacific Northwest, 1942-1952." Master's thesis, Univ. of Washington, 1953.
- LOGAN, Ida-Marie Clark. "A Bibliography of Theses and Dissertations Concern-

- ing Utah or the Mormons Written Outside the State of Utah." Master's thesis, Utah State Univ., 1956.
- LU, Joseph K.** Idaho Statistics: An Annotated Guide to Government Publications. Pocatello: Idaho State Univ. Pr., 1984. 97p.
- MERRELL, Gloria.** "Books and Pamphlets about Idaho." PNLA Quarterly, 37 (Fall 1972), pp.46-47.
- MORTON, Maralyn, comp.** A Bibliography of Idaho Writers and Writings. Pocatello: Idaho State College, 1956. Mimeographed.
- OLSEN, Michael L., comp.** A Preliminary List of References for the History of Agriculture in the Pacific Northwest and Alaska. Davis, CA: Agriculture History Center, Univ. of California, 1968.
- OSTRANDER, Gloria J.** "Books and Pamphlets about Idaho." PNLA Quarterly, 38 (Fall 1973), pp.40-41.
- PENSON-WARD, Betty.** Who's Who of Idaho Women of the Past: A Reference Dictionary. Boise: Idaho Commission on Women's Programs, 1981. 54p.
- POLLARD, Lancaster, comp.** "Research Suggestions: A Pacific Northwest Bibliography." (annual) Pacific Northwest Quarterly, 34 (April 1943), pp.183-96; 35 (April 1944), pp.157-64; 36 (April 1945), pp.133-42; 37 (April 1946), pp.143-54; 38 (April 1947), pp.157-69; 39 (April 1948), pp.152-66; 40 (April 1949), pp.147-59.
- PRESTON, Ralph N.** Early Idaho Atlas. 2nd ed. Portland, OR: Binford and Mort Publishers, 1978. 60p.
- REES, John E.** Idaho Chronology, Nomenclature, Bibliography. Chicago: W. B. Conkey Co., 1918.
- Selected Dissertation and Theses of Mormon Interest.** Dialogue: A Journal of Mormon Thought, 7 (Winter 1972).
- SELBY, Mildred, and Rose CONVENTRY.** Idaho, The Gem State: A Bibliography of Books about Idaho by Idaho Authors. Boise: Idaho State Library, 1978.
- SMITH, Charles W.** Pacific Northwest Americana... Portland: Binfords and Mort, 1950.
- SPENCE, Melville R.** Bibliography and Union List of Idaho Newspapers, 1862-1955. Moscow: Univ. of Idaho Library, 1956.
- Thousands of Idaho Surnames: Abstracted from Rejected Federal Land Applications.** Portland, OR: Genealogical Forum of Portland, Oregon, 1980-1984. 3v.
- TODD, Ronald, comp.** "Theses Related to the Pacific Northwest..." Pacific Northwest Quarterly, 35 (January 1944), pp.55-64; 40 (January 1949), pp.65-69.
- U.S. GEOLOGICAL SURVEY. TOPOGRAPHIC DIV. OFF. OF RESEARCH AND TECHNICAL STANDARDS NATIONAL CENTER.** Idaho Geographic Names. Wash., D.C.: 1981. 2v.
- "Utah, the Mormons, and the West." A Bibliography: A Check List of Theses at the Brigham Young Univ.** Utah Historical Quarterly, 23 (1955), pp.279-84; [...at the Univ. of Utah] 23 (1955), pp.79-85; [...at Utah State Univ.] 25 (1957), pp.163-69.
- WEBBERT, Charles A.** The Basque Collection: A Preliminary Checklist. Univ. of Idaho Library, 9. Moscow: Univ. of Idaho, 1971.
- WEBBERT, Charles A.** "Books and Pamphlets about Idaho." PNLA Quarterly, 38 (Summer 1974), pp.59-61.
- WEBBERT, Charles A.** Idaho: A Bibliography. Moscow: Univ. of Idaho Library, 1963.
- WELLS, Merle W., comp.** An Atlas of Idaho Territory, 1863-1890. Boise: Idaho State Historical Society, 1981. 28p.
- WHITEHEAD, Vivian B., comp.** Agricultural History: An Index, 1927-1976. Davis: Univ. of California, Agricultural History Center, 1977.
- WINTON, Harry N.** "Notes and Documents: A Pacific Northwest Bibliography, 1941." Pacific Northwest Quarterly, 33 (April 1942), pp.187-203.

C. LOCAL HISTORY

- BOKIDES, Mary.** The Old Tute: Being a Catalog of Photographs in the Intermountain Cultural Center and Museum... 1898-1933. Weiser: The Center, 1981.

- 46p.
- BOONE, Lalia Phipps. From A to Z in Latah County, Idaho: A Place Name Dictionary. Moscow: Latah County Historical Society, 1983. 117p.
- DAHL, James Carl. "Place Names of Bonner County, Idaho." Master's thesis, Univ. of Idaho, 1969.
- GIEIDL, Mary Jo. "Place Names of Clearwater County, Idaho." Master's thesis, Univ. of Idaho, 1972.
- GRAHAM, Marie Hargis. "Place Names of Fremont County, Idaho." Master's thesis, Univ. of Idaho, 1972.
- HAWLEY, Jody. Old Idaho Penitentiary Glass-Plate Negative Collection Catalog. Boise: Idaho State Historical Society, 1985. 191p.
- HORNER, Irene, comp. Pocatello Tribune, 1893-1912: An Index to Marriages, Births, Deaths. Edited by Gary Domitz. Pocatello: Eli M. Oboler Library, Archives, Idaho State Univ., 1987. 1v.
- Kelly's Farm Directory 1915-1916 of Bonneville, Jefferson and Madison Counties, Idaho. Caldwell: Caxton Printers, 1915.
- KOCH, Elers. "Geographic Names of Western Montana, Northern Idaho." Oregon Historical Quarterly, 49 (March 1948), pp.50-62.
- KOOTENAI COUNTY GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Benewah County Idaho Cemeteries and Coeur d'Alene Indian Burial Grounds, 1844-1987. Hayden Lake: The Society, 1987.
- KOOTENAI COUNTY GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Boundary County, Idaho Cemeteries. Hayden Lake: The Society, 1987.
- KOOTENAI COUNTY GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Civil Index - Kootenai Co., Idaho. V.1, 1882-1910; V.2, 1911-1917. Hayden Lake: The Society. 2v.
- KOOTENAI COUNTY GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Criminal Index 1881 thru 1970, Kootenai County, Idaho. Comp. in 1987 by volunteers. ID?: The Society, [1987?]. 151p.
- KOOTENAI COUNTY GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Forest Cemetery, Coeur d'Alene, Idaho. Hayden Lake: The Society, 1983.
- 254p.
- KOOTENAI COUNTY GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Idaho: Birth Records, Death Records, Mothers Pension Records. Index to Official Bonds. Hayden Lake: The Society, 1988. 164p.
- KOOTENAI COUNTY GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Idaho Marriage Records, 1881 thru 1900. s.l.: The Society, 1984. 140p.
- KOOTENAI COUNTY GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Jury Index, 1882-1921, Kootenai County, Idaho. Hayden Lake: The Society, 1988. 130p.
- KOOTENAI COUNTY GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Kootenai County, Idaho Marriage Records, 1881 thru 1900. ID: The Society, 1984-1986. 2v.
- KOOTENAI COUNTY GENEALOGICAL SOCIETY. Record of Teachers Certificates, 1892-1931, Register of Teachers Employed 1895-1925, Record of Common School Diplomas 1800-1925. Hayden Lake: The Society, 1988. 350p.
- LUEBBERT, Nancy and others. A Guide to Historical and Genealogical Records in Latah County, Idaho. Moscow: Latah County Historical Society, 1981. 75p.
- NELSON, Milo G. and Charles A. WEBBERT, eds. Idaho Local History: A Bibliography with a Checklist of Library Holdings. Moscow: Univ. Pr. of Idaho, 1976.
- OSTERBERG, David, comp. Historical Reference Guide to Kootenai County, Idaho. Coeur d'Alene: Kootenai County History Project, 1983. 151p.
- PARSONS, Donna, comp. A Directory to the Resources of the Snake River Regional Studies Center. Caldwell: College of Idaho, 1977.
- PETERSEN, Keith, comp. A Guide to the Local History Library at the Latah County Historical Society. Moscow: Latah County Historical Society, 1980. 77p.
- POWELL, Barbara and Debbie. Nez Perce County, Idaho Death Records. Lewiston: Barbara Leslie Enterprises, 1982. 155p.
- Progressive Men of Bannock, Bear Lake, Bingham, Fremont and Oneida

- Counties, Idaho.** Chicago: A. W. Bowen and Co., 1904.
- Progressive Men of Southern Idaho.** Chicago: A. W. Bowen and Co., 1904.
- RICKS COLLEGE.** Oral History Tapes Index. Prepared by Ricks College and Upper Snake River Valley Historical Society. [n.p., n.d.]
- SCOTT, Gail Eileen (Keller).** "Place Names of Lewis County, Idaho." Master's thesis, Univ. of Idaho, 1972.
- SHANE, Alfred E. and Betty J. SHANE,** comps. Benewah County Idaho, Cemeteries & Coeur d'Alene Indian Burial Grounds, 1844-1987. Coeur d'Alene: A. E. Shane, [1987]. 108p.
- SHANE, Alfred E. and Betty J. SHANE,** comps. Bonner County, Idaho Cemeteries. Coeur d'Alene: [n.p., 1986]. 285p.
- SHANE, Alfred E. and Betty J. SHANE,** comps. Deeds, Kootenai County, Idaho. Coeur d'Alene: Kootenai County Genealogical Society, 1987. V.1, 1881-1890; V.2, 1891-1895; V.3, 1896-1900. 3v.
- SHANE, Alfred E. and Betty J. SHANE,** comps. Homestead Patents, Kootenai County, Idaho. Hayden Lake: Kootenai County Genealogical Society, 1985. 2v.
- SHANE, Alfred E. and Betty J. SHANE,** comps. Kootenai County, Idaho Declaration of Intention and Naturalization, 1882 thru 1939. [Hayden Lake: Kootenai County Genealogical Society, 1986?]. 146p.
- SHANE, Alfred E. and Betty J. SHANE,** comps. Quartz Claims 1881 thru 1900 Kootenai County, Idaho. Coeur d'Alene: A. E. Shane, [1987]. 223p.
- SHANE, Alfred E. and Betty J. SHANE,** comps. Wills, Estates, Guardianships, 1884 thru 1925, Kootenai County, Idaho. Coeur d'Alene: A. E. and B. J. Shane, 1984. 167p.
- TAYLOR, Mary Walsh.** "Owyhee and Nez Perce County Place Names." Master's thesis, Univ. of Idaho, 1968.
- THURSTON, Marion Jill (Mooney).** "Place Names of Bonneville County, Idaho." Master's thesis, Univ. of Idaho, 1971.
- WELLS, Merle W.** Idaho: A Students' Guide to Localized History. NY: Teachers College, Columbia Univ., 1965.
- D. TOPICS**
- ABAJIAN, James de T., comp.** Blacks and Their Contributions to the American West: A Bibliography and Union List of Library Holdings Through 1970. Boston: G. K. Hall, 1974.
- BRIGHAM YOUNG UNIVERSITY. COLLEGE OF RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION.** A Catalogue of Theses and Dissertations Concerning the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints, Mormonism and Utah. Provo: Brigham Young University Printing Service, [1971] 742p.
- CORDZ, Marian.** "Bibliography of Railroads in the Pacific Northwest." Washington Historical Quarterly, 12 (April 1921), pp.91-114.
- DALKE, Paul D.** A Partial Bibliography of Idaho Wildlife. Moscow: Univ. of Idaho and Idaho Dept. of Fish and Game, 1973.
- DAVIS, Richard C., comp.** North American Forest History: A Guide to Archives and Manuscripts in the United States and Canada. Santa Barbara, CA: Forest History Society, 1976.
- ETULAIN, Richard W.** "Mary Hallock Foote: A Checklist." Western American Literature, 10 (May 1975), pp.59-65.
- ETULAIN, Richard W.** Western American Literature: A Bibliography of Interpretive Books and Articles. Vermillion, S.D.: Dakota Pr., 1972.
- FAHL, Ronald J., comp.** North American Forest and Conservation History: A Bibliography. Santa Barbara, CA: Forest History Society, 1976.
- FALES, Susan L.** Mormons and Mormonism in the U.S. Government Documents: A Bibliography. Salt Lake City: Univ. of Utah Pr., 1989. 357p.
- FLAKE, Chad J.** A Mormon Bibliography, 1830-1930: Books, Pamphlets, Periodicals, and Broad sides relating to the First Century of Mormonism. Salt Lake City: Univ. of Utah Pr., 1978
- FLAKE, Chad J. and Larry W. DRAPER,**

- comps. A Mormon Bibliography, 1830-1930. Ten Year Supplement. Salt Lake City: Univ. of Utah Pr., 1978.
- HINES, Donald M.** An Index of Archived Resources for a Folklife and Cultural History of the Inland Pacific Northwest Frontier. Ann Arbor: Univ. Microfilms International, 1976.
- HOF SOMMER, Donovan L., comp.** Railroads of the Trans-Mississippi West: A Selected Bibliography of Books. Plainview, TX: Llano Estacado Museum, 1976.
- IDAHO. STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY.** Guide to the Idaho Folklore Archives. Boise: State Historical Society, 1983. 27p.
- IDAHO. STATE LIBRARY.** Subject Bibliography series. Boise: Idaho State Library, 1969- .
- ICHIOKA, Yuji, et al., comp.** A Buried Past: Annotated Bibliography of the Japanese American Research Project Collection. Berkeley: Univ. of California Pr., 1974.
- JONAS, Frank H.** "Bibliography on Western Politics." Western Political Quarterly, 11 (December 1958), Supplement, pp.1-167.
- LARSON, E. L.** (Project Supervisor). Gem State Authors: A Bio-Bibliography. Boise: Idaho State Library, 1978.
- MARKEN, Jack W., comp.** The Indians and Eskimos of North America: A Bibliography of Books in Print Through 1972. Vermillion, SD: Dakota Pr., 1973.
- Merrill Library. Special Collections Dept.** Name Index to the Library of Congress Collection of Mormon Diaries. Logan: Utah State Univ. Pr., 1971. 391p. (Western Text Society, v.1 no.2)
- Missouri Historical Society. Division of Library and Archives.** The Lewis and Clark Expedition: A Guide to the Holdings in the Division of... Ed. by Anthony R. Crawford. St. Louis: The Society, c1981. 40p.
- Mormons: A Dissertation Collection, 1943-1985.** Ann Arbor, MI: Univ. Microfilms International, [1985] 44 l.
- NELSON, Thomas.** A Bibliography on Railroad Development and Urbanization of the Trans-Mississippi West, Circa 1860-1890. Monticello, IL: Council of Planning Librarians, 1977.
- PATTERSON-BLACK, Sheryll.** Western Women in History & Literature. Crawford, NE: Cottonwood Pr., 1978. [112]p.
- PAVESIC, MAX G. and others.** A Bibliography of Idaho Archaeology, 1889-1976. Moscow: Univ. of Idaho, 1979. 54p.
- PRUCHA, Francis Paul.** A Bibliographical Guide to the History of Indian-White Relations in the United States. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Pr., 1977.
- ROGERS, Earl M. comp.** A List of References for the History of Agriculture in the Mountain States. Davis, CA: Agriculture History Center, Univ. of California, 1972.
- ROSS, Clyde P.** Annotated Bibliography of Papers Related to the Geology of Idaho, 1941-1957. Moscow: Bur. of Mines and Geology, 1959.
- SCHLEBECKER, John T, comp.** Bibliography of Books and Pamphlets on the History of Agriculture in the United States, 1607-1967. Santa Barbara, CA: American Bibliographical Center, 1969.
- SMITH, Dwight L., ed.** Indians of the United States and Canada: A Bibliography. Santa Barbara, CA: ABC-Clio, 1974.
- STENSLAND, Anna L.** Literature by and about the American Indian: An Annotated Bibliography. Urbana, IL: National Council of Teachers of English, 1973.
- TYLER, S[amuel] Lyman.** Greater Utah, the Mormons, et al: the Region and the Record. Salt Lake City: American West Center, Univ. of Utah, 1981. 228p. (Occasional papers, no. 18)
- TYLER, S[amuel] Lyman.** The Historiography of Utah, the Mormons, and the West: A Personal Approach. Salt Lake City: American West Center, Univ. of Utah, 1981. 128p. (Occasional papers)
- WALKER, Henry P., comp.** "Pre-Railroad Transportation in the Trans-Mississippi West: An Annotated Bibliography." Arizona and the West, 18 (Spring 1976), pp.53-80.
- WIGGINS, Marvin E.** Mormons and Their Neighbors: An Index to Over 75,000 Biographical Sketches From 1820 to the Present. Provo, UT: Harold B. Lee Library, Brigham Young Univ., 1984.

2v. 1424p.

WEATHERBY, James B. Selected Bibliography on Politics and Government in Idaho. Moscow: Univ. of Idaho, Bur. of Public Affairs Research, 1972.

WHITTAKER, David J. Early Mormon History: A Selected Bibliography 1771-1847. [Los Angeles: Univ. of Southern California] 1973. 51 l.

YALE UNIVERSITY. LIBRARY. Catalog of the Yale Collection of Western Americana. Boston: G. K. Hall & Co., [1961] 4v.

II. REGIONAL AND STATE OF IDAHO HISTORY

A. REGIONAL

- ALEXANDER, Thomas G. and Jessie L. EMBRY. "Toward a Twentieth-Century Synthesis: The Historiography of Utah and Idaho." Pacific Historical Review, 50 (November 1981).
- ALT, David D., and Donald W. HYNDMAN. *Roadside Geology of the Northern Rockies*. Missoula: Mountain Pr., [1971].
- ANGELO, Charles Aubrey. *Sketches of Travel in Oregon and Idaho*. Fairfield, WA: Ye Galleon Pr., 1988. 185p. (Reprint of 1866 ed.)
- ARMSTRONG, Moses Kimball and others. *The Northwest: Alaska, Idaho, Oregon, Washington*. NY: Chelsea House Publishers, 1988. 64p.
- BAILEY, Robert G. *River of No Return: A Century of Central Idaho and Eastern Washington History and Development*. Rev. ed. Lewiston: Bailey-Blake Printing Co., 1947.
- BAKKEN, Gordon Morris. *Rocky Mountain Constitution Making, 1850-1912*. NY: Greenwood Pr., 1987. 184p.
- BALLARD, D. P. *Washington Territory and the Far Northwest: Oregon, Idaho and Montana...Facts by an Old Settler, Not in the Interest of Railroads or Localities*. Chicago: Ballard and Co., 1889.
- BANCROFT, Hubert Howe. *History of Washington, Idaho, and Montana*. San Francisco: The History Co., 1890.
- BARBER, Floyd R., and Dan W. MARTIN. *Idaho in the Pacific Northwest*. Caldwell: Caxton Printers, 1956; 1st supplement, 1962.
- BEDIRIAN, George. *Palouse Country: An Essay in Photographs*. Colfax, WA: Whitman County Historical Society, 1987. 157p.
- BIDDULPH, Stephen G. "Yellowstone Passages." Idaho Yesterdays, 32, no.4 (Winter 1989), pp.11-24.
- BILLINGTON, Ray A. *Westward Expansion: A History of the American Frontier*. 4th ed. NY: Macmillan Co., 1974.
- BINNS, John H. "Northwest Region - Fact or Fiction?" Pacific Northwest Quarterly, 48 (July 1957), pp.65-75.
- BRIER, Howard M. *Sawdust Empire: The Pacific Northwest*. NY: Alfred A. Knopf, 1958.
- BUCKENDORF, Madeline and Margot H. KNIGHT. "Oral History and Historic Preservation: A Case Study in Washington and Idaho." Oral History Review, 9 (1981).
- CANTLEY, Margaret Dill. *Stories Around a Little Camphor Bottle: Vignettes and Recollections from the Life of Margaret Tanner Dill, Pioneering in Utah, Idaho, and Wyoming*. Ed. by Robert E. Treacy. Bryn Mawr, CA: The Emerson Archive, 1985. 41p.
- CANTWELL, Robert. *The Hidden Northwest*. Philadelphia: J. P. Lippincott, 1972.
- CHITTICK, Victor L. O., ed. *Northwest Harvest, A Regional Stocktaking*. NY: Macmillan Co., 1948.
- CLINE, Gloria G. *Exploring the Great Basin*. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Pr., 1963.
- COTRONEO, Ross R. "United States v. Northern Pacific Railway Company." Pacific Northwest Quarterly, 71, no.3 (July 1980), pp.107-111.
- DAVIS, Ellis A. *Davis' New Commercial Encyclopedia: Washington, Oregon and Idaho, the Pacific Northwest*. Berkeley: E. A. Davis, 1909.
- DE LORM, Roland L. "Crime and Punishment in the Pacific Northwest Territories." Pacific Northwest Quarterly, 76, no.2 (April 1985), pp.42-51.
- DELHANTY, Randolph. *Preserving the West: California, Arizona, Nevada, Utah, Idaho, Oregon, Washington*. NY: Pantheon Bks, 1985. 181p.
- DEUTSCH, Herman J. "A Prospectus for the Study of the Governments of the Pacific Northwest States in Their Regional Setting." Pacific Northwest Quarterly, 62 (October 1951), pp.277-301.
- DOUGLASS, William A. "The Vanishing Basque Shepherd." American West, 17 (July/August 1980), pp.30-31, 59-61.
- DUNCAN, Dayton. *Out West, An American Journey*. NY: Viking Pr., 1987. 434p.

- EDWARDS, G. Thomas. "Whitman College and the Whitman Legacy." Idaho Yesterdays, 31, nos.1-2 (Spring/Summer 1987), pp.13-23.
- FARNHAM, Thomas Jefferson. *Travels in the Great Western Prairies the Anahuac and Rocky Mountains, and in the Oregon Territory: An 1839 Wagon Train Journal*. Seattle, WA: Pacific Northwest National Parks & Forests Assn., 1983. 108p. (Reprint of 1843 ed.)
- FREEMAN, Otis and Howard MARTIN, eds. *The Pacific Northwest*. 2nd ed. NY: John Wiley and Sons, 1954.
- FRYKMAN, George A. "Regionalism, Nationalism, Localism: The Pacific Northwest in American History." Pacific Northwest Quarterly, 43 (October 1952), pp.251-61.
- FRYKMAN, George A. "Thoughts Toward A Philosophy of Northwest History." Idaho Yesterdays, 8 (Fall 1964), pp.26-32.
- FULLER, George. *A History of the Pacific Northwest*. NY: Alfred A. Knopf, 1948.
- FULLER, George W. *The Inland Empire of the Pacific Northwest: A History*. Spokane: H. G. Linderman, 1928.
- GARNSEY, Morris E. *America's New Frontier: The Mountain West*. NY: Knopf, 1950.
- GASTIL, Raymond D. "The Pacific Northwest as a Cultural Region: A Symposium." Pacific Northwest Quarterly, 64 (October 1973), pp.147-162.
- GIBSON, Michael D., and Peter T. HARSTAD. "'Idaho-Iowa'." The Palimpsest, 55 (July-August 1974), pp.98-126.
- GOULDER, William A. *Reminiscences: Incidents in the Life of a Pioneer in Oregon and Idaho*. Boise: Timothy Regan, 1909.
- The Great Northwest: The Story of a Land and Its People**. Palo Alto: American West Publishing Co., 1973.
- HAFEN, LeRoy R., and Anne W. HAFEN, eds. *The Far West and the Rockies Historical Series, 1820-1875*. Glendale, CA: Arthur Clark Co., 1954-1961. 15v.
- HALSETH, James A., and Bruce A. GLASRUUD, eds. *The Northwest Mosaic: Minority Conflicts in Pacific Northwest History*. Boulder, CO: Pruett Publishing Co., 1977.
- HELFRICH, DeVere and others. *Emigrant Trails West: A Guide to Trail Markers Placed by Trails West, Inc. Along the California, Applegate, Lassen, and Nobles' Emigrant Trails in Idaho, Nevada and California*. s.l.: Trails West, 1984. 211p.
- HILL, William E. *The Oregon Trail, Yesterday and Today: A Brief History and Pictorial Journey Along the Wagon Tracks of Pioneers*. Caldwell: Caxton Printers, 1987. 179p.
- HOLBROOK, Stewart H. *Far Corner: A Personal View of the Pacific Northwest*. NY: Macmillan Co., 1952.
- JACKSON, William Emsley. *Diary of a Cattle Drive from La Grande, Oregon to Cheyenne, Wyoming, in 1876*. Ed. by J. Orin Oliphant. Fairfield, WA: Ye Gallean Pr., 1984. 38p.
- JENSEN, Merrill, ed. *Regionalism in America*. Madison: Univ. of Wisconsin Pr., 1951.
- JOHNSON, Virginia Weisel. *High Country: The Rocky Mountain West*. NY: Walker and Co., 1972.
- KINGSTON, Ceylon Samuel. *The Inland Empire in the Pacific Northwest: Historical Studies and Sketches of...* Comp. by Jay W. Rea. Fairfield, WA: Ye Gallean Pr., 1981. 381p.
- LAVENDER, David. *The Rockies*. NY: Harper and Row, 1968.
- LOMBARD, B. *Report on Oregon and Washington and Idaho Territories*. NY: Lombard Investment Co., 1888.
- MADSEN, Betty M. and Brigham D. *North to Montana: Jehus, Bullwhackers and Mule Skinners on the Montana Trail*. Salt Lake City, UT: Univ. of Utah Pr., 1980. 316p.
- MCCONNELL, W. J. *Frontier Law: A Story of Vigilante Days*. Yonkers-on-Hudson, NY: World Book Co., 1926.
- MARTIN, Robert Ray. "The Inland Empire of the Pacific Northwest: A Regional Study." Ph.D.Diss., Univ. of Washington, 1935.
- MEINIG, D. W. *The Great Columbia Plain: A Historical Geography, 1805-1910*. Seattle: Univ. of Washington Pr., 1977.

- 1968.
- MEYER, Bette E. "The Pend Oreille Routes to Montana, 1866-1870." Pacific Northwest Quarterly, 72, no.2 (April 1981), pp.76-83.
- MORGAN, Murray. *The Northwest Corner, The Pacific Northwest: Its Past and Present*. NY: Viking Pr., 1962.
- MORGAN, Neil. *Westward Tilt: The American West Today*. NY: Random House, 1963.
- MULLAN, John. *Miners and Travelers' Guide to Oregon, Washington, Idaho, Montana, Wyoming and Colorado*. NY: William M. Franklin, 1865; NY: Arno Pr., 1973.
- NASH, Gerald D. *The American West in the Twentieth Century: A Short History of an Urban Oasis*. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1973.
- ORR, Elizabeth L. and William N. ORR. *Rivers of the West: A Guide to the Geology and History*. Eugene, OR: E. L. [and] W. N. Orr, 1985.
- PEIRCE, Neal R. *The Mountain States of America: People, Politics and Power in the Eight Rocky Mountain States*. NY: W. W. Norton, 1972.
- PETERSEN, Keith. *A Guide to Historical and Genealogical Research Libraries in Asotin Co., Washington, Latah Co., Idaho, Nez Perce County, Idaho, Whitman County, Washington*. Moscow: Latah County Historical Society, 1983. 17p.
- POLLARD, Lancaster. "The Pacific Northwest: A Regional Study." Oregon Historical Quarterly, 52 (December 1951), pp.211-34.
- POMEROY, Earl. *The Pacific Slope: A History of California, Oregon, Washington, Idaho, Utah and Nevada*. NY: Alfred A. Knopf, 1965.
- RICHTER, Sara Jane. "Washington and Idaho Territories." Journal of the West, 16 (April 1977), pp.27-35.
- ROBBINS, Williams C. and others. *Regionalism and the Pacific Northwest*. Corvallis, OR: Oregon State Univ. Pr., 1983. 246p.
- SHORT, D. Brant, ed. *Democratic Demise/Republican Ascendancy? - Politics in the Intermountain West*. Pocatello: Idaho State Univ. Pr., 1988. 78p.
- STEGNER, Wallace and Page STEGNER. "Rocky Mountain Country." Atlantic, 241 (April 1978), pp.44-91.
- TOOLE, K. Ross. *The Rape of the Great Plains: Northwest America, Cattle and Coal*. Boston: Little, Brown, 1976.
- VAN DUSEN, Wilmot Woodruff. *Blazing the Way; or, Pioneer Experiences in Idaho, Washington and Oregon*. Cincinnati: Jennings and Graham; NY: Eaton and Mains, 1905.
- VICTOR, Frances Fuller. *The River of the West*. Hartford: Columbian Book Co., 1870.
- WARREN, Sidney. *Farthest Frontier: The Pacific Northwest*. NY: Macmillan Co., 1949.
- WELLS, Merle W. "From Western Kansas to Colorado: Problems of Naming a New Mining Territory." Journal of the West, 16 (January 1977), pp.63-65.
- WINTHER, Oscar O. *The Great Northwest: A History*. NY: Alfred A. Knopf, 2nd ed., rev., 1964.
- WUNDER, John R. "Tampering with the Northwest Frontier: The Accidental Design of the Washington/Idaho Boundary." Pacific Northwest Quarterly, 68 (January 1977), pp.1-12.

B. STATE OF IDAHO

- ANDERSON, Bruce, ed. *Idaho Land Cases*. Moscow: The Editor, 1981. 300p.
- ANGELO, C. Aubrey. *Idaho: A Descriptive Tour and Review of Its Resources and Route*. San Francisco: H. H. Bancroft & Co., 1865.
- ARNOLD, Royal Ross. *Outlines of the Constitution of the United States, of the State of Idaho and of the History of Idaho*. Caldwell: Caxton Printers, 1928.
- ATTEBERY, Louie W., ed. *Idaho Folklife: Homesteads to Headstones*. Salt Lake City, UT: Univ. of Utah Pr. & Boise: Idaho State Historical Society, 1985. 237p.
- BEAL, Merrill D., and Merle W. WELLS. *History of Idaho*. NY: Lewis Historical Publishing Co., 1959. 3v.
- BEATTY, Robert O. *Idaho*. Caldwell: Cax-

- ton Printers, 1974.
- BECKWITH, John A. Gem Minerals of Idaho. Caldwell: Caxton Printers, 1972.
- BLANK, Robert H. "The Federal Government in Idaho Political Culture: Dependency and Resentment." Rendezvous, 11 (Fall 1976), pp.42-52.
- BLANK, Robert H. Individualism in Idaho: The Territorial Foundations. Pullman, WA: Washington State Univ. Pr., 1988. 110p.
- BRACKEN, Claire Boyle. A Child's Idaho. Boise: Syms-York Co., 1942.
- BROSNAN, Cornelius James. History of the State of Idaho. [5th] rev.ed. NY: Scribner, 1948.
- BRUNEAU, Lyda Hoffman. Stories of Idaho with Illustrations Depicting Life in the State of Idaho from Pioneer Days to the Present Time. Lewiston: R. G. Bailey Printing Co., 1940.
- BURTENSHAW, Claude J. "The State: Cooperation or Conquest: A Case Study of the State of Idaho." Master's thesis, Univ. of Utah, 1955.
- BYERS, Roland O. To the Sun Down Side: The Mountain Man in Idaho. Moscow: Univ. Pr. of Idaho, 1979. 214p.
- CHAMBERLAIN, S. Belle. Early History of Idaho. n.p., [preface 1909].
- COKER, Tracy. Ee-dah-how. Caldwell: Caxton Printers, 1933.
- CONLEY, Cort. Idaho for the Curious: A Guide. Cambridge: Backeddy Bks., 1982. 704p.
- CULBERTSON, F. R. An Illustrated History of the State of Idaho. Chicago: The Lewis Publishing Co., 1899.
- DAVIS, Deborah. Idaho Civics. Boise: Syms-York Co., 1941.
- DEFENBACH, Byron. Idaho: The Place and its People... Chicago: American Historical Society, 1933. 3v.
- DEFENBACH, Byron. The State We Live In: Idaho. Caldwell: Caxton Printers, 1933.
- DONALDSON, Thomas Corwin. Idaho of Yesterday. Caldwell: Caxton Printers, 1941.
- DUNCOMBE, Herbert S., et. al. Idaho State and Local Government. Caldwell: Caxton Printers, 1971.
- [ELLIOT, H. N., ed.] History of Idaho Territory, Showing its Resources and Advantages. San Francisco: Wallace W. Elliot, 1884; Fairfield, WA: Ye Gal- leon Pr., 1973.
- ELLIS, Earl H. That Word 'Idaho'. Denver: Univ. of Denver Pr., 1951.
- ETULAIN, Richard W. "Some Reflections on the Future of Our Past." Idaho Yes- terdays, 19 (Fall 1975), pp.25-27.
- ETULAIN, Richard W., and Bert W. MARLEY. The Idaho Heritage: A Collection of Historical Essays. Pocatello: Idaho State Univ., 1974.
- FISHER, Ron and Charles R. WHIDOCK. Beyond the Rockies: A Narrative History of Idaho. Coeur d'Alene: Alpha Omega Pub., 1983. 210p.
- [FISHER, Vardis, ed.] Idaho: A Guide in Word and Picture. Caldwell: Caxton Printers, 1937; Reprinted, NY: Oxford Univ. Pr., 1950.
- [FISHER, Vardis, ed.] The Idaho Encyclo- pedia. Caldwell: Caxton Printers, 1938.
- [FISHER, Vardis, ed.] Idaho Lore. Cald- well: The Caxton Printers, 1939.
- "Footnotes to History." Idaho Yesterdays, 8 (Spring 1964), pp.33-36. (Origins of the name of Idaho) See also, Idaho Yesterdays, 2 (Spring 1958), pp.26-28.
- FRENCH, Hiram T. History of Idaho. Chi- cago: The Lewis Publishing Co., 1914. 3v.
- GABOURY, William Joseph. Dissension in the Rockies: A History of Idaho Popu- lism. NY: Garland, 1988. 462p.
- GIBBS, Rafe. Beckoning the Bold: Story of the Dawning of Idaho. Moscow: Univ. Pr. of Idaho, 1976.
- Golden Anniversary Book: Idaho, The Gem State. Boise: Boise Capital News, 1940.
- GREENWOOD, Annie Pike. We Sagebrush Folks. NY: D. Appleton-Century Co., 1934.
- GREGG, Herbert C. Idaho, Gem of the Mountains. St. Paul: Pioneer Pr., 1893.
- HAILEY, John. The History of Idaho. Boise: Syms-York Co., 1910.
- HAINES, Francis. The Story of Idaho. Boise: Syms-York Co., 1942.

- HART, Arthur A. "Preserving Our Past: The Antecedents of the Idaho State Historical Society." Idaho Yesterdays, 24, no.4 (Winter 1981), pp.2-10.
- HAWK, M. E. Workbook in Idaho History. Caldwell: Caxton Printers, 1931.
- HAWKINS, Ora B. "Historic Trails of Idaho." Eighteenth Biennial Report of the Idaho State Historical Society. Boise, The Society, 1942. pp.39-48.
- HAWLEY, James H. History of Idaho: The Gem of the Mountains. Chicago: S. J. Clarke Publishing Co., 1920. 4v.
- History of Idaho Territory Showing Its Resources and Advantages; with Illustrations Descriptive of Its Scenery, Residences, Farms, Mines, Hotels, Business Houses, Schools, Churches, Etc., From Original Drawings. San Francisco: Wallace W. Elliot and Co., 1884.
- HOBSON, G. C., comp. The Idaho Digest and Blue Book. Caldwell: Caxton Printers, 1935.
- HUCHSHORN, Robert, et al. The Idaho Legislature. Moscow: Univ. of Idaho, Bur. of Public Affairs Research, 1960.
- Idaho. Boise: Fred York Publishing Co., 1940.
- The Idaho Almanac: Territorial Centennial Edition, 1863-1963. Boise: Idaho Dept. of Commerce and Development, 1962.
- IDAHO. COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION, LABOR AND STATISTICS. Biennial Report. Idaho: The Gem State Anniversary Book. Boise: Capital News, 1940.
- IDAHO HISTORICAL SOCIETY. Reference Series. Boise: Idaho State Historical Society, 1962- .
- Idaho Politics issue. Rendezvous, 11 (Fall 1976).
- Idaho Population and Economic Statistics. Boise: Idaho State Planning and Community Affairs Agency, 1971.
- Idaho Yesterday and Today:..." (1934) see Section III.B.Fort Hall (fort)
- Idaho Yesterdays. (Quarterly Journal of the Idaho State Historical Society)
- Idaho Air National Guard, 1946-1986. Boise: Idaho Air National Guard, 1986. 208p.
- JENSEN, Dwight William. Discovering Idaho: A History. Caldwell: Caxton Printers, 1977.
- JORDAN, Grace. Idaho Reader. Boise: Syms-York, 1963.
- KOELSCH, Charles F. An Exposition of the Constitution of the State of Idaho. Boise: G. J. Lewis, 1899.
- LINDSEY, Margaret Hawkes. Major Henry in Idaho. Idaho Falls: M. Lindsey, 1985. 24p.
- LUKENS, Fred Edward. The Idaho Citizen: A Text Book in Idaho Civics. Caldwell: Caxton Printers, Ltd., 1925.
- Maps of Early Idaho. Corvallis: Western Guide Publishers, [n.d.].
- MARTIN, Boyd A. The Direct Primary in Idaho. Stanford: Stanford Univ. Pr., 1947.
- MARTIN, Boyd A. "Idaho: The Sectional State." Western Politics, ed. by Frank H. Jonas. Salt Lake City: Univ. of Ut. Pr., 1961.
- MARSHALL, John, photog., and Cort CONLEY. Idaho. Portland, OR: Graphic Arts Center Publishing Co., 1985. 158p.
- MATTHEWS, Edith. "Governors of Idaho: Territory and State." Twenty-First Biennial Report of the Idaho State Historical Dept., 1947-48. Boise, 1948, pp.13-36.
- MCCONNELL, W. J. Early History of Idaho. Caldwell: Caxton Printers, 1913.
- MCCONNELL, William John and James S. REYNOLDS. Idaho's Vigilantes. Moscow: Univ. Pr. of Idaho, 1984. 103p.
- MILLER, Donald C. Ghost Towns of Idaho. Boulder: Pruett Publishing Co., 1976.
- MILLER, Horatio Hamilton. Democracy in Idaho: A Study of State Governmental Problems. Caldwell: Caxton Printers, 1935.
- MONCRIEF, Gary Finley. "Party and Constituency Influence in the Idaho Legislature." Master's thesis, Univ. of Idaho., 1973.
- "The National Register of Historic Places [in Idaho]." Idaho Yesterday 17 (Winter 1974), pp.14-21.
- NELSON, Elsie May. Today Is Ours: The Saga of a Pioneer Family. Moscow: 1972.
- "New Notes on the Word 'Idaho'." Idaho

- Yesterdays, 2 (Spring 1958), pp.26-28.
- NEWELL, Helen M. Idaho's Place in the Sun. Boise: Syms-York Co., 1975.
- ONDERDONK, James Lawrence. Idaho: Facts and Statistics. San Francisco: A. L. Bancroft Co., 1885.
- OSTROGORSKY, Michael. "An Idaho Model of Frontier Settlement." North American Archaeologist, 3 (no.1, 1982).
- PETERSON, F. Ross. Idaho: A Bicentennial History. NY: W. W. Norton, 1976.
- PETERSON, F. Ross. "Interpreting Idaho's Heritage." Idaho Yesterdays, 20 (Winter 1977), pp.18-23.
- RAWLINS, Jennie Brown. Exploring Idaho's Past. Salt Lake City: Deseret Book Co., 1963.
- REES, John E. "Idaho--Its Meaning, Origin and Application." Oregon Historical Quarterly, 18 (June 1917), pp.83-92; Reprinted, Portland: The Ivy Pr., 1917.
- The Resources and Attractions of Idaho.** 7th ed. St. Louis: Woodward and Tierman, 1894. (Union Pacific publication)
- ROSE, Clinton Emmett. Civil Government of Idaho. 4th ed., rev. NY: Macmillan, 1918.
- Route of the Oregon Trail in Idaho.** Boise: Idaho Dept. of Highways, 1963.
- ROUYER, Alwyn R. Idaho Political Handbook. 2nd ed. Moscow: Univ. of Idaho, Bur. of Public Affairs Research, 1980. 169p.
- Scenic Idaho. Salt Lake City: Oregon Short Line Railroad Co., [1909].
- SCHMIDT, Peter. "Interpreting Idaho's Heritage." Idaho Yesterdays, 19 (Winter 1976), pp.28-30.
- SIMS, Robert, [ed]. Idaho's Governors: Historical Essays on Their Administrations. Boise: Boise State Univ. Center for Research, Grants and Contracts, 1978.
- STONE, M. R. "Idaho: A Remnant of the Old Frontier." Nation, 116 (June 13, 1923), pp.692-95.
- SWISHER, Perry. "Influences on Idaho Government." Rendezvous, 11 (Fall 1976), pp.3-8.
- TALKINGTON, Henry Leonitas. Political History, State Constitution and School Laws of Idaho. Lewiston: Lewiston Tribune, 1911.
- THOMAS, Benjamin E. "Boundaries and Internal Problems of Idaho." Geographical Review, 39 (January 1949), pp.99-109.
- THOMAS, Benjamin E. "Demarcation of the Boundaries of Idaho." Pacific Northwest Quarterly, 40 (January 1949), pp.24-34.
- THOMAS, Benjamin E. "Political Geography of Idaho." Ph.D.Diss., Harvard Univ., 1947.
- UNIVERSITY OF IDAHO. BUR. OF BUSINESS AND ECONOMIC RESEARCH. Statistical Abstract of Idaho. Moscow: Univ. of Idaho, 1971. (Report no.14)
- WATTERS, Ron. "The Long Snowshoe: Early Skiing in Idaho." Idaho Yesterdays, 23, no.3 (Fall 1979), pp.18-29.
- WELLS, Merle W. Idaho: A Students' Guide to Localized History. NY: Teachers College, Columbia Univ. 1965.
- [WELLS, Merle W.] "Interpreting Idaho's Heritage." Idaho Yesterdays, 19 (Spring 1975), pp.18-20.
- WELLS, Merle W. "Interpreting Idaho's Heritage." Idaho Yesterdays, 20 (Fall 1976), pp.18-20.
- WELLS, Merle W. "Preserving Our Past: Opportunities for Future Research" Idaho Yesterdays, 24, no.4 (Fall 1981), pp.10-17.
- [WELLS, Merle W.] "Origins of the Name 'Idaho'." Boise: Idaho State Historical Society, [1964]. (Idaho Historical Series. no.13)
- WELLS, Merle W. "Seven Scenic Days in Idaho." Journal of the West, 17 (October 1978), pp.101-112.
- [WELLS, Merle W.] A Short History of Idaho. Boise: Idaho State Historical Society, 1974.
- WELLS, Merle W. and Arthur A. HART. Idaho, Gem of the Mountains. Northridge, CA: Windsor Publishers, 1985. 225p.
- YOUNG, Virgil M. The Story of Idaho. Moscow: Univ. Pr. of Idaho, 1977.

III. LOCAL HISTORY

A. GENERAL AND REGIONS OF IDAHO

ANDERSON, Abraham C. The Pioneer Life of George W. Goodhart...as told to Abraham C. Anderson. Caldwell: Caxton Printers, 1940.

ANDERSON, Donald. Thirty Years of Confusion. n.p., 1984.

BRIDGER, Clyde A. "The Counties of Idaho." Pacific Northwest Quarterly, 31 (April 1940), pp.187-206.

COSHO, Maude L. An Idaho Hodgepodge. Boise: The Author, 1981. 276p.

DRURY, Clifford Merrill. My Road from Yesterday: An Autobiography. Glendale, CA: A. H. Clark, 1984. 354p.

HART, Mark. Marcus the Great. Preston: The Preston Citizen, 1983.

Idaho: An Intermountain Empire. Omaha: 1927.

The Idaho Story, V.1. Iona: Ipas Publishing Co., 1967.

JENSEN, Gwen Sutton and Michelle Jacobsen JENSEN. Silence is Golden. Rexburg: Ricks College Pr., 1985.

KISER, William J. Idaho Homestead. Huntsville, AL: Strode Publishing, 1982. 176p.

LIND, Miriam S. Vignettes and Collages, Persistent Memories of an Idaho Childhood. Scottsdale, PA: Laurel Group Pr., 1981.

MAGDEN, Zoe. Sand, Sage and Cement. Tacoma, WA: The Author, 1982. 126p.

MATHER, R.E. and F.E. BOSWELL. "Henry Plummer in Idaho." Idaho Yesterdays, 29, no.2 (Summer, 1985), pp.26-31.

MCCARTHY, Max R. The Last Chance Canal Co. Provo, UT: Brigham Young Univ., 1987. 131p.

MCGOWEN, Edna R. Far Side of the Mountain. Stanley: E.R. McGowen, 1987. 96p.

MERRILL, Irving R. Bound for Idaho: the 1864 Trail Journal of Julius Merrill. Moscow: Univ. of Idaho Pr., 1988. 219p.

MILLER, Donald C. Ghost Towns of Idaho. Boulder: Pruett Publishing Co., 1976.

MOCK, L. Byrd. "The Lucerne of America."

Idaho Yesterdays, 24, no.2 (Summer 1980), pp.18-23.

NELSON, Milo G. and Charles A. WEBBERT, eds.

see Section I.C

PARKER, Norman Scott. Shadow on the River. Muncie, IN: Janeva Pub. Co., 1983. 161p.

PARSELL, Neal. Major Fenn's Country: A History of the Lower Lochsa, the Lower Selway, the Upper Middle Fork of the Clearwater, and Surrounding Lands. Kooskia: Upper Clearwater-Lochsa-Selway Chamber of Commerce, [1986]. 43p.

PARSELL, Neal. Major Fenn's Country: A History of...: Sources and Notes. [Kooskia]: The Author?, 1986? [50]p.

PATTERSON, Wilma. More Saddle for Laugh-ter. Nampa Artcraft Pr., 1973.

POULSEN, Ezra J. "Parisian Life--Western Style." Idaho Yesterdays, 8 (Spring 1964), pp.2-9.

POWELL, Barbara V. Citizens of North Idaho. Medical Lake, WA: The Author, 1986. 2v.

REID, Agnes Just. Letters of Long Ago. Salt Lake City: Univ. of Utah Library, 1973.

RIPLEY, Richard. The Ridgerunner, Elusive Loner of the Wilderness. Cambridge: Backeddy Bks., 1986. 165p.

ROSS, Opal Lambert. Fields and Pine Trees. Fairfield, WA: Ye Galleon Pr., 1976.

RUSSELL, Bert. Swiftwater People. Harrison: Lacon Pub., 1979. 407p.

SCHELL, Frank R. Ghost towns and Live Ones: A History of Idaho Post Offices, 1862-1973. Twin Falls: The Author, 1973.

SCHROEDER, Carlton Raymond. "The Physical Geography of the Palouse Region, Washington and Idaho, and Its Relation to Agricultural Economy." Ph.D. Diss., Univ. of California, Los Angeles, 1958.

SHUPE, Verna Irene. The Argonauts and

Pioneers. Pocatello: Graves and Potter, Tribune Pr., 1931.

SIMPSON, Claude. Panhandle Personalities: Biographies from the Idaho Panhandle. Moscow: Univ. Pr. of Idaho. 1984. 362p.

SORENSEN, Philip E. "A Corporate and Financial History of the Utah Idaho Central Railroad." Master's thesis, Utah State Univ., 1957.

STRINGHAM, Miranda Campbell. The People of the Hills. Idaho Falls: Zip Print, 1976.

Tebwa. Pocatello: Idaho St. Univ., 1958- . (Issued twice yearly by the Idaho Museum of Natural History)

THALMAN, Ray R. Hard Work and Guts. The Author, 1980. 99p.

THOMAS, Benjamin E. "The Historical Geography of Idaho Counties." Oregon Historical Quarterly, 40 (September 1949), pp.186-208.

The Truth About the Palouse Country; Eastern Washington and Northern Idaho. Spokane: Spokane and Inland Empire Railroad, 1908.

ULLMAN, Edward L. "Political Geography in the Pacific Northwest." Scottish Geographical Magazine, 54 (1938).

ULLMAN, Edward L. "Rivers as Regional Bonds: The Columbia-Snake Example." Geographic Review, 41 (April 1951), pp.210-25.

WALGAMOTT, Charles Shirley. Six Decades Back. Caldwell: Caxton Printers, 1936.

B. SPECIFIC PLACES

Adams County

DIFFENDAFFER, Marguerite L. Council Valley: Here They Labored. [Council, Idaho]: Worthwhile Club, 1977.

HARRIS, Frank. (1938)

see this section B.Washington County

MARTI, Elsie. (1984)

see this section B.Washington County

Albion area

BAILEY, William A. Bill Bailey Come Home, ed. by Austin and Alta Fife. Logan: Utah State Univ. Pr., 1973.

Alturas County

HALL, Lucille Hathaway. Memories of Old Alturas County, Idaho. Denver: Big Mountain Pr., 1956.

MCLEOD, George A. History of Alturas and Blaine Counties, Idaho. Rev.ed. Hailey: The Hailey Times, 1938.

American Falls

ROCKWELL, Irvin E. The Saga of American Falls Dam. NY: Hobson Book Pr., 1947.

Ammon

STRINGHAM, Miranda C., comp. Old Ammon, the First Fifty Years, 1885-1935. Ammon: The Author. 1984. 263p.

Arco

BOTTOLFSEN, C. A. Little Bits of Lost River History. Arco: Arco Advertiser, 1926.

Bannock County

JONES, Helen Jeane. (1971)
see Section V.B.2

SAUNDERS, Arthur C. The History of Bannock County, Idaho. Pocatello: The Tribune Co., 1915.

STRAWN, Mary Baker. "The Geography of Marsh Valley, Idaho." Master's thesis, Univ. of Utah, 1964.

WAITE, Robert. Trails, Trappers, Trains and Travelers: The Economic Development of South Bannock County as Influenced by Transportation. Lava Hot Springs: South Bannock County Historical Center, 1984. 20p.

Basalt

STRINGHAM, Miranda C. Basalt - Firth Since 1900. Idaho Falls: Hansen Printing, 1972.

Bayhorse

VLASICH, James A. (1983)
see Section V.A.5

Bear Lake County

- BARTA, Edward J. "Battle Creek: The Battle of Bear River." Master's thesis, Idaho St. College, 1962.
- BUDGE, Jesse R. S. (1948)
see Section VI.D
- BUDGE, Seth E. "The Geography of Bear Lake Valley." Master's thesis, Univ. of Utah, 1950.
- HART, Newell. The Bear River Massacre. Preston: Cache Valley Newsletter Pub. Co., 1982. 334p.
- MABEY, Don R. (1979)
see this section B.Caribou
- MARTIN, Phyllis J. Cemeteries in Bear Lake County, Idaho. Evanston, WY: P.J. Martin, 1984. 70p.
- RICH, Russell R. (1963)
see Section VI.D
- RICH, Russell R. (1948)
see Section VI.D
- THOMPSON, Bonnie. (1972)
see Section V.B.3

Benewah County

- ROBERTS, J. Russell. "Growing Up on the Last Frontier: A Minaloosa Valley Boyhood." Idaho Yesterdays, 26, no.2 (Summer 1982), pp.2-8.
- SHANE, Alfred E. and Betty J. SHANE, comps.
see Section I.C

Bingham County

- Bingham County History, 1885-1985. Blackfoot: Bingham County Centennial Book Committee, 1985-?. 2v. 820p.
- Bingham County History, 1890-1990. Writ-

ten and compiled by the people of Bingham County. Blackfoot: Bingham County Historical Society Book Committee, 1989. 489p.

HARTKOPF, Frank. "History of Bingham County, Idaho." Master's thesis, Univ. of Wyoming, 1942.

Blackfoot

BITTON, Davis. "Blackfoot: The Making of a Community, 1878-1910." Idaho Yesterdays, 19 (Spring 1975), pp.2-15.

Blaine County

- LOVIN, Hugh T. (1980)
see Section V.A.2
- MCGONIGAL, Mary Brown. Spring of Gladness: Reminiscences of Pioneer Life in the Wood River Valley. Sun Valley: High Country Lithography, 1976.
- MCLEOD, George A. (1938)
see this section II.B.Alturas County
- SPENCE, Clark C. (1979)
see Section V.A.5

Bliss

GENTRY, James R. A Centennial History of Bliss, Idaho 1883-1983. Gooding: Pilot Printing, 1983. 82p.

Boise area

- BENNION, Sherilyn Cox. (1982)
see Section V.B.3
- BIRD, Annie Laurie. Boise, The Peace Valley. Caldwell: Caxton Printers, 1934.
- Boise, Idaho. Yesterday and Today. Omaha: Union Pacific, 1925.
- Boise City, Idaho. Boise: Pierce, 1893.
- BRADLEY, Cryprian and Edward J. KELLY. (1953)
see Section V.B.4
- CHAFFEE, Eugene B. "Boise: The Founding of a City." Idaho Yesterdays, 7 (Summer 1963), pp.2-7.
- CHAFFEE, Eugene B. "Early History of the Boise Region." Master's thesis, Univ. of California, Berkeley, 1931.

CHAFFEE, Eugene Bernard. "Early History of the Boise Region, 1811-1864." Boise, Idaho Historical Society, Microfilm Service, 1959. Univ. of California, [n.d.].

CHAFFEE, Eugene B. (1970)
see Section V.B.2

D'EASUM, Dick. The Idanha: Guests and Ghosts of an Historical Idaho Inn. Caldwell: Caxton, 1983. 198p.

EGGERS, Robert Franklin. (1963)
see Section V.B.3

GERASSI, John. (1966)
see Section IV.D

HART, Arthur A. The Boiseans at Home. Boise: Historic Boise, 1984. 86p.

HART, Arthur A. (1979)
see Section V.B.1

HIBBARD, Don J. (1978)
see Section V.B.1

ILLINGWORTH, Gertrude Porter. "An Historical Study of the Establishment of Boise City and Fort Boise, Idaho." Master's thesis, Univ. of Southern California, 1937.

JONES, Larry R. (1985)
see Section V.A.6

"A Look at the Boise Valley" by correspondents for the Idaho Tri-Weekly Statesman in the 1870's. Idaho Yesterdays, 28, no.4 (Winter 1985), pp.12-19.

LOWELL, Helen, and Lucile PETERSON. Our First Hundred Years: A Biography of Lower Boise Valley - 1814-1914. Caldwell: Caxton Printers, 1976.

Sacred Heart School... (1983)
see Section V.B.2

SORENSEN, Mervin G. "History of Boise City, Idaho." Master's thesis, Colorado State College of Education, Greeley, 1949.

STALLCOP, Marvin E. (1968)
see Section V.B.1

TATE, W. Paul. The Gekeler Pioneers of LaGrande and Boise: 1862 and 1879. n.p., 1979. 32p.

WELLS, Merle W. Boise, An Illustrated History. Woodland Hills, CA: Windsor Pub., 1982. 207p.

WILLIAMS, Marjorie. "The Rainmakers' Reign." Idaho Yesterdays, 27, no.4

(Winter 1984), pp.24-36.

WORBOIS, Dean. Glad to Be in Hot Water: Geothermal Development in Boise, 1890-1983. Boise: Parker Printing Co., 1982. 13p.

Boise County

ANGELO, C. Aubrey. "Impressions of the Boise Basin in 1863." Idaho Yesterdays, 7 (Spring 1963), pp.4-13.

GILLIARD, Fred. (1976)
see Section V.B.3

HART, Arthur A. Basin of Gold: Life in Boise Basin, 1862-1890. [Boise? ID]: Idaho City Historical Foundation, 1986. 82p.

RADER, Nellie Alline Russell. Our Mountain Valley. Meridian: J & D Printing, 1981. 128p. (Garden Valley)

TEETER, Charles and Darius. "Letters from the Boise Basin, 1864-1865." Idaho Yesterdays, 6 (Fall 1962), pp.26-30.

Bonner County

DAHL, James Carl. (1969)
see Section I.C

SHANE, Alfred E. and Betty J. SHANE. (1986)
see Section I.C

SIMPSON, Claude and Catherine SIMPSON. North of the Narrows: Men and Women of the Upper Priest Lake Country, Idaho. Moscow: Univ. Pr. of Idaho, 1981. 308p.

VINTHER, Alvin C. Fury, Silver, Paradise in the Kaniksu. Spokane, WA: The Author, 1980. 86p.

VINTHER, Alvin C. Kaniksu, and Tales of Priest Lake and Priest River. Spokane: The Author, 1976.

Bonnors Ferry

BEALL, Thomas B. "Pioneer Reminiscences." Washington Historical Quarterly, 8 (April 1917), pp.83-91.

Bonneville County

CLARK, Barzilla Worth. Bonneville County in the Making. Idaho Falls: The Author, 1941.

Kelly's Farm Directory 1915-1916...
see Section I.C

LOVELL, Edith Haroldsen. Captain Bonneville's County. Idaho Falls: Eastern Idaho Farmer, 1963.

THURSTON, Marion Jill (Mooney). (1971)
see Section I.C

Boundary County

BOUNDARY COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. History of Boundary County Idaho. Bonners Ferry: Boundary County Historical Society, 1987. 661p.

CRITCHFIELD, Howard John. "The Geography of Boundary County, Idaho." Master's thesis, Univ. of Washington, 1947.

VINTHER, Alvin C. (1976)
see this section B.Bonner County

Buhl

BUHL DIAMOND ANNIVERSARY COMMITTEE. From Desert Brown to Valley Green: A Narrative History of the First Seventy-Five Years of the Growth and Development of Buhl, Idaho, 1906-1901. [Buhl]: Buhl Chamber of Commerce, 1981. 206p.

GENTRY, James R. (1987)
see Section VI.I

Bunker Hill Mine

PETERSON, Richard H. (1979)
see Section V.A.5

Burley

DARRINGTON, Clifford H. "A History of Burley, Idaho." Utah State Univ. (Joel E. Ricks Seminar Paper no.31)

Butte County

KARR, Bob. (1988)
see this section B.Custer County

Cache Valley

DIAL, Willis Aaron. "A Study of the Early Industrial Development in Cache Valley." Master's thesis, Utah State Univ., 1951.

FELIX, Joseph Carl. "The Development of Cooperative Enterprises in Cache Valley, 1865-1900." Master's thesis, Brigham Young Univ., 1956.

HURREN, Patricia Kaye. "Banking and Finance in Cache Valley, 1856-1956." Master's thesis, Utah State Univ., 1956.

MILLER, Elbert Ernest. "Agricultural Geography of Cache Valley, Utah-Idaho." Ph.D.Diss., Univ. of Washington, 1951.

OLSON, Beverly. "Minutemen and Legionnaires: A History of the Cache Valley Brigade." Master's report, Utah State Univ. 1968.

RICKS, Joel E., and Everett L. COOLEY, eds. The History of a Valley: Cache Valley, Utah-Idaho. Logan: Cache Valley Centennial Commission, 1956.

SIMMONDS, A. J. "Idaho's Last Colony: Northern Cache Valley under the Test Oath." Idaho Yesterdays, 32, no.2 (Summer 1988), pp.2-14.

SIMMONDS, A. J. "Southeast Idaho as a Pioneer Mormon Safety Valve." Idaho Yesterdays, 23, no.4 (Winter 1980), pp.20-30.

Caldwell

ATTEBERY, Jennifer Eastman. "Domestic and Commercial Architecture in Caldwell." Idaho Yesterdays, 23, no.4 (Winter 1980), pp.2-11.

GROVES, Dorothy L. (1958)
see Section VI.I

HAYMAN, Herbert Harry. (1948)
see Section V.B.2

RULE and COLE. Caldwell, "The Magic City" in the Boise Valley, Idaho: Facts Pertaining to the Magic City and Its Great Tributary Sources; Also, Statistics as to Climate, Health, Agriculture, Stock Raising, Mining, Etc. Caldwell: Tribune Job Print, 1891.

- STEUNENBERG, A. K. "From Fraternity to Paternity: The Caldwell Brotherhood of Bachelors." Idaho Yesterdays, 10 (Winter 1966-67), pp.18-21.
- STEUNENBERG, Bess. "Early Days in Caldwell." Idaho Yesterdays, 10 (Winter 1966-1967), pp.12-17.

Camas Prairie

- NELSON, Lucy M. A Brief History of Camas Prairie, Idaho. Caldwell: Caxton Printers, 1937.

Canyon County

- GARRISON, Margaret F. Sagebrush Girl. San Jose, CA: Merlin Pr., 1980. 96p.

Caribou County

- MABEY, Don R. The Bend of Bear River: A History of the Area of Caribou County, Idaho Before 1860. Bountiful, UT: Horizon Pub., 1979. 136p.
- SHUPE, Verna Irene. Caribou County Chronology. Colorado Springs: Print Craft Pr., 1930.

Cascade

- MATTHEWS, Gratia Bacon. Once upon a Time, Cascade was Born. Boise: Mountain States Pr., 1988. 104p.

Cassia County

- ARRINGTON, Leonard J. "The Mormon Settlement of Cassia County, Idaho 1873-1921." Idaho Yesterdays, 23, no.2 (Summer 1979), pp.36-46.

Cataldo

- CODY, Edmund R. (1930)
see Section V.B.4
- REEVES, Elton Traver. (1938)
see Section V.B.4
- TUOHY, Donald R. (1958)
see Section V.B.4

Chesterfield

- ANDERSON, Lavina F., ed. Chesterfield - Mormon Outpost in Idaho. Bancroft: Chesterfield Foundation, 1982. 91p.

Clearwater County

- GIEIDL, Mary Jo. (1972)
see Section I.C

Clearwater River

- DRYDEN, Cecil. The Clearwater of Idaho. NY: Carlton Pr., 1972.

Coeur d'Alene area

- ANDERSON, Nancy Mae. Swede Homestead. Caldwell: Caxton Printers, 1942.
- DOZIER, Jack. (1962)
see Section IV.C
- DOZIER, Jack. (1962)
see Section VI.A
- ELUNNIGAN, Loretta. "History of Coeur d'Alene, Idaho, to 1910." Master's thesis, Gonzaga Univ., 1956.
- EMERSON, Tom. Fred Murphy: A Legend of Coeur d'Alene Lake. [Coeur d'Alene: The Author], 1988. 331p.
- HART, Patricia and Ivar NELSON. Mining Town: The Photographic Record of T. N. Barnard and Nellie Stockbridge from the Coeur d'Alenes. Seattle, WA: Univ. of Washington Pr., and Boise: Idaho State Historical Society, 1984. 179p.
- HOWARD, Joseph Kinsey. "The Coeur d'Alene: Vulnerable Valley." Rocky Mountain Cities, ed. by Ray B. West. NY: W. W. Norton, 1949, pp.55-77.
- MCGEORGE, Alice Sutton. Kamaiwea, The Coeur d'Alene. Kansas City, Mo.: Burton Pub. Co., 1939.
- RABE, Fred W., and Dave C. FLAHERTY. The River of Green and Gold. Moscow: Univ. Pr. of Idaho, 1974.
- RUSSELL, Bert, ed. North Fork of the Coeur d'Alene River: Lives of Old Timers. Harrison: Lacon Pub. 1984. 440p.
- STAGGERS, Kermit L. (1978)

see Section V.B.2

THIESSEN, D. G. and Carlos A. SCHWANTES.
(1987)

see Section V.A.5

Craigmont

THOMASON, Jo, ed. 1984 Highlands of Craig
Mountain. Rev.ed. Craigmont: High-
lands Pr., 1984. 389p.

Custer County

BLACK, Jesse R. History of Custer County,
Idaho. Challis: Challis Messenger,
[1930?].

KARR, Bob. Stories from Idaho's Lost
River Valley. Arco: RAKAB Co., 1988.
95p.

Downey

OLINGER, John C. "They Called it Camp
Downey." Idaho Yesterdays, 31, no.4
(Winter, 1988), pp.15-23.

Elk City

MAXWELL, Gertrude. My Yesterdays in Elk
City. 1st ed. Grangeville: Idaho
County Free Pr., 1986. 206p.

Elmore County

A Glimpse at Early Elmore County.
Mountain Home, 1963. n.p., n.d.

RANSEL, Sandra and Charles DURAND.
Crossroads: A History of the Elmore
County Area. Mountain Home: Elmore
County Historical Research Team,
1985. 341p.

GROEFSEMA, Olive DeEtte Jenson. Elmore
County: Its Historical Gleanings...
Mountain Home, 1949.

Emmettsville

LYON, Ruth B. The Village That Grew:
Emmettsville, Martinsville, Emmett.
n.p., 1979. 321p.

Fairfield

JAMISON, Don. Cemeteries of the Idaho
Ghost Towns of Fairview, Ruby City,
Silver City. Homedale: Owyhee Pub.
Co., 1984. 84p.

Firth

BRENTON, ANN. Who's Depressed? Muncie,
IN: Janevar Pub.Co., 1984. 95p.
STRINGHAM, Miranda C. (1972)
see this section B.Basalt

Fort Boise

BARRY, J. Neilson. "Fort Reed and Fort
Boise, 1814-35." Oregon Historical
Quarterly, 34 (March 1933), pp.60-67.

BIRD, Annie Laurie. Old Fort Boise.
Caldwell: Caxton Printers, 1971.

"Fort Boise: From Imperial Outpost to
Historic Site." Idaho Yesterdays, 6
(Spring 1962), pp.14-16, 33-39.

HAINES, Francis D., Jr. "Francois Pay-
ette." Idaho Yesterdays, 8 (Winter
1964-65), pp.12-21.

HAINES, Francis D., Jr. "Francois Pay-
ette, Master of Fort Boise." Pacific
Northwest Quarterly, 47 (April 1956),
pp.57-61.

ILLINGWORTH, Gertrude Porter. (1937)
see this section Boise area

OSTROGORSKY, Michael. (1979)
see Section IV.B

Fort Hall (fort)

BEIDLEMAN, Richard G. "Nathaniel Wyeth's
Fort Hall." Oregon Historical Quar-
terly, 58 (September 1957), pp.197-
250.

BROWN, Jennie Broughton. "Fort Hall and
the Oregon Trail." Master's thesis,
Univ. of California, Berkeley, 1930.

BROWN, Jennie Broughton. Fort Hall and
the Oregon Trail. Caldwell: Caxton
Printers, 1932.

CANNON, Miles. (1916)
see Section IV

"Fort Hall, 1834-1856." Idaho Yesterdays,
12 (Summer 1968), pp.28-31.

GRANT, Louis Seymour. "Fort Hall on the Oregon Trail." Master's thesis, Univ. of British Columbia, 1938.

GRANT, Louis S.J. "Fort Hall Under the Hudson's Bay Co., 1837-1856." Oregon Historical Quarterly, 41 (March 1940), pp.34-39.

Idaho Yesterday and Today, Souvenir Handbook, Fort Hall Centennial, 1834-1934. Pocatello: Graves and Potter, 1934.

ROBERTSON, Frank. Fort Hall: Gateway to the Oregon Country. NY: Hastings House, 1963.

TEICHERT, Minerva Kohlhepp. Drowned Memories. Salt Lake City: Deseret News, 1926. (Stories of the Fort Hall Botoms)

Fort Hall Indian Reservation

CHANG, Su-Su. (1971)
see Section VI.A

Idaho Yesterday and Today:..." (1934)
see this section B.Fort Hall (fort)

LAIDLAW, Sally Jean. (1960)
see Section VI.A

LILJEBLAD, Sven. (1974)
see Section VI.A

LILJEBLAD, Sven. (1958)
see Section VI.A

YOST, Ada Martha. (1932)
see Section VI.A

Fort Lemhi

RICE, Loretta R. Child. "Thomas Sasson Smith and Fort Lemhi." Upper Snake River Historical Society Quarterly, 1 (Spring 1972), pp.80-85.

Fort Reed

Barry, J Neilson. (1933)
see this section B.Fort Boise

Fort Sherman

KIEHN, James H. "Fort Sherman, Idaho." Master's thesis, Gonzaga Univ., 1970.

Franklin

MORGAN, S. P. Idaho: Facts and Statistics Pertaining to its Early Settlement and Colonization with Special Reference to the Franklin Colony, together with Stories of the Indian Troubles in the Southeastern Part of the State. Salt Lake City: Skelton Pub. Co., 1910.

SMITH, L. Jay. "A Photographic Essay on Franklin, Idaho." Master's thesis, Utah State Univ., 1966.

YOUNG, James Ira. "The History and Development of Franklin, Idaho, During the Period 1860-1900." Master's thesis, Brigham Young Univ., 1949.

Franklin County

BEAL, M. D. "Cache Valley Pioneers: The Founding of Franklin in 1860." Idaho Yesterdays, 4 (Spring 1960), pp.2-7.

HART, Newell, ed. Hometown Album: A Pictorial History of Franklin County, Idaho. Preston: Cache Valley Newsletter Pub. Co., 1973.

"Record Concerning the Village of Mink Creek, Idaho. April 13, 1916 to July 25, 1941." Utah State Univ. Microfilm, n.d. 1v.

SIMMONS, William Horland. "History of Franklin County, Idaho." Master's thesis, Colorado State College of Education, Greeley, 1936.

See also this section B.Cache Valley

Fremont County

GRAHAM, Marie Hargis. (1972)
see Section I.C

JENKINS, Henry E. From Oxen to Airplane. Orem, UT: Cedar Fort, Inc., 1987. 432p.

Galena

BARKER, Pearl Eva. The Galloping Ghosts of Galena. Boise: Capitol Lithograph and Printing Co., 1962.

Gem County

COTTAM, Walter Pace. (1938)
see Section V.A.2

Geneva

SLEIGHT, Jennie B. (1988)
see this section B.Raymond

Gibbonsville

MILLER, Cathleen R. Gibbonsville, Idaho:
The Lean Years. Bend, OR: Maverick
Pub., 1985.

RANDOLPH, Julia. Gibbonsville, Idaho:
The Golden Years. Gibbonsville:
Gibbonsville Improvement Assn., 1982.
113p.

Gooding

BUCKWAY, Janene Johnson. Good Beginnings.
Gooding: Pilot Printing, 1983. 42p.

REAY, Edward W. (1981)
see Section V.B.2

Grangeville

CARSON, Mildred. (1936)
see Section V.B.3

Greenleaf

WINSLOW, Dilla Tucker. From Sagebrush to
Green Fields: A History of Greenleaf,
Idaho. Nampa: Artcraft Pr., 1984. 187p.

Hagerman

WAITE, Robert G. (1987)
see Section V.B.1

Harriman State Park

PETERSEN, Keith and Mary E. REED. Harri-
man State Park of Idaho and Railroad
Ranch: A History. Pullman, WA: Histor-
ians, 1984. 180p.

Hell's Canyon

BAILEY, Robert Gresham. Hell's Canyon:
A Story of the Deepest Canyon on the
North American Continent. Lewiston:
Lewiston Printing, 1984. 576p.

BAILEY, Robert G. Hell's Canyon.
Lewiston: R. G. Bailey Printing Co.,
1943.

BESSEY, Roy F. (1956)
see Section IV.D

CLEGG, Edith. "Rattlesnakes and Rapids:
A Woman's Journey Against the Currents
in 1939." Idaho Yesterdays, 28, no.3
(Fall 1984), pp.10-28.

JORDAN, Grace. Home Below Hell's Canyon.
Lincoln: Univ. of Nebraska Pr.,
1954, 1962.

JOSEPHY, Alvin M., Jr. "Ordeal in Hell's
Canyon." American Heritage, 18 (De-
cember 1966), pp.73-79, 91-95.

STRATTON, David H. "Hells Canyon: the
Missing Link in Pacific Northwest
Regionalism." Idaho Yesterdays, 28,
no.3 (Fall 1984), pp.3-9.

TININENKO, Robert D. "Middle Snake De-
velopment: The Controversy over Hells
Canyon, Master's thesis, Washington
State Univ., 1967.

WEATHERBY, James Benjamin. "The Hells
Canyon Controversy: A Study of the
Hells Canyon Associations and Their
View of Comprehensive River Basin
Development." Master's thesis, Univ.
of Idaho, 1968.

See also this section B.Snake River and
adjacent area

Henry's Fork River

BROOKS, Charles E. The Henry's Fork.
Piscataway, NJ: Winchester Pr.,
1986. 210p.

[WELLS, Merle W.] "Henry's Fork in the
Nineteenth Century." Idaho Yester-
days, 19 (Fall 1975), pp.30-32.

Heyburn State Park

COX, Thomas R. "Weldon Heyburn, Lake
Chatcolet, and the Evolving Concept of

Public Parks" Idaho Yesterdays, 24,
no.2 (Summer 1980), pp.2-15.

Holbrook

ELIASON, Carol and Mary HOWARD. Holbrook
and Surrounding Areas History Book,
1878-1987. ID: n.p., 1987. 491p.

Idaho City

ADAMS, F. Idaho City: Queen City of the
Gold Camps. Idaho City: Idaho World
Pub. Co., 1947, 1971.

ETULAIN, Richard W. (1967)
see Section V.B.4

Idaho County

ELSENHOHN, M. Alfreda (Sister). Pioneer
Days in Idaho County. Caldwell: Caxton
Printers, 1947-51. 2v.

Idaho Falls

BURTENSHAW, Claude J. "Municipal Admini-
stration in Idaho Falls, Idaho." Mas-
ter's thesis, Univ. of Utah, 1948.

FORBUSH, Harold S. and others. The Idaho
Falls LDS Hospital. Rexburg: Ricks
College Pr., 1987. 521p.

GROBERG, Delbert V. (1985)
see Section VI.D

MARKER, Joe L., ed. Eagle Rock, U.S.A.
(Now Idaho Falls, Idaho). 2nd ed.
Idaho Falls?: n.p., 1980. unpagged.

SHATTUCH, Warren Leland. (1926)
see Section V.B.4

THOMAS, Grant Ricks. (1956)
see Section V.A.1

THOMPSON, Edith M. S. and William L.
THOMPSON. Beaver Dick, the Honor and
the Heartbreak: An Historical Bio-
graphy of Richard Leigh. Laramie,
WY: Jelm Mountain Pr., 1982. 162p.

Iona

SIMMONS, ZoAnn, chrmn. Iona Centennial
History Book, 1883-83. Idaho Falls:
n.p., 1985. 561p.

Jefferson County

Kelly's Farm Directory 1915-1916...
see Section I.C

Kimama

RIEDESEL, Gerhard, ed. (1969)
see Section V.A.2

Kootenai County

ANDERTON, Peg Gott, comp. Green's Ferry
Country: Kootenai County, Idaho,
Centennial 1883-1983... Post Falls:
Anderton Genealogy, 1985. 50p.

KIEHN, James H. (1970)
see this section B.Fort Sherman

See also Section I.C [KOOTENAI...;
OSTERBERG...; SHANE...]

Latah County

BOONE, Lalia Phipps. (1983)
see Section I.C

Burnt Ridge Memories. The Friendly
Friday Club, ed. Troy: The Club,
1983. 309p.

GREENE, Sally. "Operator---Could You
Please Ring? A History of Rural Tele-
phone Service to Kendrick and Julia-
etta, Idaho." Idaho Yesterdays, 31,
no.3 (Fall 1987), pp.2-10.

HARKER, Lawrence Ray. "A History of Latah
County to 1900." Master's thesis,
Univ. of Idaho, 1941.

INGLE, Gerald. Gleanings from Big Bear
Ridge. Moscow: Latah County Hist-
orical Society, 1982.

LUEBBERT, Nancy and others. (1981)
see Section I.C

MITCHELL, Anna Smith. Pioneer Families
of Cedar Creek Ridge. Rev.ed. Mos-
cow: Latah County Historical Soci-
ety, 1978. 203p.

OTNESS, Lillian Woodworth. A Great Good
Country: A Guide to Historic Moscow
and Latah County, Idaho. Moscow:"
Latah County Historical Society,
1983.

PETERSEN, Keith, comp. (1980)

see Section I.C

SANDQUIST, David. Little Bear Revisited. [Lewiston, ID]: Lewiston Printing, [1986?]. 209p.

Lava Hot Springs

UPITIS, Alvis. "Future Passed." Master's thesis, Utah State Univ., 1972.

Leesburg

KIRKPATRICK, Orion Ephraim. History of Leesburg Pioneers. 2nd ed. Salt Lake City: Pyramid Pr., 1936.

Lewis County

LONGETEIG, Margaret Nell (Rheba Miller, collaborator). Remember When: Homesteading on Idaho's Nezperce Prairie and the People Who Settled There After 1895. Lapwai, Idaho: Nez Perce Printing and Publications, 1976.

SCOTT, Gail Eileen (Keller). (1972) see Section I.C

Lewiston

BEALL, Thomas B. (1917)

see this section B. Bonnors Ferry

DONNER, Nancy Nina Thea. (1963)

see Section V.B.3

MOORE, Michael C. Frontier Lewiston, 1861-1890. Ed. by Gene Mueller. Lewiston: The Author, 1980. 27p.

MUELLER, Gene. Lewiston, From Packtrains and Tent Saloons to Highways and Brick Stores: A Century of Progress, 1861-1962. Lewiston: The Author, 1980. 25p.

MUELLER, Gene. Lewiston, a Pictorial History. Lewiston: Chamber of Commerce, 1986. 224p.

MUELLER, Gene. Natives, Migrants, and Immigrants: Lewiston's Cultural Heritage and Early Society. Lewiston: The Author, 1980. 23p.

STOVER, Raymond M. One Physician's Footsteps & Memories. Lewiston: R.M. Stover, 1988. 412p.

Lewisville

BOYCE, Ronald R. (1987)

see Section VI.D

LINDSTROM, Joyce. The History of Lewisville, Idaho, 1882-1982. Rexburg: Ricks College Pr., 1982.

Long Valley

see this section B. Valley County

Madison River

BROOKS, Charles E. The Living River: A Fisherman's Intimate Profile of the Madison River Watershed, Its History, Ecology, Lore, and Angling Opportunities. Garden City, NY: Doubleday, 1979. 207p.

Mackay

OLSEN, Georgia. Mackey's Yesterdays. Mackay: The Author, 1978. 168p.

Madison County

Kelly's Farm Directory 1915-1916... see Section I.C

Malad

HANSON, Marion R. Thots and Doins of MRH. A Compilation of Articles Appearing in The Idaho Enterprise Malad Weekly Newspaper. Preston: Preston Citizen Pub. Co., 1981. 192p.

HOWELL, Glade F. "Early History of Malad Valley..." Master's thesis, Brigham Young Univ., 1960.

Market Lake

PETTITE, William Stibal. Memories of Market Lake, v.3. Fair Oakes, CA: W. S. Pettite, 1983. 129p.

STOKER, Martha B., ed./comp. Old Market Lake. 1984. 257p.

Mary Minerva McCroskey State Park

PETERSEN, Keith and Mary E. REED. (1984)
see Section IV.D

Marysville

HEWARD, Joseph W. and Edna M. Marysville, Idaho: People and Happenings. n.p., 1982. 249p.

Massacre Rocks State Park

WEBBER, Bert. Oregon Trail Emigrant Massacre of 1862, and Portneuf Muzzle Loaders Rendezvous, Massacre Rocks, Idaho. Medford, OR: Webb Research Group, 1987. 70p.

McCammon

MCCAMMON, Charles S. (1983)
see Section IV.B

NASH, Paul V. "McCammon - Its Past, Present and Future." McCammon News, December 17, 1915.

Melba

WYLIE, Madge Cook. Melba, Our Home Town. Melba: Ron and Pam Wright, 1987. 38p.

Menan

FILLMORE, Gwen Berrett and others, comps. Menan, Idaho, 1879-1986, [Menan: Elaine B. Poole], 1986.

Meridian

HILL, Lila and Glen W. DAVIDSON. (1986)
see Section V.B.4

Middleton

MAY, Dean L. and Jenny CORNELL. "Middleton's Agriminers: the Beginnings of an Agricultural Town." Idaho Yesterdays, 28, no.4 (Winter 1985), pp.2-11.

Minidoka

MINIDOKA COUNTY HISTORICAL SOCIETY. A History of Minidoka County and Its People. Dallas, TX: Taylor Pub. Co., 1985.

RIEDELSEL, Gerhard, ed. (1969)
see Section V.A.2

SHORT, Brant. "Socialism in Minidoka County, 1912-1916." Idaho Yesterdays, 26, no.2 (Summer 1982), pp.30-38.

Montpelier

HAYDEN, Willard C. "Butch Cassidy and the Great Montpelier Bank Robbery." Idaho Yesterdays, 15 (Spring 1971), pp.2-9.

RICH, A. McKay. "The History of Montpelier from 1864 to 1925." Master's thesis, Utah State Agricultural College, 1957.

RICH, A. McKay. "The Two Montpeliers." Idaho Yesterdays, 3 (Winter 1959-60), pp.8-14.

Moscow

ARNZEN, Kenneth. (n.d.)

see Section V.B.4

DAVID, Homer. Moscow at the Turn of the Century. Moscow: Latah County Historical Society, 1979. 86p.

GIBBS, Rafe. (1962)

see Section V.B.2

PETERSEN, Keith. "The Boosters of Moscow." Idaho Yesterdays, 31, no.3 (Fall 1987), pp.24-32.

PETERSON, Keith. (1979)

see Section V.B.4

RONNENBERG, Herman W. "Francl's Moscow Brewery: From Success to Smoldering Ruin." Idaho Yesterdays, 24, no.1 (Spring 1980), pp.20-27.

RYAN, Michael Gerald. (1939)

see Section V.B.2

UPHAM, Alfred Horatio. (n.d.)

see Section V.B.2

Nampa

BIRD, Annie Laurie. My Home Town. Cald-

well: Caxton Printers, 1968.

CLARK, Lynda Campbell. Nampa, Idaho, 1885-1985: A Journey of Discovery. Nampa: Nampa Centennial Committee, 1985. 250p.

NAMPA'S PEOPLE, 1886-1986: Discovering Our Heritage. Debra Nelson Holm, ed. of Histories and Lynda Campbell Clark, ed. of Oral Histories. 1st ed. Nampa: Nampa Centennial Committee, 1986. 518p.

RILEY, John E. (1988)

see Section V.B.2

WILKINS, Davis. "Nampa's Flirtation with Socialism." Idaho Yesterdays 30, no.4 (Winter 1987), pp.15-17.

New Plymouth

GOLDSMITH, Claire. In the Shadow of the Squaw: The History and Development of the New Plymouth Community. New Plymouth, 1953.

Nez Perce County

MELOY, Betty Thiessen. Past Days of the Tammany-Waha Area. Lewiston: Lewiston Printing, 1982. 2v.

TAYLOR, Mary Walsh. (1968)

see Section I.C

Northern Idaho

BRINK, Carol Ryrie. Four Girls on a Homestead. Moscow: Latah County Museum Society, 1977.

COCHRAN, John Eakin. Pioneer Days in Eastern Washington and Northern Idaho. Spokane: Knapp Book Store, 1942.

Idaho Panhandle. Sandpoint: Northern Idaho News, 1907.

An Illustrated History of North Idaho, Embracing Nez Perce, Idaho, Latah, Kootenai and Shoshone Counties, State of Idaho. Western Historical Pub. Co., 1903.

Oakley

ROBERTS-WRIGHT, Bessie M. Shrontz (Bessie

Margaret Schrontz). Oakley, Idaho Pioneer Town: A Century of Fabulous Growth. [Kimberly, ID]: 1987. (Bountiful, Utah: Horizon Publishers) 211p.

BOOTHE, Wayne Ronald. "A History of the Latter-day Saint Settlement of Oakley, Idaho." Master's thesis, Brigham Young Univ., 1963.

Oneida County

SIMMONDS, A. J. (1988)

see this section, Cache Valley

Owyhee County

ADAMS, Mildretta Hamilton. Owyhee Cattlemen, 1878-1979: 100 Years in the Saddle. Rev.ed. Homedale: Owyhee Pub. Co., 1979. 195p.

ADAMS, Mildretta. Sagebrush Post Offices: a History of the Owyhee County. Pocatello: Idaho State Univ. Pr., 1986. 391p.

GILLIARD, Fred. (1973)

see Section V.B.3

HANLEY, Mike (with Ellis Lucia). Owyhee Trails: The West's Forgotten Corner. Caldwell: Caxton Printers, 1973.

HUGHES, Johnathan. "The Bruneau River Expedition." Idaho Yesterdays, 26, no.4 (Winter 1983), pp.29-36.

JAMISON, Don. By My Own Hand I Perish: Suicide in the Owyhee Mining Camps. Melba: War Eagle Enterprises, 1986. 27p.

KNIGHT, Oliver. (1967)

see Section V.B.3

LARRISON, Earl J. Owyhee: The Life of a Northern Desert. Caldwell: Caxton Printers, 1957.

MORTON, Linda. "The Mills of Owyhee County." Idaho Yesterdays, 29, no.2 (Summer 1985), pp.14-18.

PHILLIPS, Mabel Foreman. The Ranch on Castle Creek. Boise: The Author, 1976.

STANFORD, Omer N. Owyhee County Corral Dust. Caldwell, 1963.

TAYLOR, Mary Walsh. (1968)

see Section I.C

YORK, Lem A. An Historical, Descriptive and Commercial Directory of Owyhee County, Idaho. Silver City, The Owyhee Avalanche, 1898.

See also this section B.Silver City

Palouse region

HENGGEN, Nona. Plodding Princes of the Palouse. Woolwich, Maine. TBW Bks., 1984. 175p.

WICKS, Grace J. I Recall: A Long-timer's Memoirs of the Palouse. Moscow: New Review Pub. Co., 1987. 90p.

WOOLSTON, Bill. (1982)
see Section V.A.2

Paris

BUDGE, Jesse R. S. (1948)
see Section VI.D

MAY, Dean L. (1975)
see Section VI.D

REITZES, Lisa B. (1981)
see Section V.B.1

Payette

ANDERSON, Terry Dietrick. (1969)
see Section VI.I

HAWKINS, Wanda. Honey Creek Kid. s.l.: The Author, 1981. 110p.

Payette River Valley

MILLS, Nellie Ireton. All Along the River: Territorial and Pioneer Days on the Payette. Montreal: 1963.

The Peerless Payette and Snake River Valleys. Caldwell: Caxton Printers, [n.d.].

Pierce City

"Our North Idaho Correspondent: William A. Goulder to the Statesman." Idaho Yesterdays, 32, no.1 (Spring 1988), pp.20-29.

OWENS, Kenneth. (1959)
see Section IV.B

SPACE, Ralph. "How Louis Baker Fell in

the Well: Yarns of Pierce in the '90's." Idaho Yesterdays, 1 (Spring 1957), pp.11-18.

Placerville

FITZ, Herbert. Reflections on Childhood in an Old Western Town. Placerville: n.p., 1985. 38p.

Pocatello

ALLEN, Virgil. History of Pocatello Schools, 1885-1983. Pocatello: The Author, 1984.

BONNEY, Richard J. "The Pullman Strike of 1894: Pocatello Perspective." Idaho Yesterdays, 24, no.3 (Fall 1980), pp.23-28.

BRAINARD, Madalene M. (1963)
see Section V.B.4

GITTINS, H. Leigh. Pocatello Portrait: The Early Years, 1878 to 1928. Moscow: Univ. Pr. of Idaho, 1983. 224p.

[HALE, Betty]. Pioneering Pocatello Was No Picnic. Pocatello: Arrowhead Pr., 1974.

HORNER, Irene, comp. (1987)
see Section I.C

HOWARD, Minnie F. (1928)
see Section V.B.4

KISSANE, Leedice. Pocatello Memories: A Collection of Columns from the Idaho State Journal. Pocatello: Idaho State Univ. Pr., 1983. 129p.

MADSEN, Brigham D. (1986)
see Section VI.A

MARTIN, Stanley D. (1970)
see Section V.B.3

MICKELSON, George A. (1968)
see Section V.B.2

RUCKMAN, Jo Ann. (1982)
see Section VI.F

SCOTT, Mary Katsilometes. "The Greek Community in Pocatello, 1890-1941." Idaho Yesterdays, 28, no.3 (Fall 1984), pp.29-36.

STOLWORTHY, W. Rowdon. (1951).
see Section V.B.2

SWANSON, Merwin R. "The New Deal in Pocatello." Idaho Yesterdays, 23, no.2 (Summer 1979), pp.53-57.

SWANSON, Merwin R. "Pocatello's Business Community and the New Deal..." Idaho Yesterdays, 21 (Fall 1977), pp.9-15.

SWANSON, Merwin R. (1976)

see Section IV.D

WILLIAMS, Emmons N. George Williams, A Pocatello Pioneer: A History of the Family of George Williams and the Development of Pocatello, Idaho. Clarkston, WA: Twin City Printing, 1982. 72p.

WRIGLEY, Robert L., Jr. "The Early History of Pocatello, Idaho." Pacific Northwest Quarterly, 34 (October 1943), pp.353-65.

WRIGLEY, Robert L. The Occupational Structure of Pocatello. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Libraries, 1942.

YORK, Dorothy Jean. "The Early Development of the Pocatello-Fort Hall Region." Master's thesis, Utah State Univ., 1955.

Potlatch

IMUS, Clifford Lewis. "A Social Study of Potlatch, Idaho." Master's thesis, State College of Washington, 1910.

Power County

WARD, Laurie J. Bannock Valley. Providence, UT: Keith W. Watkins and Sons, 1982. 322p.

Preston

BRENCHLEY, Ralph Reed. "Preston, Idaho: A History of Its Founding and Economic Life." Master's "Plan B" Report, Utah State Univ., 1968.

HART, Newell. Hometown Sketchbook: Preston's Main Street in Transition. Preston: Cache Valley Newsletter Publ., 1981.

JUDY, Clarence G. "A History of Preston, Idaho." Master's thesis, Brigham Young Univ., 1961.

Raft River

SUDWEEKS, Leslie L. "The Raft River in

Idaho History." Pacific Northwest Quarterly, 32 (July 1941), pp.289-305.

Raymond

SLEIGHT, Jennie B. Early Beginnings of Thomas Fork Valley: A History of Raymond and Geneva, Idaho, and Border, Wyoming. Hurricane, UT: Homestead Pub., 1988. 172p.

Rathdrum

BEALL, Thomas B. (1917)

see this section B.Bonnors Ferry

Rexburg

CROWDER, David L. Rexburg, Idaho: The First One Hundred Years. Caldwell: Caxton, 1983.

NIELSON, Dean C. (1968)

see Section V.B.2

ROUNDY, Jerry C. (1975)

see Section V.B.2

Rigby

SCOTT, Patricia Lyn. The Hub of Eastern Idaho: A History of Rigby Idaho, 1885-1976. Rigby: The City of Rigby, 1976.

Riggins

MANSER, Eunice Clay and Murielle McGaffee WILSON. Riggins on the Salmon River. Weiser: Signal American Printing, 1983. 67p.

Rockland

ROCKLAND CENTENNIAL BOOK COMMITTEE.

Rockland Valley, 1879-1979: The First One Hundred Years... n.p., 1980. 737p.

Ruby

JAMISON, Don. (1984)

see this section B.Fairfield

Salmon Falls

"Thousand Springs and Salmon Falls."
(1974)

see this section III.B.Thousand
Springs

Salmon River, and adjacent areas

BEAL, Merrill D. (1934)

see Section VI.D

BLUTH, John V. (1900)

see Section VI.D

CARREY, John. Middle Fork and the Sheep-
eater War. Rev.ed. Cambridge: Backeddy
Bks., 1980.

CARTER, Kate, ed. (1963)

see Section VI.D

DIXON, Jerry S. South Fork of the Salmon
River: Wild and Free. McCall, The
Author, 1979. 42p.

DUBOIS, Eliot. An Innocent on the Middle
Fork, a White-water Adventure on a
Lost Frontier. Seattle, WA: Mountain-
eers, 1987. 187p.

HENDERSON, W. W., ed. (1932)

see Section VI.D

NASH, John D. (1967)

see Section VI.D

PETERSON, Harold. The Last of the Moun-
tain Men. Cambridge: Backeddy Bks,
1983. (Reissue of 1969 ed.)

WILLIAMSON, Darcy and Steven SHEPHARD.

Salmon River Legends and Campfire
Cuisine. 1st ed. Bend, OR: Maverick
Publications, 1988. 103p.

WISNER, Francis Zaunmiller. My Mount-
ains: Where the River Still Runs
Downhill. Ed. by Donna L. Henderson.
Grangeville: Idaho County Free Pr.,
1987. 286p.

Sawtooth Mountains

D'EASUM, Dick. Sawtooth Tales. Caldwell:
Caxton Printers, 1977.

GOODWIN, Victor O., and John A. HUSSEY.
Sawtooth Mountain Area Study, Idaho:
History of the Sawtooth Range. Elko:
U.S. Forest Service and National Park
Service, 1964.

YARBER, Esther (with Edna McGown). (1976)
see this section B.Stanley

Shelley

DAHLKE, H. Otto. A Rural Community in
Time of War: Shelley, Idaho.
Berkeley, California, U.S. Dept. of
Agriculture, Bur. of Agricultural
Economics, 1945.

Shoshone

KINSEY, Luella. Shoshone and Her People.
Shoshone: Shoshone Chamber of
Commerce, 1983. 54p.

HOBSON, George C., ed. Gems of Thought
and History of Shoshone County.
Kellogg: Kellogg Evening News Pr.,
1940.

Silver City

ADAMS, Mildretta. Historic Silver City:
The Story of the Owyhees. Rev.ed.
Nampa: Swartz Printing Co., 1969.

CHRISTIAN, Paul Buhl. "Idaho's Silver
City, the Early Period, 1863 to
1878." Master's thesis, Univ. of
California, Berkeley, 1952.

DERIG, Betty Belle. "A History of Silver
City, Idaho." Master's thesis, Univ.
of Montana, 1951.

DERIG, Betty. (1959)

see Section VI.H

GRAY, Dale M. (1986)

see Section V.A.5

HYSLOP, Julie J. Foundations of Silver
City, Idaho. Nampa: J. Hyslop, 1985.

JAMISON, Don. (1984)

see this section B.Fairfield

WELCH, Julia Conway. Gold Town to Ghost
Town: The Story of Silver City, Ida-
ho. Moscow: Univ. Pr. of Idaho,
1982. 124p.

WELCH, Julia Conway. Growing Up With
Ghosts: Memories of Silver City,
Idaho. Caldwell: 1984. 117p.

See also this section B.Owyhee County

Snake River, and adjacent areas

- ARRINGTON, Leonard J. (1986)
see Section V.A.2
- BEAL, Samuel Merrill [Merrill D.] The Snake River Fork Country. Rexburg: The Rexburg Journal, 1935.
- BITTON, Davis. "Peopling the Upper Snake: The Second Wave of Mormon Settlement in Idaho." Idaho Yesterdays, 23, no.2 (Summer 1979), pp.47-52.
- CANNON, Miles. "The Snake River in History." Oregon Historical Quarterly, 20 (March 1919), pp.1-23.
- CARREY, Johnny and others. Snake River of Hells Canyon. Cambridge: Backeddy Bks., 1979. 399p.
- CLEMENTS, Louis J. "History of the Upper Snake River Area to 1840." Master's thesis, Brigham Young Univ., 1968.
- CLEMENTS, Louis J. and Harold S. FORBUSH. Pioneering the Snake River Fork Country. Rexburg: Eastern Idaho Pub. Co., 1972.
- CROWDER, David L. James Whaley Webster: Upper Snake River Valley Pioneer. Caldwell: Caxton Printers, 1979. 150p.
- DENSLEY, Lillian Cummings. Saints, Sinners, and Snake River Secrets. Baker, OR: L.C. Densley, 1987. 83p.
- ELLER, Geraldine Crill. Along the Snake. Ed. by Sylvia Eller. [La Verne, CA: Univ. of La Verne Pr., 1986. 96p.
- FREEMAN, Otis W. "The Snake River Canyon." Geographical Review, 28 (October 1938), pp.597-608.
- GERTSCH, W. Darrell. "Water Use, Energy, and Economic Development in the Snake River Basin." Idaho Yesterdays, 23, no.2 (Summer 1979), pp.58-72.
- GERTSCH, W. Darrell. (1986)
see Section V.A.2
- GULICK, Bill. Snake River Country. Caldwell: Caxton Printers, 1971.
- LOVIN, Hugh T. (1979)
see Section V.A.2
- MARTI, Elsie E. Snake River Savages: Pioneer Families. [Union, OR]: The Author, 1986. 123p.
- MADSEN, Brigham Dwaine. "History of the Upper Snake River Valley, 1807-1825." Master's thesis, Univ. of California, Berkeley, 1940.
- The Peerless Payette and Snake River Valleys.
see this section III.B.Payette River Valley
- RICKS, Normon Earl. (1950)
see Section VI.D
- SHALLAT, Todd, ed. Prospects: Land-use in the Snake River Birds of Prey Area, 1860-1987, Boise: Boise State Univ., School of Social Sciences and Public Affairs, 1987. 140p.
- Upper Snake River Historical Society Quarterly. 1971- . (Now: Snake River Echoes: Upper Snake River History. 1973- .)
- WALGAMOTT, Charles Shirley. Reminiscences of Early Days: A Series of Historical Sketches and Happenings in the Early Days of Snake River Valley. Twin Falls, 1926.
- WALKER, Eugene H. A Geologic History of the Snake River Country of Idaho. Boise: Idaho State Historical Society, 1963.
- See also this section B.Hell's Canyon
- Soda Springs
- MUNKRES, Robert L. "Soda Springs: Curiosity of the Trail." Annals of Wyoming, 43 (Fall 1971), pp.215-35.
- Southeastern Idaho
- BEAL, Merrill D. A History of Southeastern Idaho. Caldwell: Caxton Printers, 1942.
- CRAMER, Howard R. Emigrant Trails in Southeastern Idaho. Wash., D.C.: U.S. Dept. of Interior, 1976.
- CROWDER, David Lester. Tales of Eastern Idaho. Idaho Falls: KID Broadcasting Corp. 1981. 220p.
- DANIELSON, Marie. History of the Development of Southeastern Idaho. Preston, 1930.
- HART, Newell. The Trail Blazer: History of the Development of Southeastern Idaho... Repr., rev. and updated.

Preston: Cache Valley Newsletter Pub. Co., 1976.

MITCHELL, Rebecca. Historical Sketches; Pioneer Characters and Conditions of Eastern Idaho. Idaho Falls: Bert P. Mill, 1906.

Progressive Men of Bannock... (1904)
see Section I.C

Southern Idaho

DERIG, Betty and Flo SHARP. The Idaho Rambler, For Gadabouts and Stay-at-homes. Bk.1: - The Southwest. Weiser: Rambler Pr., 1982. 266p.

GRAY, Thomas Ike. Life in the Saddle on the South Idaho Desert: The Stories of Thomas Ike Gray. Comp. and ed. by Karen Quinton. Twin Falls: K. Quinton, 1988. 166p.

Progressive Men of Southern... (1904)
see Section I.C

SPARLING, Wayne C. Southern Idaho Ghost Towns. Caldwell: Caxton Printers, 1974.

SUDWEEKS, Leslie Laben. "Exploration and Settlement of Southern Idaho, 1807-80." Master's thesis, Univ. of Utah, 1935.

St. Anthony

ATKINSON, Max and Bonnie ATKINSON, comps. (1986)
see Section VI.D

St. Joe area

DWELL, Sandra A. and David O. ASLESON. Up the Swiftwater: A Pictorial History of the Upper St. Joe Valley. s.l.: The Authors, 1980.

RUSSELL, Bert, ed. Hardships and Happy Times in Idaho's St. Joe Wilderness. Harrison: Lacon Pub., 1978. 295p.

St. John

St. John, Oneida County, Idaho: A Collection of Personal Histories from the Time of the First Settlers to the Present Day. St. John Centennial

Committee, 1984. 281p.

St. Maries

WHITNALL, Rolfe. "The Saga of St. Maries." Timberman (November 1946), pp.34-37, 64.

Stanley

YARBER, Esther (with Edna McGown). Stanley-Sawtooth Country. Salt Lake City: Publishers Pr., 1976.

Sun Valley

BELLAVANCE, Lee and Marsha BELLAVANCE. Hemingway in Idaho. Sun Valley: The Authors. 32p.

DOWARD, Doreen. The Sun Valley Story. n.p., 1988.

OPPENHEIMER, Doug, and Jim POORE. Sun Valley: A Biography. Boise: Beatty Books, 1976.

TAYLOR, Dorice. Sun Valley. Sun Valley: Ex Libris, 1980. 264p.

Teton

PARKER, Karen et al. Teton Centennial: 100 Years of Progress. Teton City: Centennial Committee, 1983. 258p.

Teton County

BRADLEY, James L. (1956)
see Section VI.D

DRIGGS, B. W. History of Teton Valley, Idaho. Caldwell: Caxton Printers, 1926.

GREEN, D. Brooks. "The Idaho-Wyoming Boundary: A Problem in Location." Idaho Yesterdays, 23, no.1 (Spring 1979), pp.10-14.

Thomas

WILLIAMS, Thomas H. Miracle of the Desert: A History of the Thomas Ward and Surrounding Communities. Blackfoot: The Author, 1957.

Thousand Springs

"Thousand Springs and Salmon Falls."
Idaho Yesterdays, 18 (Fall 1974),
pp.14-23.

Twin Falls

ARRINGTON, Leonard J. "Recalling A Twin
Falls Childhood." Idaho Yesterdays,
25, no.4 (Winter 1982), pp.31-40.

A Folk History of Twin Falls County. Twin
Falls, 1962.

KLEINKOPF, William K. (1971)

see Section V.B.2

WRIGHT, Patricia. (1979)

see Section V.B.1

Valley County

CALLENDER, Signe Bollar. Early Days in
Long Valley: Pioneer Settlers. Garden
City: The Author, [1986?]. 170p.

CALLENDER, Signe Bollar. Idaho Post
Offices: Long Valley. Boise: 1988.
56p.

CALLENDER, Signe Bollar. In Days of the
Bollari Family. Boise: The Author,
1985.

COTTRELL, Sandra and Beverly INGRAHAM.
Long Valley Yesterdays: A Pictorial
History of the Settling of Long Val-
ley, with 35 photos of Historical
Significance. Lake Fork: S. Cottrell,
1987. 80p.

FOOTE, Rebecca N. Gift from Grace. n.p.,
1980. 294p.

HUMPHREYS, William. Life on a Homestead
or (160 Acres and a Passel of Kids).
Steeley Print and Binding, 1983.
148p.

MATTHEWS, Gratia Bacon. Round Valley: My
Home in Covered Wagon Days. n.p.,
1981. 155p.

Waha

MELOY, Betty Thiessen. (1982)

see this section B.Nez Perce County

Wallace

BURT, William P., ed. Fifty Years of
Progress. Wallace: Miner Pub. Co.,
1937. (A special edition of the
Wallace Miner.)

Warren

HELMERS, Cheryl. Warren, Idaho: Hist-
orical Sketches. Warren: C. Helmers,
1986. [139]p.

Washington County

FRENCH, Eula Newman. Mann Creek Memoirs.
Weiser: The Author, 1978.

HARRIS, Frank. History of Washington
County and Adams County. Weiser:
Weiser American, 1938.

MARTI, Elsie. Salute to Pioneers of
Washington and Adams Counties.
Council: Council Printing and Pub-
lishing Co., 1984.

YONGUE, W. Gerald. Roots of Middle Val-
ley. n.p., 1980. 49p.

Weiser

DERIG, Betty. The Weiser Saga. Weiser:
Weiser Historical Society, 1978.

DERIG, Betty. Weiser, The Way It Was.
Weiser: Rambler Pr., 1987. 225p.

DERIG, Betty. (1978)

see Section V.B.2

"Footnote to History;..." (1980)

see Section V.B.2

HIBBARD, Don J. (1981)

see Section V.B.1

TRULL, Fern Coble. From Grubbin Hoe to
Model T. [Weiser?]: The Author,
1982. 424p.

TRULL, Fern Coble. Home of the Big Red
Apple. Weiser: 1987. 75p.

TRULL, Fern Coble. They Dared to Dream.
[Weiser?]: n.p., 1986. 94p.

Wendell

BUCKWAY, Janene Johnson. Wendell, Idaho:
Hub City of Magic Valley, 75 years,
1909-1984. J.J. Buckway, 1984. 52p.

Weston

FREDRICKSON, Lars. History of Weston, Idaho, ed. by A. J. Simmonds. Logan: Utah State Univ. Pr., 1972. (Western Text Society, no. 5.)

Woodland

EGELSTON, Edna L., ed. An Account of the Early Settlement and Development of Woodland and Vicinity, Idaho County, Idaho, 1895-1944. Newberg, Oregon: Mimeographed by Bertha L. Cressman, 1944.

Yankee Fork Creek

MAJOR, Kris. (1988)
see Section V.A.5

YARBER, Esther. Land of the Yankee Fork. Denver: Sage Books, 1963.

Yellow Pine

SUMNER, Nancy G. Yellow Pine, Idaho. 3rd.ed. The Author, 1986. 134p.

IV. CHRONOLOGICAL DIVISIONS

A. PRE-HISTORY TO 1863

- ARCHER, Kate Worthington. "The Formation of the Territory of Idaho." Master's thesis, Univ. of California, Berkeley, 1932.
- ATKIN, W. T. "Snake River Fur Trade, 1816-1824." Oregon Historical Quarterly, 35 (December 1934), pp.295-312.
- ATKIN, William Tennyson. "The History of the Fur Trade in Snake River Valley to 1824." Master's thesis, Univ. of California, Berkeley, 1932.
- BARRETT, Lynn Murray. "McKenzie, McDonald and Ross in the Snake River Country." Master's Thesis, Univ. of California, Berkeley, 1924.
- BARRY, J. Neilson. "The Trail of the Astorians." Quarterly of the Oregon Historical Society, 13 (September 1912), pp.227-39.
- BIRD, Annie Laurie. Thomas McKay. Caldwell: Caxton Printers, 1972.
- BOWEN, William A. "Migration and Settlement on a Far Western Frontier: Oregon to 1850." Ph.D.Diss., Univ. of California, Berkeley, 1972.
- BUTLER, B. Robert. A Guide to Understanding Idaho Archaeology. Pocatello: Idaho State Univ. Museum, 1966.
- CAMPBELL, Mrs. Paul. "Benoni Morgan Hudspeth." Idaho Yesterdays, 12 (Fall 1968), pp.9-13.
- CANNON, Miles. "Fort Hall on the Saptin River." Washington Historical Quarterly, 7 (July 1916), pp.217-32.
- CHITTENDEN, Hiram Martin. The American Fur Trade of the Far West. NY: F. P. Harper, 1902. 3v.; NY: The Pr. of the Pioneers, 1935. 2v.; Stanford, CA: Academic Reprints, 1954. 2v.
- CLEMENTS, Louis J. (1968)
see Section III.B.Snake River, and adjacent areas
- CLINE, Gloria Griffen. Peter Skene Ogden and the Hudson's Bay Co. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Pr., 1973.
- COCHRANE, Charles Norris. David Thompson: The Explorer. Toronto: The Macmillan Co., 1924, 1928.
- COUES, Elliott, ed. New Light on the Early History of the Greater Northwest: The Journals of Alexander Henry and David Thompson, 1799-1814. NY: F. P. Harper, 1897; Minneapolis: Ross and Haines, 1965.
- CRAMER, Howard Ross. "Geology and Hudspeth's Cutoff." Idaho Yesterdays, 19 (Fall 1975), pp.14-24.
- CRESSMAN, L. S. Prehistory of the Far West: Homes of Vanished Peoples. Salt Lake City: Univ. of Utah Pr., 1977.
- DAVIES, K. G., and A. M. Johnson, ed. Peter Skene Ogden's Snake Country Journal, 1826-27. London: Hudson's Bay Record Society, 23, 1961.
- DEE, Henry Drummond. "John Work: A Chronicle of His Life and a Digest of His Journals." Master's thesis, Univ. of British Columbia, 1943.
- DE JONG, Thelma Bouham. "An Historical Narrative of the Explorations Made By Fur Traders in That Portion of the Oregon Country Which Later Became the State of Idaho." Master's thesis, Brigham Young Univ., 1957.
- DEUTSCH, Herman J. "The Evolution of Territorial and State Boundaries in the Inland Empire of the Pacific Northwest." Pacific Northwest Quarterly 51 (July 1960), pp.115-31.
- DEVOTO, Bernard. Across the Wide Missouri. Boston: Little, Brown and Co., 1947.
- DOBE, Robert. "Robert Dobe's Diary While Crossing the Plains in 1851." Washington Historical Quarterly, 19 (January 1928), pp.52-63.
- DOETSCH, Raymond N. Journey to the Green and Golden Lands: The Epic of Survival on the Oregon Trail. Port Washington, NY: Kennikat Pr., 1976.
- DRURY, Clifford M. Elkanah and Mary Walker: Pioneers among the Spokanes. Caldwell:Caxton Printers, 1940.
- DRURY, Clifford M. Henry Harmon Spalding: Pioneer of old Oregon. Caldwell: Caxton Printers, 1936.
- DRYDEN, Cecil Pearl. Up the Columbia for

- Furs. Caldwell: Caxton Printers, 1949.
- EATON, W. Clement. "Nathaniel Wyeth's Oregon Expeditions." Pacific Historical Review, 4 (June 1935), pp.101-13.
- ELLIOTT, T. C. "David Thompson and Beginnings in Idaho." Oregon Historical Quarterly, 21 (June 1920), pp.49-61.
- ELLIOTT, T. C. "David Thompson, Pathfinder, and the Columbia River." Oregon Historical Quarterly, 12 (September 1911), pp.195-205; 26 (June 1925), pp.191-202.
- ELLIOTT, T. C., ed. "David Thompson's Journeys in Idaho." Washington Historical Quarterly, 11 (April 1920), pp.97-103; 11 (July 1920), pp.163-73.
- ELLIOTT, T. C., ed. "David Thompson's Journeys in the Pend Oreille Country." Washington Historical Quarterly, 23 (January 1932), pp.18-24; 23 (April 1932), pp.88-93; 23 (July 1932), pp.173-76.
- ELLIOTT, T. C. "The Earliest Travelers on the Oregon Trail." Oregon Historical Society, 13 (March 1912), pp.71-84.
- ELLIOTT, T. C. "The Fur Trade in the Columbia River Basin Prior to 1811." Washington Historical Quarterly, 16 (January 1915), pp.3-10.
- ELLIOTT, T. C., ed. "Journal of Alexander Ross--Snake Country Expedition, 1824." Oregon Historical Quarterly, 45 (December 1913), pp.366-88.
- ELLIOTT, T. C., ed. "Journal of David Thompson." Oregon Historical Quarterly, 15 (March 1914), pp.39-63; 15 (June 1914), pp.104-25.
- ELLIOTT, T. C. "Journal of John Work, Covering Snake Country Expedition of 1830-31." Oregon Historical Quarterly, 13 (December 1912), pp.363-71; 14 (September 1913), pp.380-414.
- ELLIOTT, T. C. "The Mullan Road: Its Local History and Significance." Washington Historical Quarterly, 14 (July 1923), pp.206-9.
- ELLIOTT, T. C. "Peter Skene Ogden, Fur Trader." Oregon Historical Quarterly, 11 (September 1910), pp.229-78.
- ELLIOTT, T. C., ed. "The Peter Skene Ogden Journals." Oregon Historical Quarterly, 10 (December 1909), pp.331-65; 11 (June 1910), pp.201-22; 11 (December 1910), pp.355-96.
- ELLISON, William Henry. "From Pierre's Hole to Monterey: A Chapter in the Adventures of George Nidever..." Pacific Historical Review, 1 (March 1932), pp.82-102.
- FORD, Anne E. "Some Adventures of Captain Bonneville." Chronicles of Oklahoma, 6 (1928), pp.129-39.
- "Fort Boise:..." (1962)
see Section III.B.Fort Boise (fort)
- "Fort Hall, 1834-1856." (1968)
see Section III.B.Fort Hall (fort)
- FRANCHERE, Hoyt C. The Overland Diary of Wilson Price Hunt. Ashland: Oregon Book Society, 1973.
- FRANCIS, Jessie (Davies). "The Expeditions of Peter Skene Ogden in the Snake River Region, 1824-1829, With a Brief Survey of Previous Travel and Explorations in That Region." Master's thesis, Univ. of California, Berkeley, 1925.
- GALBRAITH, John S. The Hudson's Bay Co. as an Imperial Factor, 1821-1869. Berkeley: Univ. of California Pr., 1957.
- GHENT, W. J. The Road to Oregon: A Chronicle of the Great Emigrant Trail. NY: Longmans, Green and Co., 1929.
- GLOVER, Richard, ed. David Thompson's Narrative, 1784-1812. Toronto: The Champlain Society, 1962.
- GOWANS, Fred R. Rocky Mountain Rendezvous: A History of the Fur Trade Rendezvous, 1825-1840. Provo: Brigham Young Univ. Pr., c1975.
- GRANT, Louis Seymour. (1938)
see Section III.B.Fort Hall (fort)
- GRANT, Louis S. (1940)
see Section III.B.Fort Hall (fort)
- GREEN, Thomas J. "Interpreting Idaho's Heritage: The Promise of Prehistoric Archaeology." Idaho Yesterdays. 21 (Summer 1977), pp.19-24.
- HAFEN, LeRoy R. ed. The Mountain Men and the Fur Trade of the Far West: Biographical Sketches... Glendale, CA:

- Arthur Clark, 1965-1972. 10v.
- HAINES, Francis. "Pioneer Portraits: Robert Newell." Idaho Yesterdays, 9 (Spring 1965), pp.2-9.
- HAINES, Francis D., Jr. "Death of a Snake Country Trapper: Pierre L'Etang." Oregon Historical Quarterly, 56 (December 1955), pp.248-54.
- HAINES, Francis D., Jr. "An Inquest on David Updike." Idaho Yesterdays, 15 (Fall 1971), pp.23-32.
- HAINES, Francis D., Jr. "The Relations of Hudson's Bay Co. with the American Fur Trade in the Pacific Northwest." Pacific Northwest Quarterly, 40 (October 1949), pp.273-94.
- HAINES, Francis D., Jr. "The Relations of Hudson's Bay Co. with American Fur Traders in the Pacific Northwest, 1821-1846." Master's thesis, Gonzaga Univ., 1949.
- HAINES, Francis D., Jr., ed. The Snake Country Expedition of 1830-1831: John Work's Field Journal. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Pr., 1971.
- HOWARD, Addison. "Captain John Mullan." Washington Historical Quarterly, 25 (July 1934), 185-203.
- HULETT, Mary Lorraine. "History of the Movement for a Territorial Organization for Idaho, With Special Reference to the Evolution of Idaho's Present Boundary Lines." Master's thesis, Univ. of Idaho, 1938.
- HUMPHREYS, Alfred Glen. "Peg-Leg Smith: Horse Trade on the Oregon Trail." Idaho Yesterdays, 10 (Summer 1966), pp.28-32.
- HUSBAND, Michael B. "To Oregon in 1843: The Backgrounds and Organization of the Great Migration." Ph.D.Diss., Univ. of New Mexico, 1970.
- IRVING, Washington. The Rocky Mountains; or, Scenes, Incidents and Adventures in the Far West; Digested from the Journal of Captain B. L. E. Bonneville... Philadelphia: Lee and Blanchard, 1837.
- JOHANNSEN, Robert Walter. Frontier Politics and the Sectional Conflict: The Pacific Northwest on the Eve of the Civil War. Seattle: Univ. of Washington Pr., [c1955].
- LAVENDER, David Sievert. Westward Vision: The Story of the Oregon Trail. NY: McGraw-Hill Book Co., 1963.
- LEWIS, William S., and Paul C. PHILLIPS, eds. The Journal of John Work: A Chief Trader of the Hudson's Bay Co. Cleveland: Arthur H. Clark, 1923.
- MATHER, R.E. and F.E. BOSWELL. (1985) see Section III.A
- MELGARD, Helen Winifred. "The Mullan Road: The Northern Highway of the Pacific Northwest." Master's thesis, Univ. California, Berkeley, 1931 .
- MERK, Frederick, ed. Fur Trade and Wire. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Pr., 1931, 1968.
- MERK, Frederick. "Snake Country Expedition, 1824-25." Oregon Historical Quarterly, 35 (June 1934), pp.93-122; also, Mississippi Valley Historical Review, 21 (June 1934), pp.49-75.
- MERK, Frederick, ed. "The Snake River Expedition Correspondence, 1824-25." Mississippi Valley Historical Review, 21 (June 1934), pp.63-75.
- MILLER, David E., ed. "Peter Skene Ogden's Journal of His Expedition to Utah, 1825." Utah Historical Quarterly, 20 (April 1952), pp.159-86.
- MILLER, David E., ed. "William Kittson's Journal Covering Peter Skene Ogden's 1824-25 Snake River Expedition." Utah Historical Quarterly, 22 (April 1954), pp.125-42.
- MORTON, Arthur S. "The North West Company's Columbian Enterprise and David Thompson." Canadian Historical Review, 17 (September 1936), pp.266-88.
- MORTON, Arthur S. Sir George Simpson: Overseas Governor of the Hudson's Bay Co. Portland: Oregon Historical Society, 1944.
- MULLAN, John. Report on the Construction of a Military Road From Fort Walla Walla to Fort Benton. Wash., D.C., 1863.
- MURRAY, Keith A. "The Role of the Hudson's Bay Co. in Pacific Northwest History." Pacific Northwest Quarterly, 52 (January 1961), pp.24-31.

- NIELSON, Jean C. "Donald McKenzie in the Snake Country Fur Trade, 1816-1821." Pacific Northwest Quarterly, 31 (April 1940), pp.161-79.
- NIELSON, Jean Christian. "The Operations of British Fur Trading Companies in Idaho, With Special Reference to the Snake Country Expeditions." Master's thesis, Univ. of Idaho, 1934.
- OVERMEYER, Phillip Henry. "Nathaniel Jarvis Wyeth: His First Expedition." Washington Historical Quarterly, 24 (January 1933), pp.28-48.
- OVIATT, Alton B. "The Movement for a Northern Trail: The Mullan Road, 1859-1869." Ph.D.Diss., Univ. of California, Berkeley, 1947.
- PARKER, Samuel. Journal of an Exploring Tour Beyond the Rocky Mountains... 1835, '36, and '37. Ithaca, NY: 1838; NY: n.p., 1846.
- PARTOLL, Albert J. "Angus McDonald, Frontier Fur Trader." Pacific Northwest Quarterly, 42 (April 1951), pp.138-46.
- PHILLIPS, Paul C. The Fur Trade. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Pr., 1961. 2v.
- PLETCHER, David M. The Diplomacy Annexation: Texas, Oregon, and the Mexican War. Columbia: Univ. of Missouri Pr., 1973.
- RICH, E. E. Hudson's Bay Co., 1670-1870. NY: Macmillan, 1960, 1961. 3v.
- RICH, E. E., ed. Peter Skene Ogden's Snake Country Journals, 1824-25 and 1825-26. London: Hudson's Bay Record Society, 1950. ([HBR] v.13)
- RICHTER, Sara Jane. "Washington and Idaho Territories." Journal of the West, 16 (April 1977), 26-35. (Civil War era)
- ROLLINS, Philip Ashton, ed. The Discovery of the Oregon Trail: Robert Stuart's Narratives...and Wilson Price Hunt's Diary. NY: C. Scribners Sons, 1935.
- ROSS, Alexander. The Fur Hunters of the Far West: A Narrative of Adventures in the Oregon and Rocky Mountains. London: Smith, Elder and Co., 1855.
- RUSSELL, Osborne. Journal of a Trapper; or, Nine Years in the Rocky Mountains: 1834-1843. Boise: Symms-York, 1914, 1921.
- SCAGLIONE, John, ed. "Ogden Report of his 1829-1830 Expedition." California Historical Society Quarterly, 28 (June 1949), pp.117-24.
- SMITH, James K. David Thompson: Fur Trader, Explorer, Geographer. Toronto: Oxford Univ. Pr., 1971.
- SPAULDING, Kenneth A., ed. Alexander Ross: The Fur Hunters of the Far West. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Pr., 1956.
- SPENCE, Clark C. "Pioneers with Wagging Tails: Dogs on the Trail to Oregon." Idaho Yesterdays, 25, no.2 (Summer 1981), pp.27-31.
- STANTON, William. The Great United States Exploring Expedition of 1838-1842. Berkeley: Univ. California Pr., 1975. (Wilkes Expedition)
- THOMPSON, A. W. "New Light on Donald Mackenzie's Post on the Clearwater, 1812-13." Idaho Yesterdays, 18 (Fall 1974), pp.24-32.
- TYRRELL, J. B., ed. "David Thompson and the Rocky Mountains." Canadian Historical Review, 15 (March 1934), pp.39-45.
- TYRRELL, J. B., ed. David Thompson's Narrative of His Explorations in Western America, 1784-1812. Toronto: The Champlain Society, 1916.
- WALKER, Deward E., Jr. "Ethnology and History." Idaho Yesterdays, 14 (Spring 1970), pp.24-29.
- WALLACE, Gerald Raymond. "The Strategy of the Fur Traders in the Snake River Valley, 1824 to 1846." Master's thesis, Univ. of California, Berkeley, 1944.
- WELLS, Merle W. "'A House for Trading'." Idaho Yesterdays, 3 (Fall 1959), pp.22-26. (David Thompson on Pend Oreille Lake)
- [WELLS, Merle W.] "Alexander Ross in the Snake Country." Idaho Yesterdays, 14 (Spring 1970), pp.8-15.
- WELLS, Merle W. "The Creation of the Territory of Idaho." Pacific Northwest Quarterly, 40 (April 1949), pp.106-23.
- WELLS, Merle W. "Idaho and the Civil War." Rendezvous, 11 (Fall 1976),

- pp.9-26.
- WHITE, Catherine M., ed. David Thompson's Journals Relating to Montana and Adjacent Regions, 1808-1812. Missoula: Univ. of Montana, 1950.
- WHITE, John A. "The Hagerman Zebra and Other Wildlife." Idaho Yesterdays, 11 (Spring 1967), pp.20-21.
- WILLIAMS, Glyndwr, ed. Peter Skene Ogden's Snake Country Journals, 1827-28 and 1828-29. London: Hudson's Bay Record Society, 1971.
- WOODY, Frank H. "From Missoula to Walla Walla in 1857, on Horseback." Washington Historical Quarterly, 3 (October 1912), pp.277-86.
- WUNDER, John R. "Tampering with the Northwest Frontier: The Accidental Design of the Washington/Idaho Boundary." Pacific Northwest Quarterly, 68 (January 1977), pp.1-12.
- YOUNG, Delbert. Fur Traders of Idaho. Logan: Utah St. Univ. Library, 1957. (Joel E. Ricks Seminar Paper, no.115)
- YOUNG, F. G., ed. The Correspondence and Journals of Captain Nathaniel J. Wyeth, 1831-6. Eugene: Univ. Pr., 1899.
- B. 1863-1890**
- AGNEW, Mrs. James D. "Idaho Pioneer of 1864." Washington Historical Quarterly, 15 (January 1924), pp.44-48.
- ALBRIGHT, Robert Edwin. "Politics and Public Opinion in the Western Statehood Movement of the 1880's." Pacific Historical Review, 3 (September 1934), pp.296-306.
- ALEXANDER, Thomas G. A Clash of Interests: Interior Dept. and the Mountain West, 1863-96. Provo: Brigham Young Univ. Pr., 1977.
- ALEXANDER, Thomas G. "Mason Brayman and the Boise Ring." Idaho Yesterdays, 14 (Fall 1970). pp.21-27.
- ARNEY, Charles Elwood. "Idaho's Admission to Statehood." [Pocatello, 1923] 20p.
- ATKINSON, G. H. "The Choice of a Home by Settlers in Oregon or Washington or Idaho." The West Shore, 6 (February 1880), pp.38-40.
- BABB, James E. "Judge E. P. Oliphant." Washington Historical Quarterly, 11 (October 1920), pp.254-65. (First courts in Idaho)
- BEAN, Kristina Kaye. "Self-evident: The Civil War and Idaho Immigration." Idaho Yesterdays, 32, no.3 (Fall 1988) pp.30-34.
- BIRD, Annie Laurie. "A Footnote on the Capital Dispute in Idaho." Pacific Northwest Quarterly, 36 (October 1945), pp.341-46.
- BIRD, Annie Laurie. "Idaho's First Territorial Governor." Idaho Yesterdays, 10 (Summer 1966), pp.8-15. (William Wallace)
- BIRD, Annie Laurie. "Portrait of a Frontier Politician, I: William Henson Wallace's Boyhood Background." Idaho Yesterdays, 1 (Spring 1957), pp.19-23.
- BIRD, Annie Laurie. "Portrait of a Frontier Politician, II - Life Farther West." Idaho Yesterdays, 1 (Fall 1957), pp.12-18.
- BIRD, Annie Laurie. "Portrait of a Frontier Politician, IV--The Delegate from Washington Territory." Idaho Yesterdays, 2 (Fall 1958), pp.12-22.
- BIRD, Annie Laurie. "Portrait of a Frontier Politician, V and VI: Idaho's Territorial Governor and Delegate." Idaho Yesterdays, 3 (Spring 1959), pp.8-30.
- BIRD, Annie Laurie. "William Henson Wallace, Pioneer Politician." Pacific Northwest Quarterly, 49 (April 1958), pp.61-76. ("Portrait of a Frontier Politician, III")
- BLASE, Fred Woodward. "The Political History of Idaho Territory, 1863-1890." Master's thesis, Univ. of California, Berkeley, 1925.
- BORROWMAN, Merle L. "A History of Party Politics in Idaho, 1860-1900." Master's thesis, Univ. of Idaho, 1947.
- BRIMLOW, George F. The Bannock Indian War of 1878. Caldwell: Caxton Printers, 1938.
- BROWN, Mark K. "The Chessmen of War." Idaho Yesterdays, 10 (Winter 1966-67), pp.22-29. (1877 military history.)

- CHAFFEE, Eugene B. (1963)
see Section III.B.Boise area
- CHAFFEE, Eugene B. (1931)
see Section III.Boise area
- CHAFFEE, Eugene B. "The Political Clash Between North and South Idaho Over the Capital." Pacific Northwest Quarterly, 29 (July 1938), pp.255-67.
- CLARK, Dan E. "The Movement to the Far West During the Decade of the Sixties." Washington Historical Quarterly, 17 (April 1926), pp.105-14.
- CLEMENTS, Louis J. Fred T. Dubois' The Making of a State. Rexburg: Eastern Idaho Publishing Co., 1971.
- DAKIS, Ruth and Mike. "Vigilantes on Trial." Idaho Yesterdays, 12 (Winter 1968), pp.2-5. (Vigilantes in Idaho in the 1860s and 1870s)
- DEUTSCH, Herman J. "The Evolution of Territorial and State Boundaries in the Inland Empire of the Pacific Northwest." Pacific Northwest Quarterly, 51 (July 1960), pp.115-31.
- DUBOIS, Fred T. Autobiography of Fred. T. Dubois. Boise: Idaho State Historical Society.
- EBLEN, Jack E. The First and Second United States Empires: Governors and Territorial Government, 1784-1912. Pittsburgh: Univ. of Pittsburgh Pr., 1968.
- GIBBS, Grenville H. "Idaho Becomes a State: A Study of Territorial Political Developments, 1880-1890." Ph.D.Diss., Univ. of Utah, 1952.
- GIBBS, Grenville Harry. "The Idaho State Constitution - Its Origin, Framers and Development." Master's thesis, Univ. of Idaho, 1949.
- GIBBS, Grenville H. Mormonism in Idaho Politics, 1880-1890." Utah Historical Quarterly, 21 (October 1953), pp.285-305.
- GOETTSCHE, John Albert. "The Idaho Territorial Supreme Court on Conflicts in Law before 1874." Master's thesis, Washington State Univ., 1961.
- GOULDER, William A. "The 'Statesman' in North Idaho." Idaho Yesterdays, 27, no.4 (Winter 1984), pp.2-19.
- GRAFF, Leo William, Jr. "The Idaho Statehood Movement, 1888-1890." Master's thesis, Univ. of Idaho, 1960.
- HART, Irving W., ed. Proceedings and Debates of the Constitutional Convention of Idaho, 1889. Caldwell: Caxton Printers, 1912. 2v.
- HEDGES, James B. Henri Villard and the Railways of the Northwest. New Haven: Yale Univ. Pr., 1930.
- HELBOCK, Richard. "Idaho in the 1880's." La Posta, 9 (April 1978).
- HOUSTON, Maude Cosho. "Idaho Territory: Its Origins, Its Governors, and Its Problems." Master's thesis, Univ. of Idaho, 1951.
- HULETT, Mary Lorraine. "History of the Movement for a Territorial Organization for Idaho, With Special Reference to the Evolution of Idaho's Present Boundary Lines." Master's thesis, Univ. of Idaho, 1938.
- HULSE, James W. "Idaho vs. Nevada: The 1887 Struggle Between Nevada's Senator and Idaho's Governor." Idaho Yesterdays, 29, no.3 (Fall 1985), pp.26-31.
- JACKSON, W. Turrentine. "Indian Affairs and Politics in Idaho Territory, 1863-1870." Pacific Historical Review, 14 (September 1945), pp.311-25.
- JACKSON, William Emsley (1984)
see Section II.A
- KINGSTON, C. S. "The North Idaho Annexation Issue." Washington Historical Quarterly, 21 (April 1930), pp.133-37; 21 (July 1930), pp.204-17; 21 (October 1930), pp.281-93.
- KINGSTON, C. S. "The Walla Walla Separation Movement." Washington Historical Quarterly, 14 (April 1933), pp.91-104.
- LIMBAUGH, Ronald H. "Attitudes of the Population of Idaho Toward Law and Order, 1860-1870." Master's thesis, Univ. of Idaho, 1962.
- LIMBAUGH, Ronald H. "The Carpetbag Image: Idaho Governors in Myth and Reality." Pacific Northwest Quarterly, 60 (April 1969), pp.77-83.
- LIMBAUGH, Ronald H. "Fighter on the Bench: Milton Kelly's Idaho Legal Career, 1862-1870." Idaho Yesterdays, 25, no.1 (Spring 1981), pp.3-12.

- LIMBAUGH, Ronald H. "The Idaho Spoilsmen: Federal Administrators and Idaho Territorial Politics, 1863-1890." Ph.D.Diss., Univ. of Idaho, 1967.
- LIMBAUGH, Ronald H. "Ragged Dick in a Black Hat." Idaho Yesterdays, 11 (Winter, 1968), pp.9-13. (Idaho career of Horace C. Bilson)
- LIMBAUGH, Ronald H. Rocky Mountain Carpetbaggers: Idaho's Territorial Governors, 1863-1890. Moscow: Univ. Pr. of Idaho, 1982. 234p.
- LIMBAUGH, Ronald H. "Some Idaho Carpetbaggers and the Moulton War." Idaho Yesterdays, 14 (Fall 1970), pp.13-20.
- MCCAMMON, Charles S. "The Philadelphia Lawyer and the Indians." Idaho Yesterdays, 27, no.3 (Fall 1983), pp.19-32.
- MCCLENAHAN, Judith. "Call and See the Elephant." Idaho Yesterdays, 11 (Fall 1967), pp.11-12. (Wyatt Earp in the Coeur d'Alene area, 1880's)
- MCFADDEN, Thomas George. "We'll all Wear Diamonds." Idaho Yesterdays, 10 (Summer 1966), pp.2-7. (Caleb Lyon)
- MACLANE, John F. A Sagebrush Lawyer. NY: Paudick Pr., 1954.
- MERVYN, Louis Winner. "Frontier Rhetoric: Sectionalist Influences in Selected Speeches of Idaho's Early Territorial Period 1860-1870." Master's thesis, Washington State Univ., 1966.
- MILLER, Nancy. "Pioneer Portraits: Charles Leopold Ostner." Idaho Yesterdays, 10 (Fall 1966), pp.12-15.
- MOODY, Eric N. "Nevada's Anti-Mormon Legislation of 1887 and Southern Idaho Annexation." Nevada Historical Society Quarterly, 22 (Spring 1979), pp.21-32.
- MORRISSEY, David. "Idaho's First State Legislature." Rendezvous, 11 (Fall 1976), pp.27-30.
- MURRAY, Keith A. "The Movement for Statehood in Washington." Pacific Northwest Quarterly, 32 (October 1941), pp.349-84.
- NEIL, William M. "The Territorial Governor in the Rocky Mountain West." Ph.D.Diss., Univ. of Chicago, 1951.
- OSTROGORSKY, Michael. "Fort Boise and the 'New Confederacy': The Early Years." Idaho Yesterdays, 22, no.4 (Winter 1979), pp.25-31.
- OSTROGORSKY, Michael. "Fort Boise and the 'New Confederacy': Vigilantes, Indians, and Copperheads." Idaho Yesterdays, 23, no.1 (Spring 1979), pp.18-31.
- "Our North Idaho Correspondent... (1988) see Section III.B.Pierce City
- OWENS, Kenneth. "Pierce City Incident." Idaho Yesterdays, 3 (Fall 1959), pp.8-13.
- OWENS, Kenneth N. "Patterns and Structure in Western Territorial Politics." Western Historical Quarterly, 1 (October 1970), pp.373-92.
- OWENS, Kenneth Nelson. "Frontier Governors: A Study of the Territorial Executives in the History of Washington, Idaho, Montana, Wyoming and Dakota Territories." Ph.D.Diss., Univ. of Minnesota, 1959.
- PAXSON, Frederic L. "The Admission of the Omnibus States, 1889-1890." Wisconsin Historical Society Proceedings for 1911. Madison, 1912, pp.77-96. (Reprinted in The Great Demobilization and Other Essays. Madison: Univ. Wisconsin Pr., 1941.)
- PETERSON, Stacy. "Silas Skinner's Owyhee Toll Road." Idaho Yesterdays, 10 (Spring 1966), pp.12-21.
- POMEROY, Earl S. The Territories and the United States, 1861-1900: Studies in Colonial Administration. Philadelphia: Univ. of Pennsylvania Pr., 1947.
- POULSEN, Ezra J. "Pioneer Portraits: William Budge." Idaho Yesterdays, 15 (Winter 1972), pp.20-26.
- PRICE, John and Juanita. Pictorial Primer of Idaho Territory. Weiser: n.p., 1963.
- REEVES, Rollin J. "Marking the Washington-Idaho Boundary." Washington Historical Quarterly, 2 (July 1908), pp.285-90.
- RICHARDSON, Elmo R. "Caleb Lyon: A Personal Fragment." Idaho Yesterdays, 1 (Winter 1957-58), pp.2-6.
- RICHTER, Sara Jane. "Washington and Idaho Territories." Journal of the West, 16 (April 1977), pp.26-35. (Civil

War era)

- ROBB, Thomas Howard. "Routes to Southwestern Idaho, 1855-1884." Master's thesis, Univ. of Idaho, 1971.
- ROBINSON, Kenneth Leonard. "Idaho Territorial Newspapers." Master's thesis, Univ. of Oregon, 1966.
- STRAHORN, Robert E. The Resource, and Attractions of Idaho Territory... Boise City: Omaha Republican Print, 1881.
- TEGEDER, Vincent G. "Lincoln and the Territorial Patronage: The Ascendancy of the Radicals in the West." Mississippi Valley Historical Review, 35 (June 1948), pp.77-90.
- "Territorial Governors of Idaho." Idaho Yesterdays, 7 (Spring 1963), pp.14-23.
- TOPPING, Gary, ed. "A Trader in the Rocky Mountains: Don Maguire's 1877 Diary." Idaho Yesterdays, 27, no.2 (Summer 1983), pp.2-12.
- TRAFZER, Clifford E. and Richard D. Scheurman (1986)
see Section VI.A
- WATERMAN, Maxine Miner. "The Development of Idaho, 1804-1890." Master's thesis, Univ. of California, Berkeley, 1924.
- WELLS, Merle W. "Clinton DeWitt Smith, Secretary, Idaho Territory, 1864-65." Oregon Historical Quarterly, 52 (March 1951), pp.38-53.
- WELLS, Merle W. "The Creation of the Territory of Idaho." Pacific Northwest Quarterly, 40 (April 1949), pp.106-23.
- WELLS, Merle W. "David W. Ballard, Governor of Idaho, 1866-1870." Oregon Historical Quarterly, 54 (March 1953), pp.3-26.
- WELLS, Merle W. "The Idaho Admission Movement, 1883-1890." Oregon Historical Quarterly, 56 (March 1955), pp.27-46.
- WELLS, Merle W. "Idaho: A Study in Statehood and Sectionalism, 1863-1903." Master's thesis, Univ. of California, Berkeley, 1947.
- [WELLS, Merle W.] "The Idaho Centennial." Idaho Yesterdays, 7 (Spring 1963), pp.44-58.
- WELLS, Merle W. "Idaho and the Civil War." Rendezvous, 11 (Fall 1976), pp.9-26.
- WELLS, Merle W. "The Idaho-Montana Boundary." Idaho Yesterdays, 12 (Winter 1968), pp.6-9.
- WELLS, Merle W. "Idaho's Season of Political Distress: An Unusual Path to Statehood." Montana: the Magazine of Western History, 37 (Autumn 1987).
- WELLS, Merle W. "Politics in the Panhandle: Opposition to the Admission of Washington and North Idaho, 1886-1888." Pacific Northwest Quarterly, 46 (July 1955), pp. 79-89.
- WELLS, Merle W. "Territorial Government in the Inland Empire: The Movement to Create Columbia Territory, 1864-69." Pacific Northwest Quarterly, 44 (April 1953), pp.80-87.
- WELLS, Merle W. "Walla Walla's Vision of a Greater Washington." Idaho Yesterdays, 10 (Fall 1966), pp.20-31.
- WELLS, Merle W., ed. "S. R. Howlett's War with the Idaho Legislature, 1866-1867." Idaho Yesterdays, 20 (Spring 1976), pp.20-27.
- WILLIAMS, Majorie J. "A Volcano in Idaho?" Idaho Yesterdays, 29, no.3 (Fall 1985), pp.16-25.

C. 1890 TO WORLD WAR I

- ALEXANDER, Thomas G. "Senator Reed Smoot and Western Land Policy, 1905-1920." Arizona and the West, (August 1971), pp.245-64.
- BRYANT, Frank B. "Happy Days and Happy Men." Idaho Yesterdays, 9 (Fall 1965), pp.8-15. (1900-11 period in Salmon River Mountains)
- CAMP, James. Official History of the Operations of the First Idaho Infantry, U.S.V., in the Campaign in the Philippine Islands, Written by Private James Camp, Who Was With the Regiment Throughout the Campaign, Through the Courtesy of Major Daniel W. Figgins. n.p., 1899.
- CHRISTOPHERSON, Edmund. "Tragic Trek." Montana: The Magazine of Western

- History, 6 (October 1956), pp.46-55.
(An Idaho hunting trip in 1893)
- CLARK, Earl. "Shoot-out in Burke Canyon." American Heritage, (August 1971), pp. 44-48, 96-97.
- COOK, R. G. "Pioneer Portraits: Weldon B. Heyburn." Idaho Yesterdays, 10 (Spring 1966), pp.22-26.
- COOK, Rufus G. "The Political Suicide of Senator Fred T. Dubois of Idaho." Pacific Northwest Quarterly, (October 1969), pp.193-98.
- COOK, R. G. "Senator Heyburn's War Against the .Forest Service." Idaho Yesterdays, 14 (Winter 1970-1971), pp.12-15.
- COOK, Rufus George. "A Study of the Political Career of Weldon Brinton Through His First Term in the United States Senate, 1852-1909." Master's thesis, Univ. of Idaho, 1964.
- CROWDER, David Lester. "Moses Alexander, Idaho's Jewish Governor, 1914-1918." Ph.D.Diss., Univ. of Utah, 1972.
- DAVIS, William E. ("Bud"), and Albert E. TAYLOR. It's a Long Way to Camas Meadows: The Flying Log, Letters, and Diary of Lieutenant Edgar Taylor, Pocatello: Idaho State Univ. Pr., 1976. (Idaho pilot lost in WWI)
- DEUTSCH, Herman J. "Indian and White in the Inland Empire: The Contest for Land, 1880-1912." Pacific Northwest Quarterly, (April 1956), pp.44-51.
- DOZIER, Jack. "The Coeur d'Alene Land Rush, 1909-1910." Pacific Northwest Quarterly, (October 1962), pp.145-50.
- FAHEY, John. The Ballyhoo Bonanza: Charles Sweeny and the Idaho Mines. Seattle: Univ. of Washington Pr., 1971.
- FAHEY, John. Inland Empire: D. C. Corbin and Spokane. Seattle: Univ. of Washington Pr., 1965.
- FORSLING, O. E. "Sheep to Cheyenne." Idaho Yesterdays, 8 (Summer 1964), pp.26-32.
- FRONK, Ruth E. (1967)
see Section V.A.5
- GABOURY, William Joseph. "The Beginning of the Populist Party in Idaho." Master's thesis, Univ. of Idaho, 1960.
- GABOURY, William J. "Boodle and Blunder." Idaho Yesterdays, 13 (Fall 1969), pp.6-17. (Henry Hietfield election to U.S. Senate)
- GABOURY, William Joseph. "Dissension in the Rockies: A History of Idaho Populism." Ph.D.Diss., Univ. of Idaho, 1966.
- GABOURY, William J. "From Statehouse to Bullpen: Idaho Populism and the Coeur d'Alene Troubles of the 1890's." Pacific Northwest Quarterly, 58 (January 1967), pp.14-22.
- GABOURY, William Joseph. "The Stubborn Defense: Idaho's Losing Fight for free Silver." Idaho Yesterdays, 5 (Winter 1961-62), pp.2-10.
- GARRETT, I. W., comp. Official Manual of the State of Idaho, 1895-96. Biennial Report. Secretary of State. [Boise?], 1896.
- GRAFF, Leo W., Jr. "Fred T. Dubois, and the Silver Issue, 1896." Pacific Northwest Quarterly, 53 (October 1962), pp.138-44.
- GRAFF, Leo William, Jr. "The Senatorial Career of Fred T. Dubois of Idaho, 1890-1907." Ph.D.Diss., Univ. of Idaho, 1968.
- GRANT, Luke. "The Idaho Murder Trial." Outlook, 85 (April 6, 1907), pp.805-11.
- GRIFFITHS, David B. "Populism in the Far West, 1890-1900." Ph.D.Diss., Univ. of Washington, 1967.
- GROVER, David H. "Diamondfield Jack: A Range War in Court." Idaho Yesterdays, (Summer 1963), pp.8-14.
- GROVER, David H. "James H. Hawley: Pioneer Persuader and Pragmatist." Western Speech, 30 (Winter 1966), pp.36-42.
- GROVER, David Hubert. Diamondfield Jack: A Study in Frontier Justice. Reno: Univ. of Nevada Pr., 1968.
- HARSTAD, Peter T. "Ray Stannard Baker's 'Day of the Run' Revisited." Rendezvous, 4 (Winter 1969), pp.13-17.
- HIBBARD, Don. "Chicago 1893: Idaho at the World's Columbian Exposition." Idaho Yesterdays, 24, no.2 (Summer 1980), pp.24-29.

- HOLBROOK, Stewart H. *The Rocky Mountain Revolution*. NY: Holt, 1956. "Idaho Since Statehood." Idaho Yesterdays, 5 (Winter 1961-62), pp.11-15.
- JOHNSON, Claudius O. "The Story of Silver Politics in Idaho, 1892-1902." Pacific Northwest Quarterly, 33 (July 1942), pp.283-96.
- LAUTERBACH, Margaret. "A Plentitude of Senators." Idaho Yesterdays, 21 (Fall 1977), pp.2-8.
- LEWIS, Albert L. "Sagebrush Rhetoric: The Oratory of James H. Hawley." Ph.D.Diss., Univ. of Oregon, 1967.
- LEWIS, Albert L. "The Sagebrush Rhetoric of James H. Hawley." University of Wyoming Publications, 34 (August 7, 1968), pp.129-43.
- LOVIN, Hugh. "The Banishment of Kate Richards O'Hare." Idaho Yesterdays, 22 (Spring 1978), pp.20-25.
- LOVIN, Hugh T. "The Farmer Revolt in Idaho, 1914-1922." Idaho Yesterdays, 20 (Fall 1976), pp.2-15.
- LOVIN, Hugh T. "Moses Alexander and the Idaho Lumber Strike of 1917: The Wartime Ordeal of a Progressive." Pacific Northwest Quarterly, 66 (July 1975), pp.115-22.
- LOVIN, Hugh T. "The Red Scare in Idaho, 1916-1918." Idaho Yesterdays, 17 (Fall 1973), pp.2-13.
- LOVIN, Hugh T. "World War Vigilantes in Idaho, 1917-1918." Idaho Yesterdays, 18 (Fall 1974), pp.2-11.
- MCBRIDE, Ralph L. "Conservatism in the Mountain West: Western Senators and Conservative Influences in the Consideration of National Progressive Legislation, 1906-1914." Ph.D.Diss., Brigham Young Univ., 1976.
- MILLER, Robert Glen. "Idaho's First Decade of Statehood, 1890-1900: A Survey and Critical Analysis." Master's thesis, Univ. of Idaho, 1951.
- MURRAY, Keith A. "Issues and Personalities of Pacific Northwest Politics, 1889-1950." Pacific Northwest Quarterly, 41 (July 1950), pp.213-33.
- MYLES, Myrtle T. "The Last of the West's Badmen." Idaho Yesterdays, 11 (Fall 1967), pp.14-21. (Diamondfield Jack)
- OLSON, Richard H. "Imperialism and the Pacific Northwest Press, 1893-1900." Ph.D.Diss., Univ. of Idaho, 1976.
- OLSON, Richard Henry. "The Hawaiian Annexation Controversy of 1893: A Study of Expansionism in the Idaho Pr." Master's thesis, Univ. of Idaho, 1962.
- PEEBLES, John H. "Retracing a Line." Idaho Yesterdays, 13 (Fall 1969), pp.20-25. (Idaho-Washington boundary in 1908-09)
- RAKESTRAW, Lawrence. "Before McNary: The Northwest Conservationist, 1889-1913." Pacific Northwest Quarterly, 51 (April 1960), pp. 49-56.
- Reminiscences of Oscar Sonnenkalb, *Idaho Surveyor and Pioneer*, ed. by Peter T. Harstad. Pocatello: Idaho State Univ. Pr., 1972.
- SCHLUP, Leonard. "Mr. Secretary?: James H. Hawley and the Interior Department Appointment." Idaho Yesterday, 32, no.1 (Spring 1988), pp.13-19.
- SCHWANTES, Carlos. "Blessed are the Mythmakers? Free Land, Unemployment, and Uncle Sam in the American Northwest." Idaho Yesterdays, 27, no.3 (Fall 1983), pp.2-12.
- SCHWANTES, Carlos A. "Law and Disorder: The Suppression of Coxey's Army in Idaho." Idaho Yesterdays, 25, no.2 (Summer 1981), pp.10-15.
- SEDGWICK, Jell S.D.F. "The Ideology of Rocky Mountain Populism, 1890-1900." Ph.D.Diss., St. Peters. Oxford, n.d.
- SHORT, Brant. (1982)
see Section III.B. Minidoka County
- SIMPSON, John A. "Weldon Heyburn and the Image of the Bloody Shirt." Idaho Yesterdays, 24, no.4 (Fall 1981), pp.20-28.
- WELLS, Merle W. "Fred T. Dubois and the Idaho Progressives." Idaho Yesterdays, 4 (Summer 1960), pp.24-31.
- WELLS, Merle W. "Fred T. Dubois and the Nonpartisan League in the Idaho Election of 1918." Pacific Northwest Quarterly, 56 (January 1965), pp.17-29.

WHYBARK, Quentin Hoover. "The Dynamics of Idaho Politics, 1890-1920." Master's thesis, Univ. of Idaho, 1950.

WILKINS, Davis. (1987)
see Section III.B.Nampa

D. WORLD WAR I TO THE PRESENT

ARRINGTON, Leonard J. "Idaho and the Great Depression." Idaho Yesterdays, 13 (Summer 1969), pp.2-8.

ARRINGTON, Leonard J. "The Influenza Epidemic of 1918-1919 in Southern Idaho." Idaho Yesterdays, 32, no.3 (Fall 1988), pp.19-29.

ARRINGTON, Leonard J. "The New Deal in the West: A Preliminary Statistical Inquiry." Pacific Historical Review, 38 (August 1969), pp.311-316.

ASHBY, LeRoy. "Frank Church Goes to the Senate: The Idaho Election of 1956." Pacific Northwest Quarterly, 78 (January-April 1986).

AUSTIN, Judith. "The CCC in Idaho: An Anniversary View." Idaho Yesterdays, 27, no.3 (Fall 1983), pp.13-18.

BARRETT, Gwynn and Leonard ARRINGTON. "The 1921 Depression: Its Impact on Idaho." Idaho Yesterdays, 15 (Summer 1971), pp.10-15.

BEAL, Merrill D. "The 1954 Election in Idaho." Western Political Quarterly, 7 (December 1954), pp.606-10.

BESSEY, Roy F. "The Political Issues of the Hell's Canyon Controversy." Western Political Quarterly, 9 (September 1956), pp.676-90.

BESSEY, Roy F. The Public Issues of Middle Snake River Development. Olympia: Washington State Dept. of Conservation, Div. of Power Resources, 1964.

BOYLE, Richard James. "Defense Spending in Arizona, Idaho and Utah, 1960-1970." Master's thesis, Univ. of Utah, 1974.

BROADHEAD, Ray. "The History of Idaho Since World War II: 1945-1950." Master's thesis, Univ. of Idaho, 1950.

BURTENSHAW, Claude J. "The State: Cooperation or Conquest: A Case Study of the State of Idaho." Ph.D.Diss., Univ.

of Utah, 1955.

BUSER, Paul J. "'Our Finest Hour': Court Reform in Idaho." Idaho Yesterdays, 25, no.1 (Spring 1981); pp.69-76.

CHAMBERLAIN, Lawrence H. "Idaho Administration Consolidation Receives Judicial Setback." National Municipal Review, 29 (March 1940), pp.205-6.

CHAMBERLAIN, Lawrence H. "Idaho Government Undergoes Extensive Modification." National Municipal Review, 28 (May 1939), pp.381-83.

CHAMBERLAIN, Lawrence Henry. "Idaho, State of Sectional Schisms." Rocky Mountain Politics, ed. by Thomas C. Donnelly. Albuquerque: Univ. of New Mexico Pr., 1940.

CHASE, Palmer Standford. "New Deal Relief Measures, March 4, 1933 - July 1935, and Their Benefits to Idaho." Master's thesis, Univ. of Idaho, 1966.

CHURCH, F. Forrester. Father and Son: A Personal Biography of Senator Frank Church of Idaho. NY: Harper & Row, 1985. 193p.

CLASSEN, Rosemary. "Federal Grants-in-Aid to Idaho, 1938-1948." Master's thesis, Univ. of Idaho., 1951.

DAVIS, William E. "Portrait of an Industrialist." Idaho Yesterdays, 11 (Summer 1967), pp.2-7. (Jack Simplot)

DAVIS, William E. "A Swedish Gem in Idaho's Shining Mountains." Idaho Yesterdays, 10 (Fall 1966), pp.2-11. (Sven Liljeblad, authority on Fort Hall Indian languages and ethnology)

DAVIS, William E. "W. Lloyd Adams: A Kingmaker's King." Idaho Yesterdays, 12 (Summer 1968), pp.2-19.

DOBLER, Clifford. "The 1952 Election in Idaho." Western Political Quarterly, 6 (March 1953), pp.111-13.

DUNCOMBE, Herbert Sydney. "The 1964 Election in Idaho." Western Political Quarterly, 18 (June 1965), pp.486-90.

DUNCOMBE, Herbert S., and Boyd A. MARTIN. "The 1966 Election in Idaho." Western Political Quarterly, 20 (June 1967), pp.568-75.

DUNCOMBE, Herbert S., and Boyd A. MARTIN.

- "The 1968 Election in Idaho." Western Political Quarterly, 22 (September 1969), pp.490-97.
- DUNCOMBE, Herbert S. and Boyd A. MARTIN.** "The 1970 Election in Idaho." Western Political Quarterly, 24 (June 1971), pp.292-300.
- DUNCOMBE, H. Sydney, et al, eds.** Idaho Election Statistics, 1986. Moscow: Idaho Research Foundation 1988. (published biennially)
- ENGSTROM, Jay.** "A Policy of Disaster: The Decision to Build the Teton Dam." Rendezvous, 11 (Fall 1976), pp.62-74.
- FAHEY, Edmund.** Rum Road to Spokane. Missoula: Univ. of Montana, 1972.
- FEIG, Konnilyn Gay.** "The Northwest and America's International Relations, 1919-1941: A Regional Study of the Domestic Formulation of Foreign Policy." Ph.D.Diss., Univ. of Washington, 1970.
- FEINMAN, Ronald L.** "The Decline of the Western Progressive Bloc in the Senate during the New Deal, 1933-1945." Ph.D.Diss., City Univ. of New York, 1975.
- FORBES, Garrett O.** "Dynamics of Idaho Politics: 1920-1932." Master's thesis, Univ. of Idaho, 1955.
- FURLONG, W. B.** "Dove Versus a Dogcatcher: Petition to Recall Church." New York Times Magazine, June 25, 1967, pp.6-7, 49-55.
- GATES, Nancy and Dan ROFF.** Orval Hansen, Republican Representative from Idaho. Ralph Nader Congress Project, Citizens Look at Congress. NY: Grossman Pub., 1972.
- GERASSI, John.** Boys of Boise: Furor, Vice, and Folly in an American City. NY: Macmillan, 1966.
- GILLIS, W. D.** "A Governor Guided by Divinations." American Mercury, 33 (September 1934), 113-17. (C. Ben Ross)
- HAMERSLEY, James Ulman.** "The Ideological Predisposition of the Swing Voter: A Study of Current Idaho Politics and the Gubernatorial Election of 1966." Master's thesis, Univ. of Denver, 1968.
- HANSEN, Dean Maurice.** "An Analysis of the 1964 Idaho Second Congressional District Election Campaign." Master's thesis, Brigham Young Univ., 1967.
- HANSON, James Austin.** "The Civilian Conservation Corps in the Northern Rocky Mountains." Ph.D.Diss., Univ. of Wyoming, 1973.
- HANSON, Sam and Lucille HARTEN, eds.** The Good War in Retrospect: Memories of World War II, by Janet Roberts Balmforth...et al. Pocatello: Idaho State Univ. Pr., 1987. 106p.
- HARNSWORTH, Harry C.** Sixty Years of Population Growth in Idaho, 1890-1950. Moscow: Univ. of Idaho, 1952.
- HART, Arthur A.** "The Future of Our Heritage." Idaho Yesterdays, 21 (Spring 1977), pp.18-21.
- HATCH, Mike W.** "Extremism in Idaho Politics." Master's thesis, Univ. of Utah, 1966.
- HOLMES, Sven Erik.** James A. McClure, Republican Representative from Idaho. Ralph Nader Project, Citizens Look at Congress. NY: Grossman Pub., 1972.
- HILTON, Frank and Madge WYLIE, eds.** Ramblings in Gold. n.p., 1985.
- HUDELSON, Vernon.** Review of the NYA Program in Idaho. Boise: National Youth Administration, 1939.
- JACOX, Elizabeth.** (1984)
see Section VI.B
- JOHNSON, Edward H.** "The Administration of the Social Security Program in Idaho." Master's thesis, Univ. of Idaho, 1940.
- JORDAN, Grace E.** The Unintentional Senator. Boise: Syms-York, 1972. (Senator Len Jordan)
- KIYONO, Ken.** "The Shantung Question and Idaho Reaction Reflected in Idaho Newspapers." Master's thesis, Univ. of Idaho, 1965.
- KNEESHAW, Stephen John.** "Borah and the Outlawry of War: Another Look." Idaho Yesterdays, 27, no.1 (Spring, 1983), pp.2-10.
- LEWIS, William O.** "The 1962 Elections in Idaho." Western Political Quarterly, 16 (June 1963), pp.432-38.

- LOVIN, Hugh T. "Disloyalty, Libel, and Litigation: Ray McKaig's Ordeal, 1917-1920." Idaho Yesterdays, 27, no.2 (Summer 1983), pp.13-15.
- LOVIN, Hugh T. "Idaho and the 'Reds,' 1919-1926." Pacific Northwest Quarterly, 69 (July 1978), pp.107-15.
- LOVIN, Hugh T. "The Nonpartisan League and Progressive Renaissance in Idaho, 1919-1924." Idaho Yesterdays, 32, no.3 (Fall 1988), p.2-15.
- LUJAN, Herman D. L. "The Rural Electorate in Idaho." Rocky Mountain Social Science Journal, 5 (October 1968), pp.97-105.
- LUJAN, Herman D. L. "Voting Behavior in Idaho, 1950-1962: A Study of Party Predisposition at the Precinct Level." Ph.D.Diss., Univ. of Idaho, 1964.
- KISSANE, Leedice. "It Took Two. Davis and Ben Ross." Rendezvous 11 (Fall 1976), pp.31-41.
- MCALLISTER, Ellis Savage. A Study of Juvenile Delinquency Among out of School Youth in Idaho Falls, Idaho, 1940-41." Master's thesis, Brigham Young Univ., 1941.
- MCCABE, Donald F. "Voting in Idaho, 1960-66: A Precinct Analysis of Social and Economic Characteristics." Ph.D.Diss., Univ. of Idaho, 1972.
- MALONE, Michael P. C. Ben Ross and the New Deal in Idaho. Seattle: Univ. of Washington Pr., 1970.
- MALONE, Michael P. "C. Ben Ross: Idaho's Cowboy Governor." Idaho Yesterdays, 10 (Winter 1966-67), pp.2-9.
- MALONE, Michael P. "The New Deal in Idaho." Pacific Historical Review, 38 (August 1969), pp.293-310.
- MANLEY, Arthur. "Public Ownership of Power in Idaho." Master's thesis, Univ. of Idaho, 1940.
- MARLOR, J. Kent. "Politics of Wildlife Management--History of the Legal Structure of the Idaho Fish and Game Commission Department." Rexburg: Ricks College, 1974.
- MARTIN, Boyd Archer. The Direct Primary in Idaho. Stanford: Stanford Univ. Pr., 1947.
- MARTIN, Boyd Archer. Idaho Voting Trends, Party Realignment and Percentage of Votes for Candidates, Parties, and Elections, 1890-1974. Moscow: Idaho Research Foundation, 1975.
- MARTIN, Boyd A. "The 1948 Elections in Idaho." Western Political Quarterly, 2 (March 1949), pp.105-8.
- MARTIN, Boyd A. "The 1950 elections in Idaho." Western Political Quarterly, 4 (March 1951), pp.75-81.
- MARTIN, Boyd A. "The 1956 Election in Idaho." Western Political Quarterly, 10 (March 1957), pp.122-26.
- MARTIN, Boyd A. "The 1958 Election in Idaho." Western Political Quarterly, 12 (March 1959), pp.309-12.
- MARTIN, Boyd A. "The 1960 Election in Idaho." Western Political Quarterly, 14 (March 1961), pp.339-42.
- MAXWELL, Neal A. "The Conference of Western Senators." Western Political Quarterly, 10 (December 1957), pp.902-10.
- MCDONALD, Rita and Robert G. DUNBAR. (1980)
see Section V.A.2
- MEANY, Edmond S., Jr. "Food Administration Papers for Washington, Oregon and Idaho, Deposited in the National Archives." Pacific Northwest Quarterly, 38 (October 1937), pp.373-83.
- NEUBERGER, Richard L. "Glen Taylor: Crooner on the Left." American Mercury, 67 (September 1948), pp.263-72.
- OURADA, Patricia K. "Reluctant Servants: Conscientious Objectors in Idaho During World War II." Idaho Yesterdays, 31, no.4 (Winter 1988), pp.2-14.
- PATTERSON, James T. "The New Deal in the West." Pacific Historical Review, 38 (August 1969), pp.317-327.
- PAYNE, Carol. Frank Church, Democratic Senator from Idaho. Ralph Nader Congress Project, Citizens Look at Congress. NY, Grossman Pub., 1972.
- PETERSON, F. Ross. "Fighting the Drive Toward War: Glen H. Taylor, the 1948 Progressives, and the Draft." Pacific Northwest Quarterly, 61 (January 1970), pp.41-45.

- PETERSON, F. Ross. "Glen H. Taylor: Idaho's Liberal Maverick,." Idaho Heritage, ed. by Richard W. Etulain and Bert W. Marley. Pocatello: Idaho State Univ. Pr., 1974. pp.157-62.
- PETERSON, F. Ross. "McCarthyism in the Mountains, 1950-1954." Essays on the American West, 1974-1975. 6 (1976), pp.47-77. (Charles Redd Monographs in Western History)
- PETERSON, F. Ross. Prophet Without Honor: Glen H. Taylor and the Fight for American Liberatism. Lexington: The Univ. Pr. of Kentucky, 1974.
- PETERSEN, Keith and Mary E. REED. "'For All the People, Forever and Ever': Virgil McCroskey and the State Parks Movement." Idaho Yesterdays, 28, no.1 (Spring 1984), pp.2-17.
- PFUHL, Erdwin Henry. "A Survey of Drug Traffic and Drug Addiction in Idaho." Master's thesis, Univ. of Idaho, 1955.
- "Political Party Organization in Idaho, 1861-1960: A Brief Outline." Idaho Historical Series, 4 (March 1961), pp.1-4.
- PRATT, William C. "Glen H. Taylor: Public Image and Reality." Pacific Northwest Quarterly, 60 (January 1969), pp.10-16.
- PURSLEY, Merle David. "The Role of the Right Wing in Northern Idaho Politics, 1962-1969." Master's paper, Utah State Univ., 1969.
- PUTMAN, Edison Klein. The Prohibition Movement in Idaho, 1863-1934. n.p., 1979. 424p.
- QUINN, Larry. "The End of Prohibition in Idaho." Idaho Yesterdays, 17 (Winter 1974), pp.6-13.
- RICHARDSON, Elmo R., ed. "Six Months in Garden Valley." Idaho Yesterdays, 11 (Summer 1967), pp.16-24. (Civilian Conservation Corps)
- RICHARDSON, Elmo R. "Western Politics and New Deal Policies: A Study of T. A. Walters of Idaho." Pacific Northwest Quarterly, 54 (January 1963), pp.9-18.
- RICKS, Norman. "Charles Calvin Moore: Eastern Idaho's Dirt Farmer Governor." The Upper Snake River Valley Historical Society Quarterly, 3 (Fall 1973), pp.7-11.
- RIGBY, Thomas H. M. "Proposals for Administrative Reorganization of the State Government of Idaho." Master's thesis, Univ. of Idaho, 1953.
- ROUYER, Alwyn, et al, eds. Economic, Social and Voting Characteristics of Idaho Precincts. 2nd ed. Moscow: Idaho Research Foundation, 1973. (1966-1972)
- RUCKMAN, Jo Ann. (1982)
see Section VI.F
- RUSCO, Elmer R. Voting Behavior in Idaho. Reno: Bur. of Governmental Research, Univ. of Nevada, 1966.
- SIMS, Robert C. "James P. Pope, Senator From Idaho." Idaho Yesterdays, 15 (Fall 1971), pp.9-15.
- SIMS, Robert C. (1979)
see Section VI.H
- SIMS, Robert C. (1978)
see Section VI.H
- SMITH, John Sword Hunter. "Al Smith and the 1928 Presidential Campaign in Idaho, Nevada, Utah, and Wyoming: A Media Perspective." Ph.D.Diss., Univ. of Utah, 1976.
- STAPILUS, Randy. Paradox Politics: People and Power in Idaho. [1st ed]. Boise: Ridenbaugh Pr., 1988. 339p.
- SWANSON, Merwin R. "The Civil Works Administration in Idaho" Idaho Yesterdays, 32, no.4 (Winter 1989), pp.2-10.
- SWANSON, Merwin R. "Student Radicals at the 'Southern Branch': Campus Protest in the 1930s." Idaho Yesterdays, 20 (Fall 1976), pp.21-26.
- TAYLOR, Glen Hearst. The Way It Was With Me. Secaucus, N.J.: Lyle Stuart, 1979. 420p.
- That Day in June: Reflections on the Teton Dam Disaster. Rexburg: Ricks College Pr., 1977.
- WELLS, Merle W. "Twenty Years of History." Idaho Yesterdays, 20 (Winter 1977), pp.12-15. (Idaho Historical Society, 1950s to ca.1977)
- ZUBERBUHLER, Judith Manville. "The 1966 Campaign and the Reelection of U.S. Senator Len B. Jordan: A Case Study." Master's thesis, Univ. of Idaho, 1967.

V. Topical Divisions

A. ECONOMIC HISTORY

1. General Topics

- ADAMS, Keith J. "An Economic Analysis of the Idaho Income Tax Law." Master's thesis, Univ. of Idaho, 1951.
- ALDRICH, Clara Elizabeth. *The History of Banking in Idaho*. Boise: Syms-York Co., 1940.
- ANDERSON, Eloise H. *Frontier Bankers: A History of the Idaho First National Bank*. Boise: Idaho First National Bank, 1981. 155p.
- ARRINGTON, Leonard. "From Panning Gold to Nuclear Fission." *Idaho Yesterdays*, 6 (Summer 1962), pp.2-10. (Econ. devel. in Idaho, 1860-1960)
- ARRINGTON, Leonard J. *David Eccles: Pioneer Western Industrialist*. Logan: Utah State Univ. Pr., 1975.
- ARRINGTON, Leonard J. and Gwynn W. BARRETT. "Stopping a Run on a Bank: The First Security Bank of Idaho and the Great Depression." *Idaho Yesterdays*, 14 (Winter 1970-1971), pp.2-11.
- BARRETT, Glen. "Banks, Bankers, and Bank Robbers." *Idaho Yesterdays*, 19 (Fall 1975), pp.8-13.
- BARRETT, Glen. *The First Bank of Troy 1905-1971*. Boise: Boise State College, 1972.
- BARRETT, Glen. *Idaho Banking 1863-1976*. Boise: Boise State Univ. Pr., 1976.
- BARRETT, Glen. *J. Lynn Driscoll: Western Banker: A Black Diamond History*. Boise: Syms-York, 1974.
- BARRETT, Glen. "Reclamation's New Deal for Heavy Construction: M-K in the Great Depression." *Idaho Yesterdays*, 22 (Fall 1978), pp.21-27.
- BARRETT, Glen. *Small Town Banking in the Good Ol' Days*. Boise: Boise State Univ. Pr., 1976.
- BOLINO, August C. "An Economic History of Idaho Territory, 1863-1890." Ph.D.Diss., St. Louis Univ., 1957.
- BOLLINGER, Lamar. *Personal Income in Idaho Counties*. Caldwell: College of Idaho, 1969.
- BOLLINGER, W. Lamar. *Personal Income in Idaho Counties, 1965-1972*. Boise: Bur. of State Planning and Community Affairs, 1975.
- BURTENSHAW, Claude J. "The State: Cooperation or Conquest: A Case Study of the State of Idaho." Ph.D.Diss., Univ. of Utah, 1955.
- CALDWELL, Henry Harrison. "Tourism in Idaho: A Study in Tourist Resource Development." Ph.D.Diss., Clark Univ., 1951.
- CASNER, Nicholas. "'Two-Gun Limbert': the Man from the Sawtooths." *Idaho Yesterdays*, 32, no.1 (Spring 1988), pp.2-12.
- CLARK, D. Worth. "Idaho Made the Desert Bloom." *National Geographic Magazine*, 85 (June 1944), pp.641-88.
- D'EASUM, Dick and Frank WILLIAMSON. "Pioneer Portrait: Nathaniel Williamson." *Idaho Yesterdays*, 20 (Fall 1976), pp.27-31.
- FOLZ, William E. *An Analysis of the Income Structure of Idaho*. Boise: Univ. of Idaho, 1951.
- GERTSCH, W. Darrell. (1979)
see Section.III.B.Snake River, and adjacent areas
- GIBBS, Hubert Wayne. "Economic Change and Population Response in Idaho." Master's thesis, Univ. of Idaho, 1972.
- GILLESPIE, Gary Lawrence. "The Clearwater Region, An Economic Base Study." Master's thesis, Univ. of Idaho, 1969.
- HOFMAN, Cornelius A. "An Evaluation of the Idaho Tax Structure." Ph.D.Diss., Univ. of Utah, 1964.
- HOFMAN, Cornelius A. and John H. MERRIAM. "Interaction of Federal and State Tax Laws: Idaho, A Case Study." *Rendezvous*, 7 (Spring 1972), pp.13-24.
- Idaho Power Company: *A History of the Development of the Electric Industry in Southern Idaho and Eastern Oregon, 1887-1939, with Reference to Idaho Power Company and Its Predecessors*. Boise, 1939.
- "Jack Simplot...A Home-Town Boy Who Made Good." *Burley: The Burley Herald Tribune*, 1959. 46pp.

- KREIZENBECK, Helen. A History of the Idaho First National Bank. [Boise, 1949].
- LANGDON, Lynn. "Crossing the Snake: The Story of Three Idaho Post Offices." LaPosta, 18 (June-July 1987).
- LAWSON, Robert D. and Charles W. RICE, Jr. Comparative Economic Factor Analysis of Idaho and Idaho Counties. Moscow, ID: Idaho Bur. of Business and Economic Research, 1969. (Monograph, no.9)
- LIVINGSTON-LITTLE, Dallas E. "An Economic History of North Idaho, 1800-1900." Journal of the West, 2 (April 1963), pp.121-32; (October 1963), pp.459-67; 2 (January 1964), pp.47-74; (April 1964), pp.175-98; (July 1964), pp.318-54.
- LIVINGSTON-LITTLE, Dallas Eugene. An Economic History of North Idaho, 1800-1900." Los Angeles: Journal of the West, 1965.
- MCFADDEN, Thomas G. "Banking in the Boise Region: The Origins of the First National Bank of Idaho." Idaho Yesterdays, 11 (Spring 1967), pp.2-19.
- MANLEY, Arthur. "Public Ownership of Power in Idaho." Master's thesis, Univ. of Idaho, 1940.
- MILLER, Russell D. "The Economic Impact of the National [Nuclear?] Reactor Testing Station in Idaho Falls, Idaho." Master's paper, n.p., 1968.
- MURPHY, Donald Lee. "An Analysis of the Utah-Idaho Mink Industry." Master's thesis, Brigham Young Univ., 1971.
- NEWELL, R. J. "40 years of O. & M." Idaho Yesterdays, 2 (Fall 1958), pp.2-7.
- OLIVER, Marguerite I. "Wealth of Idaho: An Estimate of the Amount of Wealth and the Distribution of Its Ownership Within and Without the State." Master's thesis, Univ. of Idaho, 1933.
- OLSON, James S. "The Boise Bank Panic of 1932." Idaho Yesterdays, 18 (Winter 1975), pp.25-28.
- ROBERTS, Warren A. "A History of Taxation in the Territory and State of Idaho." Ph.D.Diss., Harvard Univ., 1932.
- TATTERSALL, James Neville. "The Economic Development of the Pacific Northwest to 1920." Ph.D.Diss., Univ. of Washington, 1960.
- THOMAS, Grant R. "The Economic Impact of Idaho Atomic Energy Installation on the City of Idaho Falls and Surrounding Areas." Master's thesis, Univ. of Utah, 1956.
- TOKUSHIGE, Yoshiyuki. "Statistical Analysis of a Movie Theater Enterprise in Idaho and Montana." Master's thesis, Univ. of Utah, 1957.
- WOODBURY, David O. Builders for Battle... NY: Dutton, 1946. (Morrison-Knudsen and the Pacific bases)
- WYKSTRA, R. A. and R. D. PETERSON. "Economic Growth in Idaho from 1948 to 1964." University of Washington Business Review, 26 (Spring 1967), pp.29-43.
- YOST, George and Dick D'EASUM. Idaho, the Fruitful Land. Boise: Symms-York, 1980.
- YOUNG, George C. and Frederic J. COCHRANE. Hydro Era: The Story of Idaho Power Company. Boise: Idaho Power Co., 1978. 144p.
2. Agriculture (Farming, Ranching, and Irrigation)
- ARRINGTON, Leonard J. Beet Sugar in the West: A History of the Utah-Idaho Sugar Company, 1891-1966. Seattle: Univ. of Washington Pr., 1966.
- ARRINGTON, Leonard J. "Irrigation in the Snake River Valley: An Historical Overview." Idaho Yesterdays, 30, nos.1-2, (Spring/Summer 1986), pp.3-11.
- ARRINGTON, Leonard J. "Launching Idaho's Sugar Beet Industry." Idaho Yesterdays, 9 (Fall 1965), pp.16-27.
- ATTEBERY, Louie W. "Celts and Other Folk in the Regional Livestock Industry." Idaho Yesterdays, 28, no.2 (Summer 1984), pp.20-29.
- AUSTIN, Boyd. "River of the West: Irrigation and Recreation." Idaho Yesterdays, 5 (Spring 1961), pp.18-21.
- BACHMAN, J. R. Story of the Amalgamated Sugar Company, 1897-1961. Caldwell:

- Caxton Printers, 1962.
- BAKER, Ray Stannard. "The Day of the Run." The Century Magazine, 66 (September 1903), pp.634-55.
- BAKER, Ray Stannard. "The Great Northwest." The Century Magazine, 65 (March 1903), pp.647-67.
- BARBER, James Warren and John Theodore MONTGOMERY. "An Economic Study of the History, Present Situation, and Outlook of Agriculture on the Minidoka Irrigation Project." Master's thesis, Univ. of Idaho, 1927.
- BEAL, Merrill D. "Rustlers and Robbers: Idaho Cattle Thieves in Frontier Days." Idaho Yesterdays, 7 (Spring 1963), pp.24-28.
- BOYCE, Todd Vernon. "A History of the Beef Cattle Industry in the Inland Empire." Master's thesis, State College of Washington, 1937.
- CARLSON, John E. and Maurice E. MCLEOD. "A Comparison of Agrarianism in Washington, Idaho, and Wisconsin." Rural Sociology, 43 (Spring 1978).
- CARLTON, Neil H. "A History of the Development of the Boise Irrigation Project." Master's thesis, Brigham Young Univ., 1969.
- CARTER, Kate B. ed. Pioneer Irrigation: Upper Snake River Valley. Salt Lake City: Utah Printing Co., 1955.
- CLARK, D. Worth. "Idaho Made the Desert Bloom." National Geographic Magazine, 85 (June 1944), pp.641-88.
- COATE, Charles. "Federal-Local Relationships on the Boise and Minidoka Projects, 1904-1926." Idaho Yesterdays, 25, no.2 (Summer 1981), pp.2-9.
- COTTAM, Walter Pace. Range Conservation in Gem County, Idaho. Cooperative Western Range Survey, [1938].
- DAVIS, James W. Aristocrat in Burlap: A History of the Potato in Idaho. Boise: Idaho Potato Commission, 1975.
- DOZIER, Jack. "The Coeur d'Alene Land Rush, 1909-10." Pacific Northwest Quarterly, 53 (October 1962), pp.145-50.
- FOOTE, Arthur De Wint. Report on the Feasibility of Irrigating and Reclaiming Certain Desert Lands Between the Snake and Boise Rivers... NY Canal: E. O. Jenkins, 1883.
- FORSLING, O. E. (1964)
see Section IV.C
- FRITZ, Henry E., ed. "The Cattleman's Frontier in the Trans-Mississippi West: An Annotated Bibliography." Arizona and the West, 14 (Spring 1972), pp.45-70; (Summer 1972), pp.169-190.
- GERTSCH, W. Darrell. "Contours of Change: Water Resource Allocation and Economic Stability in the Snake River Basin." Idaho Yesterdays, 30, nos.1-2, (Spring/Summer 1986), pp.12-19.
- GERTSCH, William Darrell. "The Upper Snake River Project: A Historical Study of Reclamation and Regional Development, 1890-1930." Ph.D.Diss., Univ. of Washington, 1974.
- GOTSCH, Carl Hugo. "Agricultural Adjustments on Southeastern Idaho Wheat Farms." Master's thesis, Univ. of Idaho, 1960.
- GUILLIERE, Renee and Sharon NORRIS, eds. Serving People and the Land: A History of Idaho's Soil Conservation Movement. Meridian: Idaho Assn. of Soil Conservation Districts, 1985. 97p.
- HARDING, Bruce C. "Water from Pend Oreille: The Gravity Plan for Irrigating the Columbia Basin." Pacific Northwest Quarterly, 45 (April 1954), pp.52-60.
- HULTZ, Fred and John A. HILL. Range Sheep and Wool in the Seventeen Western States. NY: John Wiley and Sons, 1931.
- JAMES, George Wharton. Reclaiming the Arid West: The Story of the United States Reclamation Service. NY: Dodd, Mead, and Co., 1917.
- JONES, Larry R. and Merle W. WELLS. "W. W. Priestly's 'Remarkable Invention'." Idaho Yesterdays, 20 (Summer 1976), pp.13-15.
- JORDAN, Grace Edgington. The King's Pines of Idaho. Portland: Binfords and Mort, 1961.
- LEWIS, Mary Gunnell. "History of Irrigation Development in Idaho." Master's thesis, Univ. of Idaho, 1924.
- LONG, Roger B. The Changing Role of Idaho

- Agriculture, 1947-1974. Moscow, Univ. of Idaho, Cooperative Extension Services, 1979. 15p.
- LOVIN, Hugh T. "The Carey Act in Idaho, 1895-1925." Pacific Northwest Quarterly, 78, no.4 (October 1987), pp.122-33.
- LOVIN, Hugh T. "'Duty on Water' in Idaho: A 'new' Irrigation Controversy, 1890-1920." Arizona and the West, 23 (Spring 1981).
- LOVIN, Hugh T. "Footnote to History: 'The Reservoir Would Not Hold Water'." Idaho Yesterdays, 24, no.1 (Spring 1980), pp.12-19.
- LOVIN, Hugh T. "Free Enterprise and Large-scale Reclamation on the Twin Falls-North Side Tract." Idaho Yesterdays, 29, no.1 (Spring 1985), pp.2-14.
- LOVIN, Hugh T. "A 'New West' Reclamation Tragedy: The Twin Falls-Oakley Project in Idaho 1908-1931." Arizona and the West, 10 (Spring 1978), pp.5-24.
- LOVIN, Hugh T. "Sage, Jacks, and Snake Plain Pioneers." Idaho Yesterdays, 22, no.4 (Winter 1979), pp.13-24.
- LOVIN, Hugh T. (1976)
see Section IV.C
- MCDONALD, Rita and Robert G. DUNBAR. "The Initiation of the McNary-Haugen Movement in Montana and the Pacific Northwest." Pacific Northwest Quarterly, 71, no.2 (April 1980), pp.63-71.
- MCEWEN, Inez Puckett. *So This Is Ranching*: Caldwell: Caxton Printers, 1948.
- MONTGOMERY, Richard Calvin. "Canyon County: The Economic Geography of a Southwestern Idaho Irrigated Area." Master's thesis, Univ. of Nebraska, 1951.
- MURPHY, Paul. "Early Irrigation in the Boise Valley." Pacific Northwest Quarterly, 44 (October 1953), pp.177-84.
- MURPHY, Paul Lloyd. "Irrigation in the Boise Valley, 1789-1869: A Study in Pre-Federal Irrigation." Master's thesis, Univ. of California, Berkeley, 1948.
- NEIL, J. Meredith. "A Forgotten Alternative: Reclamation by the States." Idaho Yesterdays, 9 (Winter 1965-66), pp.18-21.
- The New...Agricultural Regions... (1899)
see Section V.A.5
- NEWELL, R. J. "Water for the West." Idaho Yesterdays, 2 (Spring 1958), pp.16-21, 35.
- OLIPHANT, J. Orin. "The Cattle Trade from the Far Northwest to Montana." Agricultural History, 6 (April 1932), pp.69-83.
- OLIPHANT, J. Orin. "The Eastward Movement of Cattle from the Oregon Country." Agricultural History, 20 (1946), pp.19-43.
- OLIPHANT, J. Orin. "Encroachments of Cattlemen on Indian Reservations in the Pacific Northwest, 1870-1890." Agricultural History, 24 (January 1950), pp.42-58.
- OLIPHANT, J. Orin. "History of Livestock Industry in the Pacific Northwest." Oregon Historical Quarterly, 44 (March 1948), pp.3-29.
- OLIPHANT, J. Orin. *On the Cattle Ranges of the Oregon Country*. Seattle: Univ. of Washington Pr., 1968.
- OLSEN, Michael L. "Early Farming West of the Cascades: Expectation vs. Reality." Idaho Yesterdays, 17 (Winter 1974), pp.22-29.
- OLSEN, Michael L., comp. (1968)
see Section I.B
- PERRY, Barbara E. "Arrowrock Dam is Built." Idaho Yesterdays, 29, no.1 (Spring 1985), pp.15-23.
- PETERSON, F. Ross and W. Darrell GERTSCH. "The Creation of Idaho's Life-blood: The Politics of Irrigation." Rendezvous, 11 (Fall 1976), pp.53-61.
- PETERSON, Virgil V. "History of Idaho Cattle." *American Cattle Producer*. Denver, 1943, pp.9-11, 34.
- POWELL, William J. "'I'll Take It If It's Legal'." The Pacific Northwesterner, 13 (Summer 1969), pp.33-40; 13 (Fall 1969), pp.55-64. (Carey Act and Idaho Irrigation, 1900-1920)
- RIEDELSE, Gerhard, ed. *Arid Acres: A History of the Kimama-Minidoka Homesteaders, 1912-1932*. Pullman: Riedesel, 1969.
- RIMBY, Neil. "Comparisons: the Economics of Range Livestock." Idaho Yesterdays,

- 28, no.2 (Summer 1984), pp.14-17.
- ROGERS, Earl M. comp. (1972)
see Section I.A
- ROWLEY, William D. "Bureaucracy and Science: the Role of Sustained Yield in Managing Range Resources in the National Forests." Idaho Yesterdays, 28, no.2 (Summer 1984), pp.30-36.
- SCHLEBECKER, John T. comp. (1969)
see Section I.A
- SCHLEBECKER, John T. Whereby We Thrive: A History of American Farming, 1607 - 1972. Ames: Iowa State Univ. Pr., 1975.
- SCHLEICHER, Robert. Grape Culture in Lewiston-Clarkston Valley. Lewiston: Lewiston-Clarkston Co., 1906.
- SCHMALZ, Bruce L. "Headgates and Headaches: The Powell Tract." Idaho Yesterdays, 9 (Winter 1965-66), pp.22-25.
- SCHMITT, Martin F., ed. The Cattle Drives of David Shirk From Texas to the Idaho Mines, 1871 and 1873. Portland: Champoeg Pr., 1956.
- "Sheep and Cattle, Ranges and Courts." Idaho Yesterdays, 25, no.1 (Spring 1981), pp.57-59.
- SIKES, F. A. History of the Farmers' Union Movement in Oregon and Southern Idaho. Milton, OR: The Author, 1914.
- SIMPSON, Peter K. "Studying the Cattleman: Cultural History and the Livestock Industry in Southeastern Oregon." Idaho Yesterdays, 28, no.2 (Summer 1984), pp.2-13.
- SMALLEY, Eugene V. "The Coeur d'Alene Stampede." Century Magazine, 28 (October 1884), pp.841-47.
- STUCKI, Reed George. History of Dairying in the Bear Lake Valley. N.p., [1973].
- SUDWEEKS, Leslie L. "Early Agricultural Settlements in Southern Idaho." Pacific Northwest Quarterly, 28 (April 1937), pp.137-50.
- TAYLOR, Fred G. A Saga of Sugar... Salt Lake City: Utah-Idaho Sugar Co., 1944.
- TOWNE, Charles W. and Edward N. WENTWORTH. Shepherd's Empire. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Pr., 1945.
- WENTWORTH, Edward N. "Eastward Sheep Drives From California and Idaho." Mississippi Valley Historical Review, 28 (March 1942), pp.507-38.
- WENTWORTH, Edward N. "Trailing Sheep from California to Idaho in 1865: The Journal of Gorham Gates Kimball." Agricultural History, 28 (1954), pp.49-83.
- WENTWORTH, Edward Norris. America's Sheep Trails. Ames: Iowa State College Pr., 1948.
- WHITEHEAD, Vivian B., comp. (1977)
see Section I.B
- WILLIAMS, Kenneth J. "Sugar-Beet Growing in Ada and Canyon Counties, Idaho." Pacific Northwest Quarterly, 42 (July 1951), pp.203-10.
- WILLIAMS, Mikel H. The History of the Development and Current Status of Carey Act Projects in Idaho. Boise: Idaho Dept. of Reclamation, 1970.
- WOOLSTON, Bill. Harvest: Wheat Ranching in the Palouse. Genesee: Thorn Creek Pr., 1982. 128p.
- WRENN, R. Scott. "A History of Water Resources Development in the Bear River Basin of Utah, Idaho and Wyoming." Master's thesis, Utah State Univ., 1973.

3. Forestry and Lumbering

- BOWEN, Gordon S. Grandjean: Man of the Forests. ID: The Author, 1987. 141p.
- BRADLEY, James G. "When Smoke Blotted Out the Sun." American West, 11 (September 1974), pp.4-9.
- BRANDSTROM, Axel J. F. "Development of Industrial Forestry in the Pacific Northwest." Colonel William B. Greeley Lectures in Industrial Forestry, no.1. Seattle: Univ. of Washington, College of Forestry, 1957.
- COCHRELL, Albert N. History of the Nezperce National Forest. Rev.ed. Missoula: U.S. Dept. of Agriculture Forest Service, 1970.
- COX, John H. "Organization of the Lumber Industry in the Pacific Northwest, 1889-1914." Ph.D.Diss., Univ. of California, Berkeley, 1937.
- COX, John H. "Trade Associations in the Lumber Industry of the Pacific Northwest, 1899-1914." Pacific Northwest

- Quarterly, 41 (October 1950), pp.285-311.
- COX, Thomas R. *Mills and Markets: A Story of the Pacific Coast Lumber Industry to 1900*. Seattle: Univ. of Washington Pr., 1974.
- DAVIS, Richard C., comp. (1976)
see Section I.D
- FAHEY, John. "Big Lumber in the Inland Empire." Pacific Northwest Quarterly, 76, no.3 (July 1985), pp.95-103.
- FAHL, Ronald J., comp. (1976)
see Section I.D
- GARBER, C. Y. "Fire on Pine Creek." Idaho Yesterdays, 11 (Summer 1967), pp.26-30. (1924 fire)
- GREER, C. C. "The Forest Frontier and the Development of Governmental Control in the Pacific Northwest, 1871-1891." Master's thesis, Univ. of Chicago, 1930.
- HIDY, Ralph. "Lumbermen in Idaho: A Study in Adaptation to Environmental Change." Idaho Yesterdays, 6 (Winter 1962), pp.2-17.
- HIDY, Ralph W., et al. *Timber and Men: The Weyerhaeuser Story*. NY: The Macmillan Co., 1963.
- HUTCHISON, S. Blair. "A Century of Lumbering in Northern Idaho." Timberman (August 1938), 20 leaves.
- HYMAN, Harold M. *Soldiers and Spruce: Origins of the Loyal Legion of Loggers and Lumbermen*. Los Angeles: Univ. of California Pr., 1963.
- "The Idaho Forestry Association." Mississippi Valley Timberman, 40 (February 19, 1909).
- KENSEL, W. Hudson. "The Early Spokane Lumber Industry, 1871-1890." Idaho Yesterdays, 12 (Spring 1968), pp.25-31.
- KERNAN, Henry S. "Idaho Lumberjack Nicknames." California Folklore Quarterly, 4 (1945), pp.239-43.
- LITTLE, John J. "The 1910 Forest Fires in Montana and Idaho; Their Impact on Federal and State Legislation." Master's thesis, Univ. of Montana, 1968.
- LOVIN, Hugh T. (1975)
see Section IV.C
- MARSHALL, Julian S. "The Idaho Fire of 1910." Pacific Northwesterner, 7 (Summer 1963), pp.33-42.
- MASON, David T. *Timber Ownership and Lumber Production in the Inland Empire*. Portland: The Western Pine Manufacturers Assn., 1920.
- MEANY, Edmond S., Jr. "The History of the Lumber Industry in the Pacific Northwest to 1917." Ph.D.Diss., Harvard Univ., 1936.
- MORGAN, George T., Jr. "Conflagration as Catalyst: Western Lumbermen and American Forest Policy." Pacific Historical Review, 47 (May 1978), pp.167-187.
- MORGAN, George T. "The Fight Against Fire: Development of Cooperative Forestry in the Pacific Northwest." Idaho Yesterdays, 6 (Winter 1962), pp.20-30.
- MORGAN, George T., Jr. "The Fight Against Fire: Development of Cooperaerative Forestry in the Pacific Northwest, 1900-1950." Ph.D.Diss., Univ. of Oregon, 1964.
- MORGAN, George T., Jr. *William B. Greeley; a Practical Forester, 1879-1955*. St. Paul: Forest History Society, 1961.
- PALMER, Frank. "Inland Empire Lumbering: Frank Palmer's Photographic Record of an Industry, 1898-1920." Pacific Northwest Quarterly, 76, no.3 (July 1985), pp.104-113.
- PETERSEN, Keith C. *Company Town: Potlatch and the Potlatch Lumber Company*. Pullman, WA: Washington State Univ. Pr., 1987. 245p.
- POYNTER, Margaret. *Wildland Fire Fighting*. NY: Atheneum, 1982. 144p.
- RAKESTRAW, Lawrence. "A History of Forest Conservation in the Pacific Northwest, 1891-1913." Ph.D.Diss., Univ. of Washington, 1955.
- RANSOM, Jay Ellis. "Timber Log Drive to Boise, 1909." Montana: The Magazine of Western History, 19 (April 1969), pp.2-9. (As told by Jay George Ransom)
- ROBERGE, Earl. *Timber Country*. Caldwell: Caxton Printers, 1973.
- SALO, Sarah J. "Timber Concentration in the Pacific Northwest." Ph.D.Diss., Columbia Univ., 1946.
- SIMS, Cort. *The Log Chutes of Northern*

- Idaho. Missoula, MT: U.S. Forest Service, Northern Region, 1983. 97p.
- SMITH, Elizabeth M. History of the Boise National Forest, 1905-1976. Boise: Idaho State Historical Society, 1983. 166p.
- SPACE, Ralph S. The Clearwater Story: A History of the Clearwater National Forest. Missoula, MT: U.S. Forest Service and Orofino: Clearwater Historical Society, 1984. 234p.
- SPACE, Ralph S. "The Race for Clearwater Timber." Idaho Yesterdays, 17 (Winter 1974), pp.2-5.
- SPENCER, Betty Goodwin. The Big Blowup. Caldwell: Caxton Printers, 1956. (1910 forest fire)
- STEEN, Harold K. The U.S. Forest Service: A History. Seattle: Univ. of Washington Pr., 1976.
- STRONG, Clarence C. and Clyde S. WEBB. White Pine: King of Many Waters. Missoula, MT: Mountain Pr. Pub., 1970.
- WELLS, Merle W. "Timber Frauds on Crooked River." Idaho Yesterdays, 29, no.2 (Summer 1985), pp.2-13.
- 4. Labor**
- ABRAMSON, Paul Alan. "The Industrial Workers of the World in the Northwest Lumber Industry." Undergraduate thesis, Reed College, 1952.
- ALLISON, Theodore F. "History of Northwest Mining Unions through 1920." Master's thesis, State College of Washington, 1943.
- ANDERSON, Bryce W. "The Bomb at the Governor's Gate." American West, 2 (Winter 1956), pp.12-21, 75-76.
- ANDERSON, Samuel Kingdon. "A History of Labor in the Inland Empire During the Early Frontier Period." Ph.D.Diss., Washington State Univ., 1960.
- BARNES, Donald M. "The Ideology of the Industrial Workers of the World, 1905-1921." Ph.D.Diss., Washington State Univ., 1962.
- BONNEY, Richard J. (1980)
see Section III.B.Pocatello
- BORAH, William E. (1907)
see Section VI.E
- BRINLEY, John Ervin, Jr. "The Western Federation of Miners." Ph.D.Diss., Univ. of Utah, 1972.
- BURNS, Angelian Bradley. "The Labor History of the Coeur d'Alene Mines (1890-1900)." Master's thesis, Stanford Univ., 1925.
- CARLSON, Peter. Roughneck: The Life and Times of Big Bill Haywood. NY: Norton, 1983. 352p.
- CLARK, Earl. "Shoot-out in Burke Canyon." American Heritage, 22 (August 1971), pp.44-48, 96-97.
- CONLIN, Joseph R. Big Bill Haywood and the Radical Union Movement. Syracuse: Syracuse Univ. Pr., 1968.
- CONLIN, Joseph R. Bread and Roses Too: Studies of the Wobblies. Westport, CT: Greenwood Pub. Corp., 1969.
- CONLIN, Joseph R. "The Haywood Case: An Enduring Riddle." Pacific Northwest Quarterly, 59 (January 1968), pp.23-32.
- COWART, B. T. "James McParland and Idaho Yesterdays, 16 (Fall 1972), pp.24-29.
- DUBOFSKY, Melvyn. Big Bill Haywood. NY: State Martin's Pr., 1987. 184p.
- DUBOFSKY, Melvyn. "James H. Hawley and the Origins of the Haywood Case." Pacific Northwest Quarterly, (January 1967), pp.23-32.
- DUBOFSKY, Melvyn. We Shall Be All: A History of the Industrial Workers of the World. Chicago: Quadrangle Books, 1969.
- Facts About The Coeur d'Alene; Truth and Publicity. Wallace, Idaho, 1909.
- FAHEY, John. "Coeur d'Alene Confederacy." Idaho Yesterdays, 12 (Spring 1968), pp.2-7.
- FAHEY, John. "Ed Boyce and the Western Federation of Miners." Idaho Yesterdays, 25, no.3 (Fall 1981), pp.18-30.
- FEE, Elizabeth Tamplin. "The 1960 Strike in the Coeur d'Alenes: An Examination of Alleged Communist Influence." Master's thesis, Univ. of Idaho, 1968.
- GALLOWAY, Thomas C. The Idaho Trials and Clarence Darrow. Evanston, IL: n.p., 1967. Typescript.
- GIMMETT, Robert G. Cabal of Death. Mos-

- cow: Univ. Pr. of Idaho, 1977. (Harry Orchard)
- GLASER, David Philip.** "From Farms to Fields to Factories." Master's thesis, Univ. of Idaho, 1963. (Migrant workers)
- GROVER, David H. (1963)**
see Section VI.E
- GROVER, David Hubert.** *Debaters and Dynamiters: The Story of the Haywood Trial.* Corvallis: Oregon State Univ. Pr., 1964.
- HARRIMAN, Job.** *The Class War of Idaho: The Honors [sic] of the Bull Pen.* [3rd ed.]. s.l.: Shorey Bookstore, n.d.
- HAWLEY, James H.** "Steve Adams' Confession and the State's Case Against Bill Haywood." *Idaho Yesterdays*, 7 (Winter 1963-64), pp.16-27.
- HAYWOOD, William D.** *Bill Haywood's Book: The Autobiography of William D. Haywood.* NY: International Pub. 1929, 1960.
- "The Haywood Trial." *Idaho Yesterdays*, 25, no.1 (Spring 1981), pp.68.
- HICKEY, Thomas A.** *The Story of a Bull Pen at Wardner, Idaho.* NY: National Executive Committee, Socialist Labor Party, 1900.
- HOLBROOK, Stewart H.** *The Rocky Mountain Revolution.* NY: Holt, 1956. (Haywood and Harry Orchard)
- [**HORSELEY, Albert E.**] *The Confessions and Autobiography of Harry Orchard.* NY: The McClure Co., 1907.
- HORSELEY, Albert E.** *Harry Orchard, the Man God Made Again.* Nashville: Southern Pub. Assn., [1952].
- HUTTON, May Arkwright.** *The Coeur d'Alenes, or, A Tale of the Modern Inquisition in Idaho.* Wallace: M.A. Hutton, 1900.
- HYMAN, Harold M.** *Soldiers and Spruce: Origins of the Loyal Legion of Loggers and Lumbermen.* Los Angeles: Univ. of California, 1963.
- ICHIOKA, Yuji.** "Japanese Immigrant Labor Contractors and the Northern Pacific and the Great Northern Railroad Companies, 1898-1907." *Labor History*, 21 (Summer 1980), pp.325-350.
- JENSEN, Vernon H.** *Heritage of Conflict: Labor Relations in the NonFerrous Metals Industry up to 1930.* Ithaca: Cornell Univ. Pr., 1950.
- KISSANE, Leedice.** "Steve Adams, the Speechless Witness." *Idaho Yesterdays*, 4 (Fall 1960), pp.18-21. (Haywood Trial)
- LOVIN, Hugh T.** "The 'Farmer-Labor' Movement in Idaho, 1933-1938." *Journal of the West*, 18 (April 1979).
- MERRIAM, Henry Clay.** *Report on the Miner's Riots in the State of Idaho.* 1899.
- NOEL, Thomas J.** "William D. Haywood: 'The Most Hated and Feared Figure in America'." *Colorado Heritage*, (No.2, 1984).
- ORCHARD, Harry.** "The Confession and Autobiography of Harry Orchard." *McClure's*, 29 (July 1907), pp.296-307; NY: The McClure Co., 1907; and several more recent editions.
- OURADA, Patricia K.** *Migrant Workers in Idaho.* Boise: Boise State Univ., Center for Research, Grants, and Contracts, 1980. 94p.
- PATTERSON, Keith.** "The Lion and the Fox." *American History Illustrated*, 13 (April 1978). (Haywood trial)
- PENFIELD, Robert Verdon.** "The Teamsters' Union, Utah-Idaho, 1937-1960: A Survey of Collective Bargaining in the Over-the-Road Dry Freight Motor Truck Industry." Master's thesis, Univ. of Utah, 1960.
- PERRIN, Robert Anthony, Jr.** "Two Decades of Turbulence: A Study of the Great Lumber Strikes in Northern Idaho (1916-1936)." Master's thesis, Univ. of Idaho, 1961.
- PRICE, Eugene Virgil.** "Organized Labor in Idaho Politics." Master's thesis, Univ. of Utah, 1952.
- RAVITZ, Abe C. and James N. PRIMM, eds.** *The Haywood Case.* San Francisco: Chandler Publishing Co., 1960.
- RENSHAW, Patrick.** *The Wobblies: The Story of Syndicalism in the United States.* Garden City, NY: Doubleday and Co., 1967.
- SCHEINBERG, Stephen.** "The Haywood Trial: Theodore Roosevelt's Undesirable Citizens." *Idaho Yesterdays*, 4

- (Fall 1960), pp.10-15.
- SCHWANTES, Carlos. "The History of Pacific Northwest Labor History." Idaho Yesterdays, 28, no.4 (Winter 1985), pp.23-33.
- SCHWANTES, Carlos. "Patterns of Radicalism on the Wageworkers' Frontier." Idaho Yesterdays, 30, no.3 (Fall 1986), pp.25-30.
- SCHWANTES, Carlos A. "Perceptions of Violence on the Wageworkers' Frontier: An American-Canadian Comparison." Pacific Northwest Quarterly, 77, no.2 (April 1986), pp.52-57.
- SCHWANTES, Carlos A. (1981)
see Section IV.C
- SIKES, F. A. (1914)
see Section V.A.2
- SIMHAUSER, Anthony E. "The Coeur d'Alene Labor War of 1899." Master's thesis, Gonzaga Univ., 1965.
- SIMS, Robert C. "Idaho's Criminal Syndicalism Act: One State's Response to Radical Labor." Labor History, 15 (Fall 1974), pp.511-527.
- SMITH, Robert Wayne. The Coeur d'Alene Mining War of 1892. Corvallis: Oregon State College, 1961.
- STEUNENBERG, Frank W. The Martyr of Idaho. [College Place? WA: n.p., 1974].
- THOMPSON, Michael Edwin. "The Challenge of Unionization: Pacific Northwest Lumber Workers During the Depression." Master's thesis, Washington State Univ., 1968.
- TYLER, Robert L. "I.W.W. in the N.W.: Rebels of the Woods." Oregon Historical Quarterly, 55 (March 1954), pp.3-44.
- TYLER, Robert L. "The I.W.W. and the West." American Quarterly, 12 (Summer 1960), pp.175-87.
- TYLER, Robert L. Rebels of the Woods: The I.W.W. in the Pacific Northwest. Eugene: Univ. of Oregon Bks., 1967.
- WALKUP, Hugh Robert. "Industrial Unrest in Idaho, 1887-1917: A Quest for Order on Oregon Frontier." Honor's thesis, Harvard College, 1965.
- WALTERS, Lois. "Frank Steunenberg and the Mine Riots in Idaho." Master's thesis, Univ. of California, Berkeley, 1932.
- WELLS, Merle W. "The Western Federation of Miners." Journal of the West, 12 (January 1973), pp.18-35.
- WOOD, Fremont. Introductory Chapter to the History of the Trials of Moyer, Haywood, and Pettibone, and Harry Orchard. Caldwell: Caxton Printers, 1931.
- WYMAN, Walker De Marquis, Jr. "The Underground Miner...Labor and Industrial Change in the Northern Rockies." Ph.D.Diss., Univ. of Washington, 1971.

5. Mining and Geology

- ALT, David D. and Donald W. HYNDMAN. (1971)
see Section II.A
- The Banditti of the Rocky Mountains and Vigilance Committee Idaho: An Authentic Record of Startling Adventures in the Gold Mines of Idaho. Chicago, 1865; Minneapolis: Ross and Haines, 1964.
- BANKSON, Russell A. Beneath These Mountains. NY: Vantage Pr., 1966.
- BARRETT, G. W. "Colonel E. A. Wall: Mines, Miners, and Mormons." Idaho Yesterdays, 14 (Summer 1970), pp.2-11.
- BARRETT, G. W. "Enos Andrew Wall: Mine Superintendent and Inventor." Idaho Yesterdays, 15 (Spring 1971), pp.24-31.
- BARRETT, G. W. "When Big Money Came to Owyhee." Idaho Yesterdays, 13 (Spring 1969), pp.2-9.
- BARRETT, Glen. [G. W.] Idaho Coal: H. F. Samuels and the Teton Basin mines. [Boise: Boise State College, 1973].
- BARTON, STODDARD and MILHOLIN, Consulting Engineers. A Report of Gold Production on the Nez Perce Reservation, 1860-1867. Boise: n.p., 1958.
- BARTON, STODDARD and MILHOLIN, Consulting Engineers. Royalties and Gold Production Costs on the Nez Perce Reservation, 1860-1867. Boise: n.p., 1958.
- BECKWITH, John A. Gem Minerals of Idaho. Caldwell: Caxton Printers, 1972.
- BOLINO, August C. "The Role of Mining in the Economic Development of Idaho

- Territory." Oregon Historical Quarterly, 59 (June 1958), pp.116-51.
- BOLINO, August C. "The Role of Mining in the Economic Development of Idaho Territory." Oregon Historical Quarterly, 59 (June 1958), pp.116-51.
- BONNICHSEN, Bill and Roy M. BRECKENRIDGE, eds. *Cenozoic Geology of Idaho*. Moscow: Idaho Geological Survey, 1984. 725p.
- BRIGHT, Robert C. "Pleistocene Lakes Thatcher and Bonneville, Southeastern Idaho." Ph.D.Diss., Univ. of Minnesota, 1963.
- BROCKETT, Ron. *The Moscow Opal Mines 1890 to 1893*. Rangley, CO: n.p., 1974.
- BROCKETT, Ron. *Prospecting and Mining for Opal Along the Snake River in Southwest Idaho During the Eighteen Nineties: A Brief History of Idaho's Opal Industry in Owyhee County and a Sketch of the Early day Mining Camp at Opaline*. Klamath Falls, OR: Pick & Shovel Pr., 1981. 77p.
- BURCHAM, Ralph, Jr. "Elias Davidson Pierce, Discoverer of Gold in Idaho: A Biographical Study." Master's thesis, Univ. of Idaho, 1950.
- BURCHAM, Ralph, Jr., ed. "Orofino Gold." Idaho Yesterdays, 4 (Fall 1960), pp.2-5, 8-9. (E. D. Pierce)
- BURCHAM, Ralph Jr. "Reminiscences of E. D. Pierce, Discoverer of Gold in Idaho." Ph.D.Diss., Washington State Univ., 1957.
- BUTLER, L. F. *The New Coeur d'Alene Gold Mines*. Chicago: Cushing, Thomas and Co., 1884.
- CAMPBELL, J. L. *Idaho: Six Months in the New Gold Diggings. The Emigrant's Guide Overland*. NY: J. L. Campbell, 1864.
- CAMPBELL, J. L. *Idaho and Montana Gold Regions: The Emigrants Guide Overland... 1864*. [n.p., cl865].
- CAMPBELL, J. L. *Six Months in the New Gold-diggings: Placer Gold Mining in Idaho Territory in 1863*. Fairfield, WA: Ye Galleon Pr., 1979. 85p. (Reprint of 1864 ed.)
- CHRISTIAN, John Willis. "The Kootenay Gold Rush: The Placer Decade, 1863-1872." Master's thesis, Washington State Univ., 1967.
- Clearwater Gold Rush. Idaho Yesterdays, 4 (Spring 1960), pp.12-15, 18-26.
- CODMAN, John. "A Trip to Caribou Mountain." Idaho Yesterdays, 19 (Winter 1976), pp.18-24. (1874.)
- DAKIS, Mike. "Bogus Gold." Idaho Yesterdays, 5 (Summer 1961), pp.2-7.
- DAY, Henry L. "Mining Highlights of the Coeur d'Alene District." Idaho Yesterdays, 7 (Winter 1963-64), pp.2-9.
- DERIG, Betty. "Bullionaire Society." Idaho Yesterdays, 1 (1957-58), pp.7-10, 20.
- DOANE, Gustavus C. "Gustavus C. Doane's Military Expedition to Caribou Mountain, December 16-22, 1876." Idaho Yesterdays, 19 (Winter 1976), pp.25-27.
- ETTINGER, L. J. *The Idaho Prospector's Guide to Locating Mining Claims and Obtaining Mining Permits and Licenses (With Necessary Forms)*. Challis: The Author, 32p.
- "Fabulous Florence." Idaho Yesterdays, 6 (Summer 1962), pp.22-31.
- FAHEY, John. (1981)
see Section V.A.4
- FAHEY, John. (1971)
see Section IV.C
- FAHEY, John. (1968)
see Section V.A.4
- FISHER, Vardis and Opal Laurel HOLMES. *Gold Rushes and Mining Camps of the Early American West*. Caldwell: Caxton Printers, 1968.
- FRONK, Ruth E. "Men, Money, and Mineral." Idaho Yesterdays, 11 (Summer 1967), pp.8-15.
- GRANBERG, W. J. "Jim Wardner: Financial Wizard of the West." American West, 1 (Fall 1964), pp.32-37.
- GRAY, Dale M. "War on the Mountain." Idaho Yesterdays, 29, no.4 (Winter 1986), pp.24-31.
- GREENOUGH, W. Earl. *First 100 Years of the Coeur d'Alene Mining Region, 1846-1946*. Helena, MT: n.p., 1947.
- GREEVER, William S. *The Bonanza West: The Story of the Western Mining Rushes, 1848-1900*. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma

- Pr., 1963.
- HART, Arthur A. (1986)
see Section III.B.Boise County
- HARVEY, Carol D. H. and Howard M. BAHR.
The Sunshine Widows: Adapting to Sudden Bereavement. Lexington, MA: Lexington Bks., 1980. 176p.
- JACKSON, W. Turrentine. "British Capital in Northwest Mines." Pacific Northwest Quarterly, 47 (July 1956), pp.75-85.
- JAMISON, Don. (1986)
see Section III.B.Owyhee County
- JELLUM, S. P. Some Central Idaho Gold Districts. Spokane: Northwest Mining News, 1909.
- KELLY, Charles. "Gold Seekers on the Hastings Cutoff." Utah Historical Quarterly, 20 (January 1952), pp.3-30.
- KENSEL, W. Hudson. "Inland Empire Mining and the Growth of Spokane, 1883-1905." Pacific Northwest Quarterly, 60 (April 1969), pp.84-97.
- LEWIS, Leroy. "The Art and Science of Fire Assaying for Gold." Idaho Yesterdays, 32, no.2 (Summer 1988), pp.15-21.
- LINGENFELTER, Richard E. The Hardrock Miners: A History of the Mining Labor Movement in the American West., 1863-1893. Berkeley: Univ. of California Pr., 1974.
- LINK, Paul Karl and William R. HACKETT, eds. Guidebook to the Geology of Central and Southern Idaho. Moscow: Idaho Geological Survey, Univ. of Idaho, 1988. 319p.
- LIVINGSTON-LITTLE, Dallas E. "The Bunker Hill and Sullivan." Idaho Yesterdays, 7 (Spring 1963), pp.34-43. (Idaho mining, 1885-1900)
- MAGNUSON, Richard G. Coeur d'Alene Diary: The First Ten Years of Hardrock Mining in North Idaho. 2nd ed. Portland, OR: Binford & Mort, 1983. 319p.
- MAJOR, Kris. "The Yankee Fork Dredge and its Community." Idaho Yesterdays, 32, no.2 (Summer 1988), p.22-34.
- MARSHALL, Julian. "Placer Deposits of Murray, Idaho." The Pacific Northwesterner, 16 (Winter 1972), pp.1-11.
- MCMURTRIE, Douglas Crawford. The Mining Laws of the District of Idaho. Evans-ton, IL, 1944.
- MILLER, Nancy. "Mining in the Sawtooths: The Story of Vienna and Sawtooth City." Idaho Yesterdays, 9 (Spring 1965), pp.10-16.
- MITCHELL, Frederick W. "Correspondence of Frederick W. Mitchell Relative to His Mining Enterprises in California and Idaho, 1865-66." Pacific Northwest Quarterly, 39 (April 1948), pp.133-51.
- MORTON, Linda. (1985)
see Section III.B.Owyhee County
- The New Mining and Agricultural Regions of Northern Idaho. St. Paul: Northern Pacific Railway, 1899.
- PACKARD, Howard A. Jr. Gold Dredge on the Yankee Fork. Great Falls, MT: Yankee Fork Pub. Co., 1983. 40p.
- PAUL, Rodman Wilson. Mining Frontiers of the Far West, 1848-1880. NY: Holt, Rinehart & Winston, 1963.
- PETERSON, Richard H. "Simeon Gannett Reed and the Bunker Hill and Sullivan: The Frustrations of a Mining Investor." Idaho Yesterdays, 23, no.3 (Fall 1979), pp.2-7.
- POVEY, Dorothy. Ghost Mining Camps of Idaho: Their History and How to Find Them. Boise: 1984. 48p.
- PRATT, Grace R. "The Great-Hearted Huttons of the Coeur d'Alene." Montana: The Magazine of Western History, 17 (April 1967), pp.20-33.
- RAYMOND, Rossiter W. Agnes and Mining of the Rocky Mountains, the Inland Basin, and the Pacific Slope... NY: J. B. Ford and Co., 1871.
- RAYMOND, Rossiter W. Mining Industry of the States and Territories of the Rocky Mountains... NY: J. B. Ford and Co., 1876.
- RICHARD, Thomas A. The Bunker Hill Enterprise. San Francisco: The Mining and Scientific Pr., 1920.
- RODENBAUGH, Edward F. Sketches of Idaho Geology. 2nd ed. Boise, 1961.
- ROMIG, Robert L. "The South Boise Quartz Mines, 1863-1892: A Study in Western Mining Industry and Finance." Master's thesis, Univ. of California, 1950.
- ROMIG, Robert L. "Stamp Mills in Trou-

- ble." Pacific Northwest Quarterly, 44 (October 1953), pp.166-176.
- ROSS, Clyde P. Mining History of South-Central Idaho. Moscow: Idaho Bur. of Mines and Geology, 1963.
- ROSS, Clyde P. and J. Donald FORRESTER. Outline of the Geology of Idaho. Moscow: Idaho Bur. of Mines and Geology, 1958.
- "The Salmon River Mines." Idaho Yesterdays, 6 (Spring 1962), pp.40-48.
- SCHOTT, Ivor Albert. "A History of the Development of the Coeur d'Alene Basin in the State of Idaho." Master's thesis, Univ. of Southern California, 1950.
- SMITH, Robert Wayne. "History of Placer and Quartz Mining in the Coeur d'Alene District." Master's thesis, Univ. of Idaho, 1932.
- SPENCE, Clark C. "The Boom of The Wood River Mines." Idaho Yesterdays, 23, no.2 (Summer 1979), pp.3-12.
- SPENCE, Clark C. British Investments and the American Mining Frontier, 1860 - 1901. Ithaca: Cornell Univ. Pr., 1958.
- SPENCE, Clark C. Mining Engineers and the American West. New Haven: Yale Univ. Pr., 1970.
- STALEY, William Wesley. Fine Gold of the Snake River and Lower Salmon River, Idaho. Moscow: Idaho Bur. of Mines and Geology, 1945.
- STALEY, William Wesley. Gold in Idaho. Moscow: Idaho Bur. of Mines and Geology, 1946.
- STOLL, William T. Silver Strike: The True Story of Silver Mining in the Coeur d'Alenes. Boston: Little, Brown and Co., 1932.
- STRUBLE, John Linton. "Johnny Healy Strikes it Rich." Idaho Yesterdays, 1 (Fall 1957), 22-28.
- SWEENEY, Marian S. Gold at Dixie Gulch. Kamiah: Clearwater Valley Pub. Co., 1982. 139p.
- THIESSEN, D. G. and Carlos A. SCHWANTES. "Industrial Violence in the Coeur d'Alene Mining District: The Visual Record" Pacific Northwest Quarterly, 78, no.3 (July, 1987), pp.83-90.
- THOMPSON, Francis M. Complete Guide to the New Gold Regions of Upper Missouri, Deer Lodge, Beaver Head, Nez Perce, Salmon River, Boise River, Powder River, John Day, Cariboo, Containing Tables of Distances, Many Words of the Blackfoot and Flat-head Languages, and a Complete Chinook Jargon. St. Louis: R. P. Studley & Co., 1863.
- TODD, A. C. "Cousin Jack in Idaho." Idaho Yesterdays, 8 (Winter 1964- 65), pp.2-11.
- TRIMBLE, W. J. The Mining Advance into the Inland Empire... Madison: Univ. of Wisconsin, 1914.
- U.S. TREASURY DEPARTMENT. Statistics and Mining in the States and Territories West of the Rocky Mountains; Being the Annual Report of Rossiter Raymond. Wash., D.C.: GPO, 1869-1877.
- VINTHER, Alvin C. (1976) see Section III.B. Bonner County
- VLASICH, James A. "Bayhorse: A Sketch of Mining-Camp History." Idaho Yesterdays, 27, no.2 (Summer 1983), pp.25-32.
- WAGNER, William. Coeur d'Alene Mining Information Compiled Between April 15 and June 15, 1916. Wallace: W. Wagner, 1916.
- WAITE, Charles Burlingame. Emigrant's Guide to the Gold and Silver Mines of Idaho, Placer and Quartz Mines of the Boise Basin, South Boise and Owyhee. Chicago: n.p., 1865.
- WALDBAUER, Richard Christain. Grubstaking the Palouse: Gold Mining in the Hoodoo Mountains of North Idaho, 1860-1950. Pullman, WA: Washington State Univ. Pr., 1986.
- WALKER, Eugene H. "The Geologic History of the Snake River Country of Idaho." Idaho Yesterdays, 7 (Summer 1963), pp.18-31.
- WALKUP, Hugh. "Pioneer Portraits." Idaho Yesterdays, 14 (Summer 1970), pp.20-22. (James F. Wardner)
- WARDNER, James F. Jim Wardner of Wardner, Idaho. NY: The Anglo-American Pub. Co., 1900.
- WELLS, Merle W. Gold Camps and Silver Cities. Rev.ed. Moscow: Idaho, Bur. of

- Mines and Geology, 1983. 165p.
- [WELLS, Merle W.] "Gold Mines of Caribou Mountain." Idaho Yesterdays, 19 (Winter 1976), pp.10-15.
- WELLS, Merle W. Rush to Idaho. Moscow: Idaho Bur. of Mines and Geology, 1962. (Bulletin 19)
- WEST, Elliott. "Five Idaho Mining Towns: A Computer Profile." Pacific Northwest Quarterly, 73 no.3 (July 1982), pp.108-120.
- WYMAN, Mark. "Industrial Revolution in the West: Hard-Rock Miners and the New Technology." Western Historical Quarterly, 5 (January 1974), pp.39-57.
- WYMAN, Mark. "Mining Law in Idaho." Idaho Yesterdays, 25, no.1 (Spring 1981), pp.14-22.
- WYMAN, Walker De Marquis, Jr. "The Underground Miner, 1860-1910: Labor and Industrial Change in the Northern Rockies." Ph.D.Diss., Univ. of Washington, 1971.
- YORK, Harold Albert. "The History of the Placer Mining Era in the State of Idaho." Master's thesis, Univ. of Oregon, 1939.

6. Transportation

- ALKINS, J. E. History of Steamboat Navigation on the Snake River. Lewiston: Lewiston Morning Tribune, 1927.
- ATHEARN, Robert G. "The Oregon Short Line." Idaho Yesterdays, 13 (Winter 1969-70), pp.2-18.
- ATHEARN, Robert G. "Railroad to a Far-off Country: The Utah and Northern." Montana: The Magazine of Western History, 18 (October 1968), pp.2-23.
- ATHEARN, Robert G. Union Pacific Country. Chicago: Rand McNally & Co., 1971.
- ATKINSON, George Henry. Northwest Coast, Including Oregon, Washington and Idaho; a Series of Articles upon the N.P.R.R. and its Relations to the Basins of the Columbia and of Puget's Sound. Portland: A. G. Walling, 1878.
- BEAL, Merrill D. Intermountain Railroads: Standard and Narrow Gauge. Caldwell: Caxton Printers, 1962.
- BEAL, Merrill D. "The Story of the Utah Northern Railroad." Idaho Yesterdays, 1 (Spring 1957), pp.3-10; 1 (Summer 1957), pp.16-23.
- BEMIS, Samuel Flagg. "Captain John Mullan and the Engineers' Frontier." Washington Historical Quarterly. 14 (July 1923), pp.201-5.
- BILGER, Harry Edward. "A History of Railroads in Idaho." Master's thesis, Univ. of Idaho, 1969.
- BOLINO, August C. "The Big Bend of the Northern Pacific." Idaho Yesterdays, 3 (Summer 1959), pp.5-10.
- BONNEY, Richard J. (1980)
see Section III.B.Pocatello
- BOYD, William Harland. "The Holladay - Villard Transportation Empire in the Pacific Northwest, 1868-1893." Pacific Historical Review, 15 (December 1946), pp.379-89.
- BUTLER, W. Daniel. "The Camas Prairie Railroad and Its Larger Railroad Owners." Idaho Yesterdays, 26, no.4 (Winter 1983), pp.2-8.
- BUTLER, W. Daniel. "The Nezperce Railroad War." Journal of the West, 17 (October 1978), pp.21-27.
- BUTLER, W. Daniel. "Passenger Service on the Camas Prairie Railroad." Idaho Yesterdays, 27, no.1 (Spring 1983), pp.31-40.
- COCHRAN, John S. "Economic Importance of Early Transcontinental Railroads: Pacific Northwest." Oregon Historical Quarterly, 71 (March 1970), pp.26-98.
- COLEMAN, Louis C. and Leo RIEMAN. Captain John Mullan: His Life: Building the Mullan Road. As It Is Today and Interesting Tales of Occurrences Along the Road. Montreal: Payette Radi Ltd., 1968.
- Colorado Rail Annual, No.15. Golden, CO: Colorado Railroad Museum, 1981. 215p.
- CORBIN, D. C. "Recollections of a Pioneer Railroad Builder." Washington Historical Quarterly, 1 (January 1907), pp.47-50.
- CORDZ, Marian. (1921)
see Section I.A
- COTRONEO, Ross Ralph. "The Northern Pacific and Government Regulation of

- Railroads: Developments and Effects to 1940." Master's thesis, Univ. of Idaho, 1962.
- COTRONEO, Ross R. "Snake River Railroad." Pacific Northwest Quarterly, 56 (July 1965), pp.106-13.
- COTRONEO, Ross R. (1980)
see Section II.A
- DERLETH, August W. The Milwaukee Road: Its First Hundred Years. NY: Creative Age Pr., 1948.
- DODGE, Grenville M. Union Pacific Railroad; Report of G. M. Dodge, Chief Engineer, to the Board of Directors, on a Branch Railroad to...Idaho, Montana, Oregon and Puget's Sound. Wash., D.C.: Philip & Solomons, 1868.
- EHERNBERGER, James L. and Francis C. GSCHWIND. Smoke Down the Canyons: Union Pacific Idaho Division. Callaway, NE: E and G Pub., 1966.
- FREEMAN, Otis W. "Early Wagon Roads in the Inland Empire." Pacific Northwest Quarterly, 45 (October 1954), pp.125-130.
- GITTINS, H. Leigh. Idaho's Gold Road. Moscow: Univ. Pr. of Idaho, 1976.
- HARSTAD, Peter T. "The Lander Trail." Idaho Yesterdays, 12 (Fall 1968), pp.14-28.
- HITE, Mark Pershing. "The Significance of the Lolo Trail in Early Western Travel." Master's thesis, Univ. of Montana, 1948.
- HOF SOMMER, Don L. "Hill's Dream Realized: The Burlington Northern's Eight-Decade Gestation." Pacific Northwest Quarterly, 79, no.4 (October 1988), pp.138-46.
- HULT, Ruby El. Steamboats in the Timber. Caldwell: Caxton Printers, 1952.
- HUNTLEY, James L. Ferryboats in Idaho. Caldwell: Caxton Printers, 1979. 279p.
- IDAHO. DEPT. OF TRANSPORTATION. Idaho's Highway History, 1863-1975. Boise: The Department, 1985. 244p.
- JACKSON, W. Turrentine. Wells, Fargo & Co. in Idaho Territory. Boise: Idaho State Historical Society, 1984. 120p.
- JACKSON, W. Turrentine. "Wells Fargo & Co. in Idaho Territory: The 1870's and Beyond." Idaho Yesterdays, 27, no.1 (Spring 1983), pp.11-19.
- JACKSON, W. Turrentine. "Wells Fargo & Co. in Idaho Territory: Old and New Routes, 1865." Idaho Yesterdays, 26, no.1 (Spring, 1982), pp.2-23.
- JACKSON, W. Turrentine. "Wells Fargo & Co. in Idaho Territory: The Railroads and the Demise of Staging." Idaho Yesterdays, 26, no.4 (Winter 1983), pp.9-17.
- JACKSON, W. Turrentine. "Wells Fargo & Co. in Idaho Territory: To the 'Grand Consolidation' of 1866." Idaho Yesterdays, 26, no.2 (Summer 1982), pp.9-19.
- JACKSON, W. Turrentine. "Wells Fargo & Co. in Idaho Territory: The Year of Greatest Activity." Idaho Yesterdays, 26, no.3 (Fall 1982), pp.2-24.
- JACKSON, W. Turrentine. Wagon Roads West: A Study of Federal Road Surveys and Construction in the Trans-Mississippi West, 1846-1869. Berkeley: Univ. of California Pr., 1952.
- JOHANSEN, Dorothy O. "Capitalism on the Far Western Frontier: The Oregon Steam Navigation Company." Ph.D.Diss., Univ. of Washington, 1941.
- JOHANSEN, Dorothy O. "The Oregon Steam Navigation Company: An Example of Capitalism on the Frontier." Pacific Historical Review, 10 (June 1941), pp.179-88.
- JONES, Larry R. "Staging to the South Boise Mines." Idaho Yesterdays, 29, no.2 (Summer 1985), pp.19-25.
- LEWIS, Sol H. "A History of the Railroads in Washington." Washington Historical Quarterly, 3 (July 1912), pp.186-98. (Some North Idaho railroads)
- LEWIS, William S. "The Camel Pack Trains in the Mining Camps of the West." Washington Historical Quarterly, 19 (October 1928), pp.271-84.
- LINDSAY, Winifred B. "The Seven Devils." Idaho Yesterdays, 14 (Summer 1970), pp.12-19. (Attempts to run a steamboat line down Snake River to Seven Devils)
- MCINTOSH, Clarence F. "The Chico and Red Bluff Route: Stage Lines from Southern Idaho to the Sacramento Valley, 1865-67." Idaho Yesterdays, 6 (Fall 1962),

- pp.12-25, 18-19.
- MARTIN, Albro. James J. Hill and the Opening of the Northwest. NY: Oxford Univ. Pr., 1976.
- MELGARD, Helen Winifred. "The Mullan Road: The Northern Highway of the Pacific Northwest." Master's thesis, Univ. of California, Berkeley, 1931.
- MEYER, Bette E. (1981)
see Section II.A
- MILLS, Randall V. "Bringing the Rails to Boise." Railway and Locomotive Historical Society Bulletin, no.53. (October 1940), pp.31-38.
- MYERS, Rex C. "The Gilmore and Pittsburgh: Lemhi Valley's Railroad." Idaho Yesterdays, 15 (Summer 1971), pp.18-23.
- NELSON, Thomas. (1977)
see Section I.A
- PARSONS, John E. "Steamboats in the Idaho Gold Rush." Montana: The Magazine of Western History, 10 (January 1960), pp.51-61.
- PAULES, Charlotte. "Union Pacific Railroad Company: Promoter of Western Settlement." Master's thesis, Mills College, Oakland, California, 1939.
- PETERSEN, Keith. Railroad Man: A Conversation with W.J. Gamble, W. I. & M. Railway Co. Moscow: Latah County Historical Society, 1981. 16p.
- PETERSON, Stacy. "Silas Skinner's Owyhee Toll Road." Idaho Yesterdays, 10 (Spring 1966), pp.12-21.
- PHOENIX, E. Chilton. "The Scrapping of a Symbol." Idaho Yesterdays, 26, no.3 (Fall 1982), pp.32-36.
- RIEGGER, Hal. The Camas Prairie: Idaho's Railroad on Stilts. Edmonds, WA: Pacific Fast Mail, 1986. 159p.
- SMALLEY, Eugene V. History of the Northern Pacific Railroad. NY: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1883.
- SORENSEN, Philip E. "The Utah Idaho Central Railroad." Utah Historical Quarterly, 27 (April 1959), pp.144-55.
- STANSBURY, Howard. "The Bannock Mountain Road." Idaho Yesterdays, 8 (Spring 1964), pp.10-15.
- TALKINGTON, Henry L. "Mullan Road." Washington Historical Quarterly, 7 (October 1916), pp.301-6.
- THOMPSON, Erwin N. "Men and Events on Lower Snake River." Idaho Yesterdays, 5 (Fall 1961), pp.10-15, 18-19.
- "Those Were the Days." Idaho Yesterdays, 23, no.1 (Spring 1979), pp.15-17.
- TROTTIMAN, Nelson. History of the Union Pacific. NY: The Ronald Pr., 1923.
- ULRICH, Richard W. "The Mullan Road: Its Story and Importance to the Inland Empire." Master's thesis, Univ. of Oregon, 1951.
- "Utah Northern Railroad." Idaho Yesterdays, 22 (Spring 1978), pp.26-28.
- WALKER, Henry P., comp. (1976)
see Section I.A
- WELLS, Donald N. and Merle W. "The Oneida Toll Road Controversy, 1864-1880." Oregon Historical Quarterly, 58 (June 1957), pp.113-26.
- [WELLS, Merle W., ed.] "'She Will Strike About There..': Steamboating in Hell's Canyon." Idaho Yesterdays, 1 (Summer 1957), pp.2-9.
- [WELLS, Merle W., ed.] "Steamboats Down the Snake: The Early Story of the Shoshone." Idaho Yesterdays, 5 (Winter 1961-62), pp.22-33.
- WHITE, Wayne E. A History of Aviation in Idaho, 1940-1970. Boise: Boise State Univ., 1978. 136 l.
- WOOD, John V. Railroads Through the Coeur d'Alenes. Caldwell: Caxton, 1983. 230p.
- WINTHER, Oscar O. "Early Commercial Importance of the Mullan Road." Oregon Historical Quarterly, 46 (March 1945), pp.22-35.
- WINTHER, Oscar O. Old Oregon Country: A History of Frontier Trade, Transportation, and Travel. Stanford: Stanford Univ. Pr., 1950.
- WINTHER, Oscar O. "Pack Animals for Transportation in the Pacific Northwest." Pacific Northwest Quarterly, 34 (April 1943), pp.131-146.
- WINTHER, Oscar O. The Transportation Frontier: Trans-Mississippi West, 1865-1890. NY: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1964.
- WINTHER, Oscar Osburn. "The Place of Transportation in the Early History of

the Pacific Northwest." Pacific Historical Review, 11 (December 1942), pp.383-96.

WONG, Sui Ngin, Gary R. WELLS and Frank D. SEELYE. A Study of Air Services in Idaho. [Pocatello]: Bur. of Business Research, Idaho State Univ., 1966.

WRIGLEY, Robert L., Jr. "Utah and Northern Railway Co.: A Brief History." Oregon Historical Quarterly, 48 (September 1947), pp.245-53.

YOUNG, F. G. "History of Railway Transportation in the Pacific Northwest." Quarterly of the Oregon Historical Society, 22 (July 1911), pp.171-89.

B. CULTURAL HISTORY

1. Arts (Art, Architecture and Music)

Art Work in Eastern Washington and Western Idaho. Chicago: C. T. Daily and Co., 1900.

Art Work of the Inland Empire: Eastern Washington, Northern Idaho. Racine, WI: W. D. Harney Photogravure Co., 1906.

ATTEBERY, Jennifer Eastman. "Courthouse Architecture in Idaho, 1864-1940." Idaho Yesterdays, 31, no.3 (Fall 1987), pp.11-23.

ATTEBERY, Jennifer Eastman. "The Square Cabin: A Folk House Type in Idaho." Idaho Yesterdays, 26, no.3 (Fall 1982), pp. 25-31.

ATTEBERY, Jennifer Eastman. (1980) see Section III.B.Caldwell

GURCKE, Karl. Bricks and Brickmaking: a Handbook for Historical Archaeology. Moscow: Univ. of Idaho Pr., 1987. 326p.

HART, Arthur A. "Architectural Styles in Idaho: A Rich Harvest." Idaho Yesterdays, 16 (Winter 1972-1973), pp.2-9.

HART, Arthur A. Historic Boise: An Introduction to the Architecture of Boise, Idaho, 1863-1938. Boise: Boise City Historic Preservation Commission, 1979. 82p.

HIBBARD, Don. Weiser: A Look at Idaho Architecture. Weiser: Weiser Historical Society, 1981. 62p.

HIBBARD, Don J. "Domestic Architecture in Boise, 1904-1912: A Study in Styles." Idaho Yesterdays, 22 (Fall 1978), pp.2-9. (Follow-up photographs, pp.10-18)

HUSSEY, John A. "Building Most Valuable: The Story of the Idaho Assay Office." Idaho Yesterdays, 5 (Spring 1961), pp.2-13.

KENNISH, Katharine. The Mountain House. Midland, MI: Northwood Institute Pr., 1981. 195p.

MILLER, Nancy. "The Equestrian Statue of George Washington." Idaho Yesterdays, 10 (Fall 1966), pp.16-19.

MITCHELL, Dwight Emerson. Music week at Boise, Idaho: An Historical Sketch. Boise: Syms-York Company, 1943.

NEIL, J. Meredith. Saints and Oddfellows: A Bicentennial Sampler of Idaho Architecture. Boise: Boise Gallery of Art Association, 1976.

POTTER, Elisabeth Walton. "The Missionary and Immigrant Experience as Portrayed in Commemorative Works of Art." Idaho Yesterdays, 31, nos.1-2 (Spring/Summer 1987), pp.95-116.

REITZES, Lisa B. Paris: A Look at Idaho Architecture. Boise: Idaho State Historic Preservation Office, 1981. 104p.

ROBINSON, Willard B. "Frontier Architecture." Idaho Yesterdays, 3 (Winter 1959-60), pp.2-6. (Coeur d'Alene Mission of the Sacred Heart)

ROBINSON, Willard B. "Northwest Architecture, 1843-1893." Master's thesis, Rice Institute, 1960.

STALLCOP, Marvin E. "Music in Boise, Idaho, 1863-1890." Master's thesis, Univ. of Montana, 1968.

VAUGHAN, Thomas, ed. and Virginia Guest FERRIDAY, assoc. eds. Space, Style, and Structure: Building in Northwest America. Portland: Oregon Historical Society, 1974. 2v.

WAITE, Robert G. "'A Spot of Interest to Humanity': Hagerman's Archie Teater Studio, Frank Lloyd Wright, Architect." Idaho Yesterdays, 30, no.4 (Winter 1987) pp.18-30.

WHITING, Henry, with Robert G. WAITE. Teater's Knoll: Frank Lloyd Wright's

- Idaho legacy Midland, MI: Northwood Institute Pr., 1987. 188p.
- WINTER, Robert.** "Architecture on the Frontier: The Mormon Experiment." Pacific Historical Review, 43 (February 1974), pp.50-60.
- WRIGHT, Patricia.** Twin Falls Country: A Look at Idaho Architecture. Boise: Idaho State Historical Preservation Office, 1979. 84p.
- WRIGHT, Patricia and Lisa B. REITZES.** Tourtellotte and Hummel of Idaho: The Standard Practice of Architecture. Logan, UT: Utah State Univ. Pr., with the Idaho State Historical Society, 1987. 109p.
- ## 2. Education
- ALLEN, Virgil.** (1984)
see Section III.B.Pocatello
- ANDRUS, Alyn Brown.** "A History of Idaho's Public School Lands as a Source of Revenue for Public Education in Idaho." Master's thesis, Idaho State Univ., 1965.
- BAIRD, Frank Pierce.** "History of Education in Idaho through Territorial Days." Master's thesis, Univ. of Washington, 1952.
- BEAL, Merrill D.** History of Idaho State College. Pocatello: Idaho State College, 1952.
- BEAL, Merrill D.** Sixty Years of Educational Endeavors in Idaho. Memoirs of Merrill D. Beal. Pocatello: Idaho State Univ. Pr., 1984.
- CHAFFEE, Eugene B.** Boise College: An Idea Grows. Boise: Syms-York, 1970.
- COATES, Lawrence George.** (1969)
see Section VI.D
- CURTIS, George, H.** "The Influence of the Teaching Profession of Idaho Upon the Course of Legislation for Public Schools." Master's thesis, Univ. of Idaho, 1951.
- D'EASUM, DICK.** (1981)
see Section VI.F
- DALE, H. C.** Statutes and Decisions Relating to the Univ. of Idaho. Boise: Syms-York Co., 1944.
- DAVIS, William E.** "Earl Swanson & Tebiwa, His Homeland, 1927-1975." Idaho Yesterdays, 19 (Summer 1975), pp.2-15. (Study of archeology in Idaho)
- DERIG, Betty.** "Mr. Paddock and His School." Idaho Yesterdays, 22 (Summer 1978), pp.10-15. (Intermountain Institute, Weiser.)
- DIENST, Charles Franklin.** The Administration of Endowments, with Special Reference to the Public Schools and Institutional Trusts of Idaho. NY: Teachers College, Columbia Univ., 1933.
- EDWARDS, G. Thomas** (1987)
see Section II.A
- "Footnote to History; Jim Stevens at the Intermountain Institute." Idaho Yesterdays, 23, no.4 (Winter 1980), pp.18-19.
- GIBBS, Rafe.** Beacon for Mountain and Plain; the Story of the University of Idaho. Moscow: Univ. of Idaho, 1962.
- GROVES, Dorothy L.** (1958)
see Section VI.I
- HALL, William Webster.** The Small College Talks Back: An Intimate Appraisal. NY: Richard R. Smith, 1951. College of Idaho.
- HAYMAN, Herbert Harry.** That Man Boone, Frontiersman of Idaho. Caldwell: College of Idaho, 1948. (William J. Boone, founder of College of Idaho)
- HERSHBERGER, Robert G.** "A Two-year Medical School for Idaho at Idaho State College." Bachelor's thesis, Univ. of Utah, 1959.
- IDAHO STATE UNIVERSITY, POCATELLO.** Idaho State University, 1980 Alumni Directory White Plains, NY: Bernard C. Harris Pub., 1980. 496p.
- JONES, Helen Jeane.** "A History of Marsh Valley Schools." Master's thesis, Univ. of Utah, 1971.
- KAIL, Kenneth Edwin.** "An Analysis of Federal Aid to Education in Idaho from Statehood to June, 1938." Master's thesis, Univ. of Idaho, 1940.
- KLEINKOPF, William K.** "The Economic Impact of the College of Southern Idaho on the Community of Twin Falls." Master's thesis, Univ. of Utah, 1971.
- MCCOY, Bernice.** "Educational Progress in

- Idaho as Shown by the Development of the Public School System." Master's thesis, Univ. of Idaho, 1923.
- MICKELSON, George A. "A History of Pocatello School District #25 from 1952 to 1964." Master's paper, Utah State Univ., 1968.
- NIELSON, Dean C. "The History of Intercollegiate Basketball, Football, and Wrestling at Ricks College." Master's thesis, Brigham Young Univ., 1968.
- PETERSEN, Keith. *This Crested Hill: an Illustrated History of Idaho Pr. Moscow*: Univ. of Idaho Pr., 1987. 245p.
- Public Education In Idaho. Nashville, TN: George Peabody College for Teachers, 1946.
- REAY, Edward W. *History of the Idaho State School for the Deaf and the Blind: In Commemoration of the 75th year, 1906-1981*. Gooding: Idaho State School for the Deaf and the Blind, 1981.
- RHODES, Jess Decker. "The Transition of the University of Idaho from Pre-University to a University Organization: A Preliminary Survey of the First Quarter Century, 1889-1913." Master's thesis, Univ. of Idaho, 1952.
- RIGBY, Ronald Kay. "Idaho School District Reorganization: Political and Administrative Aspects." Master's thesis, Univ. of Utah, 1961.
- RILEY, John E. *From Sagebrush to Ivy: The Story of Northwest Nazarene College, 1913 to 1988*. Nampa: Northwest Nazarene College, 1988. 300p.
- ROUNDY, Jerry C. "Ricks College: A Struggle for Survival." Ph.D.Diss., Brigham Young Univ., 1975.
- RYAN, Michael Gerald. "The Historic Origins of the University of Idaho, With Special Reference to More Remote Origins as the Morrill Act, the Educational Philosophy Underlying It, the Land-Grant Ordinances, and the Existence of a Public Domain." Master's thesis, Univ. of Idaho, 1939.
- Sacred Heart School, 1958-1983. Boise: Church of the Sacred Heart, 1983. 40p.
- SEARS, Jesse Brundage. *The Boise Survey: A Concrete Study of the Administration of a City School System*. Yonkers-on-Hudson, NY: World Book Co., 1920.
- SHINN, Marion Luther. "History of Vocational Education in Idaho." Ph.D.-Diss., Univ. of Idaho, 1972.
- SODERSTROM, Joan. (1967)
see Section VI.I
- STAGGERS, Kermit L. "Coeur d'Alene Junior College, 1933-1939." Idaho Yesterdays, 22 (Summer 1978), pp.18-26.
- STOLWORTHY, W. Rowdon. "The History of the Pocatello Public Schools." Master's thesis, Univ. of Utah, 1951.
- TRUBY, Roy Ernest. "A History of the Idaho Education Association." Master's thesis, Univ. of Idaho, 1968.
- UPHAM, Alfred Horatio. *Idaho and Her University*. [Idaho Falls' Register Printing and Pub. Co., n.d.]
- YOUNG, Virgil Monroe. "The Development of Education in Idaho Territory: 1863-1890." Ph.D.Diss., Univ. of Idaho, 1967.

3. Literature and Journalism

- AITKEN, James Scott et al. *Four Generations of Idaho Poetry: Collection of Historical, Humorous, Cowboy, Religious, and Miscellaneous Poetry*. ID?: n.p., 1988. 49p.
- ARRINGTON, Leonard J. and John HAUPT. "The Mormon Heritage of Vardis Fisher." BYU Studies, 18 (Fall 1977), pp.27-47.
- ATTEBERY, Louie W. "Folklore of the Lower Snake River Valley: A Regional Study." Ph.D.Diss., Univ. of Denver, 1961.
- BALL, Leona Nessly. "The Play Party in Idaho." Journal of American Folklore, 44 (January-March 1931), pp.1-26.
- BENN, Mary Lou. "Mary Hallock Foote in Idaho." University of Wyoming Publications, 20 (July 1956), pp.157-78.
- BENN, Mary Lou. "Mary Hallock Foote: Pioneer Woman Novelist." Master's thesis, Univ. of Wyoming, 1955.
- BENNION, Sherilyn Cox. "Ada Chase Merritt and The Recorder: A Pioneer Idaho Editor and Her Newspaper." Idaho Yesterdays, 25, no.4 (Winter 1982), pp.22-

- 30.
- BROCK, Leslie V. "Lawrence Henry Gipson: Historian, The Early Idaho Years." Idaho Yesterdays, 22 (Summer 1978), pp.2-9, 27-31.
- BRUNVAND, Jan. "Folklore and Superstition in Idaho." Idaho Yesterdays, 6 (Fall 1962), pp.20-24.
- BUTLER, Michael Douglas. "The Literary Landscape of the Trans-Mississippi West: 1826-1902." Ph.D.Diss., Univ. of Illinois, 1970.
- CARSON, Mildred. A History of the Idaho County Free Press, Grangeville, Idaho, for Fifty Years, 1886-1936. Grangeville: E. M. Olmstead, 1936.
- CHATTERTON, Wayne. Vardis Fisher: The Frontier and Regional Works. Boise: Boise State College, 1972.
- CLARE, Warren. "The Slide Rock Bolter, Splinter Cats, and Pauliski Bunyanovitch." Idaho Yesterdays, 15 (Fall 1971), pp.2-8. (James Stevens)
- CLARE, Warren Lee. "Big Jim Stevens: A Study in Pacific Northwest Literature." Ph.D.Diss., Washington State Univ., 1967.
- CRACROFT, Richard H. and Neal E. LAMBERT. A Believing People: Literature of the Latter-day Saints. Provo: Brigham Young Univ. Pr., 1974.
- CRAGG, Barbara, Ed. The Idaho Stories and Far West Illustrations of Mary Hallock Foote. Pocatello: Idaho State Univ. Pr., 1988. 304p.
- CRANDALL, Allen. Fisher of Antelope Hills. Manhattan, Kansas: The Crandall Pr, 1949.
- DAY, George Frederic. "The Uses of History in the Novels of Vardis Fisher." Ph.D.Diss., Univ. of Colorado, 1968.
- DERIG, Betty. "Pioneer Portraits: Old Hill." Idaho Yesterdays, 15 (Spring 1971), pp.11-15. (William J. Hill, ed., Owyhee Avalanche)
- DONNER, Nancy Nina Thea. "History of Journalism in Lewistown, Idaho Territory, 1862-1890." Master's thesis, Univ. of Montana, 1963.
- EATON, Georgiana. "Histories of Idaho Public Libraries: Beginning to Firm Establishment." Master's thesis, Univ. of Denver, 1968.
- EGGERS, Robert Franklin. "A History of Theater in Boise, Idaho from 1863 to 1963." Master's thesis, Univ. of Oregon, 1963.
- ETULAIN, Richard W. "The New Western Novel." Idaho Yesterdays, 15 (Winter 1972), pp.12-17.
- ETULAIN, Richard W. "Novelists of the Northwest: Needs and Opportunities for Research." Idaho Yesterdays, 17 (Summer 1973), pp.24-32.
- ETULAIN, Richard W. (1975)
see Section I.D
- ETULAIN, Richard W. (1972)
see Section VI.F
- FISHER, Vardis. The Caxton Printers in Idaho, A Short History. Cincinnati: Society of Bibliosophers, 1944.
- FISHER, Vardis. "The Western Writer and The Eastern Establishment." Western American Literature, 1 (Winter 1967), pp.244-59.
- FLORA, Joseph M. Vardis Fisher. NY: Twayne Pub., 1965.
- FLORA, Joseph M. "Vardis Fisher and the Mormons." Dialogue: A Journal of Mormon Thought, 4 (Autumn 1969), pp.48-55.
- GILLIARD, Fred. "Early Theatre in the Owyhees." Idaho Yesterdays, 17 (Summer 1973), pp.9-15.
- GILLIARD, Fred. "Pioneer Dramatists in the Boise Basin." Idaho Yesterdays, 19 (Winter 1976), pp.2-9.
- GILLIARD, Frederick W. "Theater in Early Idaho: A Brief Review and Appraisal." Rendezvous, 8 (Summer 1973), pp.25-31.
- GOULDER, William A. (1984)
see Section IV.B
- GROVER, Dorys C. A Solitary Voice: Vardis Fisher, A Collection of Essays. NY: Revisionist Pr., 1973.
- GROVER, Dorys C. "Vardis Fisher: The Antelope People Sonnets." Texas Quarterly, 27 (1974), pp.97-106.
- GROVER, Dorys N. Crow. "A Study of the Poetry of Vardis Fisher." Ph.D.Diss., Washington State Univ., 1969.
- HANKS, Ida Mae. "Antelope, Idaho, in the Novels of Vardis Fisher." Master's thesis, Univ. of Idaho, 1942.

- HAWLEY, James H., et al. *Pioneer Printing in Idaho, 1839-1900*. Southwest Idaho Club of Printing House Craftsmen, 1949.
- HAWLEY, John. "Nick Villeneuve, Idaho's Cartoonist." *Idaho Yesterdays*, 31, no.4 (Winter, 1988), pp.24-32.
- HIATT, Richard G. "A History of Theatrical Activity on the Oregon Trail (Boise, Idaho, to The Dalles, Oregon: 1880-1910)." Ph.D.Diss., Brigham Young Univ., 1974.
- HINES, Donald M. *Frontier Folksay: Proverbial Lore of the Inland Pacific Northwest Frontier*. Norwood, Pa.: Norwood Editions, 1977.
- HITT, Helen. "History in Pacific Northwest Novels Written Since 1920." *Oregon Historical Quarterly*, 51 (September 1950), pp.180-206.
- HOLBROOK, Stewart H. *Promised Land; A Collection of Northwest Writing*. NY: Whittlesey House, 1945.
- HURLBUT, Jeanette Florence. "Social History of Idaho in Fiction." Master's thesis, Washington State Univ., 1950.
- JENSEN, Sidney. "Vardis Fisher's Outsiders." Master's thesis, Utah State Univ., 1966.
- JOHNSON, Lee Ann. *Mary Hallock Foote*. Boston, MA: Twayne, 1980. 180p.
- JOHNSON, Paul E. "Caxton Printers Limited of Caldwell, Idaho." Master's thesis, Univ. of California, Berkeley, 1956.
- JOHNSON, Paul E. "Caxton Printers Ltd., Regional Publns," *Pacific Northwest Quarterly*, 48 (July 1957), pp.100-105.
- KELLER, Richard Martin. "Regionalism in Novels of the Northwest." Master's thesis, Washington State Univ., 1938.
- KNIGHT, Oliver. "The Owyhee Avalanche: The Frontier Newspaper as a Catalyst in Social Change." *Pacific Northwest Quarterly*, 57 (April 1967), pp.74-81.
- KURTZ, Larry Dean. "The Associated Press News Wire in Utah and Idaho: A Study of Use and Content." Master's thesis, Univ. of Utah, 1969.
- LIMBAUGH, Ronald H. (1981)
see Section IV.B
- LINFORD, Velma. "The Women of the Intermountain States in Literature (Colorado, Idaho, Utah and Wyoming)." Master's thesis, Univ. of Wyoming, 1935.
- MCMURTRIE, Douglas C. "The Beginnings of Printing in Idaho." *Gutenberg Jahrbuch*. Mainz, 1932, pp.234-45.
- MAGUIRE, James H., ed. *The Literature of Idaho: An Anthology*. Boise: Boise State Univ., 1986. 336p.
- MAGUIRE, James H. *Mary Hallock Foote*. Boise: Boise State College, 1972.
- MARTIN, Stanley D. "An Operational and Readership Analysis of the (Pocatello) Idaho State Journal." Master's thesis, Univ. of Utah, 1970.
- MCFARLAND, Ronald E. and William STUDEBAKER, eds. *Idaho's Poetry: A Centennial Anthology*. Moscow: Univ. of Idaho Pr., 1988. 226p.
- OLSON, Richard H. "Imperialism and the Pacific Northwest Press, 1893 1900." Ph.D.Diss., Univ. of Idaho, 1976.
- PALMER, Gary B. "Light Shining on the Mountain: A Thumbnail Biography of Louis Victor." *Idaho Humanities Forum*, (Spring 1981).
- PARKINS, Mac. *Owyhee Mountain Ballads and Other Mountain Verse*. n.p., 1980.
- PAUL, Rodman W., ed. *A Victorican Gentlewoman in the Far West: The Reminiscences of Mary Hallock Foote*. San Marino: The Huntington Library, 1972.
- Pioneer Printing In Idaho, 1839-1900*. [Boise?]: Southwest Idaho Club of Printing House Craftsmen, 1949.
- ROBISON, Kenneth Leonard. "Idaho Territorial Newspapers." Master's thesis, Univ. of Oregon, 1966.
- STEGNER, Wallace. "A Decade of Regional Publishing." *Publishers Weekly*, 135 (March 11, 1939), pp.1060-64.
- TABER, Ronald Warren. "Federal Writer's Project in the Pacific Northwest: A Case Study." Ph.D.Diss., Washington State Univ., 1969.
- TABER, Ronald W. "Vardis Fisher and the 'Idaho Guide': Preserving Culture for the New Deal." *Pacific Northwest Quarterly*, 59 (April 1968), pp.68-76.
- TABER, Ronald W. "Vardis Fisher, March 31, 1895--July 9, 1968." *Idaho Yesterdays*, 12 (Fall 1968), pp.2-8.
- TABER, Ronald W. "Vardis Fisher: New Directions for the Historical Novel."

- Western American Literature, 1 (Winter 1967), pp.285-96.
- THOMPSON, Bonnie. *Folklore in the Bear Lake Valley*. Salt Lake City: Granite Pub. Co., 1972.
- TINSLEY, Virginia Ann. "Children's Rhymes in Idaho." Master's thesis, Univ. of Idaho, 1966.
- WILLIAMS, Marjorie J. (1985)
see Section IV.B
- WYMAN, Mark. "Frontier Journalism." Idaho Yesterdays, 17 (Spring 1973), pp.30-36. Wyoming-Idaho Sampler. NY: Harbinger House, 1940.
- #### 4. Religion
- ACKERMAN, Lillian A. (1987)
see Section VI.A
- ANDERSON, C. LeRoy. *For Christ Will Come Tomorrow: The Saga of the Morrisites*. Logan, UT: Utah State Univ. Pr., 1981. 263p.
- ANDREWS, Thomas F. "The Historian Who Saved an Idaho Story: Clifford Merrill Drury, 1897-1984." Idaho Yesterdays, 28, no.1 (Spring 1984), pp.16-17.
- ARNZEN, Kenneth. *The First 100 Years: A Centennial History of St. Mary's Church*. [Moscow: St. Mary's Church, n.d.]
- ARRINGTON, Leonard J. "A Mormon Apostle Visits the Umatilla and Nez Perce in 1885." Idaho Yesterdays, 31, nos.1-2 (Spring/Summer 1987), pp.47-54.
- BISCHOFF, William N. *The Jesuits in Old Oregon...1840-1940*. Caldwell: Caxton Printers, 1945.
- BISCHOFF, William N. and Charles M. GATES. "The Jesuits and the Coeur d'Alene Treaty of 1858." Pacific Northwest Quarterly, 34 (April 1943), pp.169-81.
- BLOOMER, Elizabeth Clare. "The Life of Reverend Joseph Mary Cataldo, S. J." Master's thesis, Univ. of Washington, 1932.
- BRADLEY, Cyprian and Edward J. KELLY. *History of the Diocese of Boise, 1863-1952*. Boise: 1953. v.1
- BRAINARD, Madalene M. *A History of the First Congregational Church of Pocatello, Idaho, 1888-1963*. Pocatello, 1963.
- BURNS, Robert Ignatius. "A Jesuit in the War Against the Northern Indians." Records of the American Catholic Historical Society of Philadelphia, 61 (1950), pp.9-54.
- BURNS, Robert Ignatius. *The Jesuits and the Indian Wars of the Northwest*. New Haven: Yale Univ. Pr., 1966.
- BURNS, Robert Ignatius. "The Jesuits, the Northern Indians, and the Nez Perce War of 1877." Pacific Northwest Quarterly, 42 (January 1951), pp.40-76.
- CARRIKER, Robert C. "Direct Successor to Desmet: Joseph M. Cataldo, S.J. and Stabilization of the Jesuit Indian Missions of the Pacific Northwest, 1877-1893." Idaho Yesterdays, 31, nos.1-2 (Spring/Summer 1987), pp.8-12.
- CHITTENDEN, H. M. and A. T. RICHARDSON, eds. *Life, Letters and Travels of Father Pierre-Jean De Smet, S. J., 1801-1873*. NY: F. P. Harper, 1905.
- CLARK, Ella E. "The Old Mission." Idaho Yesterdays, 15 (Fall 1971), pp.18-27.
- COATES, Lawrence G. "The Spalding-Whitman and Lemhi Missions: A Comparison." Idaho Yesterdays, 31, nos.1-2 (Spring/Summer 1987), pp.38-46.
- CODY, Edmund R. *History of the Coeur d'Alene Mission of the Sacred Heart*. Caldwell: Caxton Printers, 1930.
- CORRIGAN, Joseph M. "Father Peter de Smet--Mighty Sower, 1801-1873." Records of the American Catholic Historical Society of Philadelphia, 27 (1916), pp.95-112, 259-74.
- CROSBY, Laurence E. 'Kaulks Metatcopum' (Black Robe Three-Times-Broken), Being a Series of Interviews with Father Cataldo, S. J. Wallace: The Wallace Pr.-Time Pr., 1925.
- DAVIS, W. L. "Peter John DeSmet: The Journey of 1840." Pacific Northwest Quarterly, 35 (January 1944), pp.29-43; (April 1944), pp.121-42.
- DAVIS, W. L. "Peter John DeSmet: the Years of Preparation, 1801-1837." Pacific Northwest Quarterly, 32 (April 1941), pp.167-96.
- DAVIS, William J. *A History of St.*

- Ignatius mission... Spokane: n.p., 1954.
- DERIG, Betty. "Pioneer Portraits: Daniel Sylvester Tuttle." Idaho Yesterdays, 12 (Winter 1968), pp.13-22.
- DESMET, Pierre-Jean. DeSmet's Oregon Missions and Travels over the Rocky Mountains in 1845-46. NY: n.p., 1847.
- DESMET, Pierre-Jean. Letters and Sketches With a Narrative of a Year's Residence Among the Indian Tribes of the Rocky Mountains. Philadelphia: M. Fithian, 1843.
- DONNELLY, William Patrick. "Father Pierre-Jean DeSmet: United States Ambassador to the Indians." Master's thesis, St. Louis Univ., 1934.
- DRURY, Clifford M. Marcus and Narcissa Whitman and the Opening of Old Oregon. Glendale, CA: Arthur H. Clark Co., 1973. 2v.
- DRURY, Clifford M. Marcus Whitman, M.D., Pioneer and Martyr. Caldwell: Caxton Printers, 1937.
- DRURY, Clifford M. "Reminiscences of a Historian." Western Historical Quarterly, 5 (April 1974), pp.133-149. (Whitmans and the Spaldings)
- DRURY, Clifford Merrill, ed. (1958) see Section VI.B
- DWYER, Robert Joseph. "Racial Attitudes of Pastor and Laity in Idaho." Master's thesis, Univ. of Idaho, 1974.
- BELLS, Myron. History of Indian Missions on the Pacific Coast; Oregon, Washington and Idaho. Philadelphia: American Sunday-School Union, 1882.
- ELLIOTT, T. C., ed. "Letters of Rev. H. H. Spalding and Mrs. Spalding, Written Shortly After Completing Their Trip Across the Continent." Oregon Historical Quarterly, 13 (December 1912), pp.371-79.
- ENGLE, Paul Emerson. "Missionary History of the Pacific Northwest to 1850." Master's thesis, Wittenberg College, 1923.
- ETULAIN, Richard W. "St. Joseph's Church in Idaho City." Idaho Yesterdays, 11 (Spring 1967), pp.32-36.
- HANDY, Henry Wesley. "The History of the Roman Catholic Church in Idaho." Master's thesis, Univ. of Idaho, 1948.
- HEDGES, James A. Pioneer Preacher in Idaho. Fairfield, WA: Ye Galleon Pr., 1981. 87p.
- HILL, Lila and Glen W. DAVIDSON. They Came to Build a Community: A History of Meridian, Idaho and the People Called Methodist. Meridian: First United Methodist Church, 1986. 224p.
- HINES, H. K. Missionary History of the Pacific Northwest... Portland: H. K. Hines, 1899.
- HOVEY, E. Paul. Presbyterian Yesterdays, in Northern Idaho:... [Lewiston: Presbytery of Northern Idaho, 1964].
- HOWARD, Minnie F. Early Life and Times of the First Congregational Church of Pocatello. Pocatello: The Tribune Pub. Co., 1928.
- HOWELL, Erle. Methodism in the Northwest. Nashville: Parthenon Pr., 1966.
- JESSETT, Thomas E. Origins of the Episcopal Church in the Pacific Northwest. Portland: n.p. 1947.
- JESSETT, Thomas E. "St. Michael Fackler and St. Michael's Cathedral." Idaho Yesterdays, 5 (Fall 1961), pp.2-6.
- JESSETT, Thomas E. Thomas Fielding Scott: Bishop of Oregon. Portland: Oregon Historical Society, 1954.
- JUNG, A. M. Jesuit Missions Among the American Tribes of the Rocky Mountain Indians. Spokane: Gonzaga Univ. Pr., 1925.
- LAVEILLE, E. The Life of Father DeSmet, S. J., (1801-1873). Trans. by Marian Lindsey. NY: P. J. Kenedy, 1915.
- MAGARET, Helene. "Father DeSmet, Pioneer Priest of the Rockies." Ph.D.Diss., Univ. of Iowa, 1940.
- MANN, Francis Walker, Jr. "Father Pierre-Jean DeSmet, S. J.: His Influence on the Trans-Mississippi West." Master's thesis, Univ. of Southern California, 1935.
- MIGAN, M. Feliza. "A Survey of Father DeSmet's Work as Government Envoy to the Indians of the West, 1851-1868." Master's thesis, St. John's College, Cleveland, 1946.
- O'CONNOR, Thomas F. "Pierre DeSmet: Frontier Missionary." Mid-America, 6

- Western American Literature, 1 (Winter 1967), pp.285-96.
- THOMPSON, Bonnie. Folklore in the Bear Lake Valley. Salt Lake City: Granite Pub. Co., 1972.
- TINSLEY, Virginia Ann. "Children's Rhymes in Idaho." Master's thesis, Univ. of Idaho, 1966.
- WILLIAMS, Marjorie J. (1985)
see Section IV.B
- WYMAN, Mark. "Frontier Journalism." Idaho Yesterdays, 17 (Spring 1973), pp.30-36. Wyoming-Idaho Sampler. NY: Harbinger House, 1940.
- #### 4. Religion
- ACKERMAN, Lillian A. (1987)
see Section VI.A
- ANDERSON, C. LeRoy. For Christ Will Come Tomorrow: The Saga of the Morrisites. Logan, UT: Utah State Univ. Pr., 1981. 263p.
- ANDREWS, Thomas F. "The Historian Who Saved an Idaho Story: Clifford Merrill Drury, 1897-1984." Idaho Yesterdays, 28, no.1 (Spring 1984), pp.16-17.
- ARNZEN, Kenneth. The First 100 Years: A Centennial History of St. Mary's Church. [Moscow: St. Mary's Church, n.d.]
- ARRINGTON, Leonard J. "A Mormon Apostle Visits the Umatilla and Nez Perce in 1885." Idaho Yesterdays, 31, nos.1-2 (Spring/Summer 1987), pp.47-54.
- BISCHOFF, William N. The Jesuits in Old Oregon...1840-1940. Caldwell: Caxton Printers, 1945.
- BISCHOFF, William N. and Charles M. GATES. "The Jesuits and the Coeur d'Alene Treaty of 1858." Pacific Northwest Quarterly, 34 (April 1943), pp.169-81.
- BLOOMER, Elizabeth Clare. "The Life of Reverend Joseph Mary Cataldo, S. J." Master's thesis, Univ. of Washington, 1932.
- BRADLEY, Cyprian and Edward J. KELLY. History of the Diocese of Boise, 1863-1952. Boise: 1953. v.1
- BRAINARD, Madalene M. A History of the First Congregational Church of Pocatello, Idaho, 1888-1963. Pocatello, 1963.
- BURNS, Robert Ignatius. "A Jesuit in the War Against the Northern Indians." Records of the American Catholic Historical Society of Philadelphia, 61 (1950), pp.9-54.
- BURNS, Robert Ignatius. The Jesuits and the Indian Wars of the Northwest. New Haven: Yale Univ. Pr., 1966.
- BURNS, Robert Ignatius. "The Jesuits, the Northern Indians, and the Nez Perce War of 1877." Pacific Northwest Quarterly, 42 (January 1951), pp.40-76.
- CARRIKER, Robert C. "Direct Successor to Desmet: Joseph M. Cataldo, S.J. and Stabilization of the Jesuit Indian Missions of the Pacific Northwest, 1877-1893." Idaho Yesterdays, 31, nos.1-2 (Spring/Summer 1987), pp.8-12.
- CHITTENDEN, H. M. and A. T. RICHARDSON, eds. Life, Letters and Travels of Father Pierre-Jean De Smet, S. J., 1801-1873. NY: F. P. Harper, 1905.
- CLARK, Ella E. "The Old Mission." Idaho Yesterdays, 15 (Fall 1971), pp.18-27.
- COATES, Lawrence G. "The Spalding-Whitman and Lemhi Missions: A Comparison." Idaho Yesterdays, 31, nos.1-2 (Spring/Summer 1987), pp.38-46.
- CODY, Edmund R. History of the Coeur d'Alene Mission of the Sacred Heart. Caldwell: Caxton Printers, 1930.
- CORRIGAN, Joseph M. "Father Peter de Smet--Mighty Sower, 1801-1873." Records of the American Catholic Historical Society of Philadelphia, 27 (1916), pp.95-112, 259-74.
- CROSBY, Laurence E. 'Kaulks Metatcopum' (Black Robe Three-Times-Broken), Being a Series of Interviews with Father Cataldo, S. J. Wallace: The Wallace Pr.-Time Pr., 1925.
- DAVIS, W. L. "Peter John DeSmet: The Journey of 1840." Pacific Northwest Quarterly, 35 (January 1944), pp.29-43; (April 1944), pp.121-42.
- DAVIS, W. L. "Peter John DeSmet: the Years of Preparation, 1801-1837." Pacific Northwest Quarterly, 32 (April 1941), pp.167-96.
- DAVIS, William J. A History of St.

- Ignatius mission... Spokane: n.p., 1954.
- DERIG, Betty. "Pioneer Portraits: Daniel Sylvester Tuttle." Idaho Yesterdays, 12 (Winter 1968), pp.13-22.
- DESMET, Pierre-Jean. DeSmet's Oregon Missions and Travels over the Rocky Mountains in 1845-46. NY: n.p., 1847.
- DESMET, Pierre-Jean. Letters and Sketches With a Narrative of a Year's Residence Among the Indian Tribes of the Rocky Mountains. Philadelphia: M. Fithian, 1843.
- DONNELLY, William Patrick. "Father Pierre-Jean DeSmet: United States Ambassador to the Indians." Master's thesis, St. Louis Univ., 1934.
- DRURY, Clifford M. Marcus and Narcissa Whitman and the Opening of Old Oregon. Glendale, CA: Arthur H. Clark Co., 1973. 2v.
- DRURY, Clifford M. Marcus Whitman, M.D., Pioneer and Martyr. Caldwell: Caxton Printers, 1937.
- DRURY, Clifford M. "Reminiscences of a Historian." Western Historical Quarterly, 5 (April 1974), pp.133-149. (Whitmans and the Spaldings)
- DRURY, Clifford Merrill, ed. (1958) see Section VI.B
- DWYER, Robert Joseph. "Racial Attitudes of Pastor and Laity in Idaho." Master's thesis, Univ. of Idaho, 1974.
- EELLS, Myron. History of Indian Missions on the Pacific Coast; Oregon, Washington and Idaho. Philadelphia: American Sunday-School Union, 1882.
- ELLIOTT, T. C., ed. "Letters of Rev. H. H. Spalding and Mrs. Spalding, Written Shortly After Completing Their Trip Across the Continent." Oregon Historical Quarterly, 13 (December 1912), pp.371-79.
- ENGLE, Paul Emerson. "Missionary History of the Pacific Northwest to 1850." Master's thesis, Wittenberg College, 1923.
- ETULAIN, Richard W. "St. Joseph's Church in Idaho City." Idaho Yesterdays, 11 (Spring 1967), pp.32-36.
- HANDY, Henry Wesley. "The History of the Roman Catholic Church in Idaho." Master's thesis, Univ. of Idaho, 1948.
- HEDGES, James A. Pioneer Preacher in Idaho. Fairfield, WA: Ye Galleon Pr., 1981. 87p.
- HILL, Lila and Glen W. DAVIDSON. They Came to Build a Community: A History of Meridian, Idaho and the People Called Methodist. Meridian: First United Methodist Church, 1986. 224p.
- HINES, H. K. Missionary History of the Pacific Northwest... Portland: H. K. Hines, 1899.
- HOVEY, E. Paul. Presbyterian Yesterdays, in Northern Idaho:... [Lewiston: Presbytery of Northern Idaho, 1964].
- HOWARD, Minnie F. Early Life and Times of the First Congregational Church of Pocatello. Pocatello: The Tribune Pub. Co., 1928.
- HOWELL, Erle. Methodism in the Northwest. Nashville: Parthenon Pr., 1966.
- JESSETT, Thomas E. Origins of the Episcopal Church in the Pacific Northwest. Portland: n.p. 1947.
- JESSETT, Thomas E. "St. Michael Fackler and St. Michael's Cathedral." Idaho Yesterdays, 5 (Fall 1961), pp.2-6.
- JESSETT, Thomas E. Thomas Fielding Scott: Bishop of Oregon. Portland: Oregon Historical Society, 1954.
- JUNG, A. M. Jesuit Missions Among the American Tribes of the Rocky Mountain Indians. Spokane: Gonzaga Univ. Pr., 1925.
- LAVEILLE, E. The Life of Father DeSmet, S. J., (1801-1873). Trans. by Marian Lindsey. NY: P. J. Kenedy, 1915.
- MAGARET, Helene. "Father DeSmet, Pioneer Priest of the Rockies." Ph.D.Diss., Univ. of Iowa, 1940.
- MANN, Francis Walker, Jr. "Father Pierre-Jean DeSmet, S. J.: His Influence on the Trans-Mississippi West." Master's thesis, Univ. of Southern California, 1935.
- MIGAN, M. Feliza. "A Survey of Father DeSmet's Work as Government Envoy to the Indians of the West, 1851-1868." Master's thesis, St. John's College, Cleveland, 1946.
- O'CONNOR, Thomas F. "Pierre DeSmet: Frontier Missionary." Mid-America, 6

- (1934- 35), pp.191-96.
- O'HARA, Edwin V. "DeSmet in the Oregon Country." Quarterly of the Oregon Historical Society, 10 (September 1909), pp.239-62.
- OCKEY, Gail W. "The History and Development of the Religious Education Program of the Roman Catholic Church in Idaho." Master's thesis, Brigham Young Univ., 1969.
- OLIPHANT, J. Orin. "The Botanical Labors of the Reverend Henry H. Spalding." Washington Historical Quarterly, 25 (April 1934), pp.93-102.
- OLIPHANT, J. Orin. "Letter By Henry H. Spalding From the Rocky Mountains." Oregon Historical Quarterly, 51 (June 1950), pp.127-33.
- OLIPHANT, J. Orin and Ambrose SARICKS, Jr. "Baptist and Other Home Missionary Labors in the Pacific Northwest, 1865-1890." Pacific Northwest Quarterly, 41 (April 1950), pp.121-61.
- PENTLAND, Pat Allen. *The Ill Fated Mission: The Sacred Heart Mission on the St. Joe River, 1842-1846*. Spokane: Gonzaga Univ., 1973.
- PETERSON, Keith. "Frank Bruce Robinson and Psychiana." Idaho Yesterdays, 23, nos.3 (Fall 1979), pp.9-15.
- PETERSON, Orval Douglas. *Washington-Northern Idaho Disciples*. St. Louis: Board of Christian Pub. [1945].
- PIPES, Nellie B. "Spalding Mission, 1843." Oregon Historical Quarterly, 33 (December 1932), pp.348-54.
- PRUCHA, Francis Paul. "Two Roads to Conversion: Protestant and Catholic Missionaries in the Pacific Northwest." Pacific Northwest Quarterly, 79, no.4 (October 1988), pp.130-137.
- REEVES, Elton Traver. "An Historical Study of the 'Old Cataldo Mission' and Its Effect on Education in the Northwest." Master's thesis, Univ. of Washington, 1938.
- RICHARDSON, Dorothy Miranda. "History of the Spalding Mission Claim, 1836-1895." Master's thesis, Univ. of Idaho, 1937.
- SAPPINGTON, Roger Edwin. *The Brethren Along Snake River: A History of the Church of the Brethren in Idaho and Western Montana*. Elgin, IL: The Brethren Pr., 1966.
- SCHOENBERG, Wilfred P., S.J. "The Bishops Blanchet and their Role in the Whitman Massacre." Idaho Yesterdays, 31, nos.1-2 (Spring/Summer 1987), pp.3-7.
- SCHOENBERG, Wilfred P., S.J. *A Chronicle of the Catholic History of the Pacific Northwest, 1743-1960*. Spokane: Gonzaga Preparatory School, 1926.
- SHATTUCH, Warren Leland. *History of Trinity Methodist Episcopal Church of Idaho Falls, Idaho*. Idaho Falls: Ramming's Printery, 1926.
- SLICKPOO, Allen P., Sr. (1987) see Section VI.A
- SPRAGUE, Roderick. (1987) see Section VI.A
- TALBOT, Ethelbert. *My People of the Plains*. NY: Harper, 1906. (Experiences of a bishop in the Rocky Mountains area)
- TERRELL, John Upton. *Black Robe: The Life of Pierre-Jean DeSmet, Missionary, Explorer and Pioneer*. Garden City, NY: Doubleday and Co., 1964.
- THOMPSON, Dennis L. "Religion and the Idaho Constitution." Pacific Northwest Quarterly, 58 (October 1967), pp.169-78.
- TUOHY, Donald R. "Horseshoes and Handstones: The Meeting of History and Prehistory at the Old Mission of the Sacred Heart." Idaho Yesterdays, 2 (Summer 1958), pp.20-27.
- TUTTLE, Daniel Sylvester. *Reminiscences of a Missionary Bishop*. NY: Thomas Wittaker, 1906.
- WARREN, Eliza Spalding. *Memoirs of the West--The Spaldings*. Portland: Pr. of the Marsh Printing Co., 1916.
- WEBSTER, Jonathan H. "The Oregon Mission and the ABCFM." Idaho Yesterdays, 31, nos.1-2 (Spring/Summer 1987), pp.24-34.
- WEIKEL, George F. Rev. Joseph M. Cataldo, S. J.: *A Short Sketch of a Wonderful Career*. Spokane: Gonzaga Univ. Pr., Quarterly [revised] reprint, 1928.

VI. Topics of Special Interest

A. NATIVE AMERICANS (OTHER THAN THE NEZ PERCE)

- ACKERMAN, Lillian A. "The Effect of Missionary Ideals on Family Structure and Women's Roles in Plateau Indian Culture." Idaho Yesterdays, 31, nos.1-2 (Spring/Summer 1987), pp.64-74.
- ALLRED, Robert James. "The Sheepstealer Indians of Idaho." Master's paper, Utah State Univ., 1968.
- AOKI, Haruo. "Salishan Indian Languages." Idaho Yesterdays, 12 (Spring 1968), pp.8-11.
- ARRINGTON, Leonard J. (1987)
see Section V.B.4
- BAGLEY, Clarence B. "The Cayuse, Our First Indian War in the Northwest." Washington Historical Quarterly, 1 (October 1906), pp.34-49.
- BARTA, Edward J. (1962)
see Section III.B. Bear Lake County
- BOOTH, Curtis Greely. "A Shoshoni Primer." Master's thesis, Univ. of Utah, 1972.
- BRATVOLD, Bodil A. "The Improvement of Coeur d'Alene Indian Education." Master's thesis, Whitworth College, 1970.
- BRIMLOW, George Francis. The Bannock Indian War of 1878. Caldwell: Caxton Printers, 1938.
- BRIMLOW, George F., ed. "Two Cavalrymen's Diaries of the Bannock War, 1878." Oregon Historical Quarterly, 68 (September 1967), pp.221-58; (December 1967), pp.293-316.
- BURNS, Robert Ignatius. The Jesuits and the Indian Wars of the Northwest. New Haven: Yale Univ. Pr., 1966.
- BURNS, Robert Ignatius. "Pere Joset's Account of the Indian War of 1858." Pacific Northwest Quarterly, 38 (October 1947), pp.285-314.
- BUTLER, B. Robert. The Quest for the Historical Fremont and Guide to the Pre-Historic Pottery of Southern Idaho. Pocatello,: Idaho State Univ. Pr., 1983. 25p.
- BUTLER, B. Robert. When Did the Shoshoni Begin to Occupy Southern Idaho? Essay on Late Prehistoric Cultural Remains From the Upper Snake and Salmon River Country. Pocatello: Idaho Museum of Natural History, 1981. 27p.
- BUTLER, B. Robert. (1966)
see Section IV.A
- CAPPANNARI, Stephen Clement. "The Concept of Property Among Shoshoneans." Ph.D.Diss., Univ. of California, Berkeley, 1950.
- CARNEY, John, ed. Sheepstealer Indian Campaign. Grangeville: Idaho County Free Pr., 1968.
- CARRIKER, Robert C. (1987)
see Section V.B.4
- CHANG, Su-Su. "The Education Community Center for Shoshone and Bannock Indians at Fort Hall Indian Reservation." Master's thesis, Univ. of Utah, 1971.
- CLARK, Ella E. Indian Legends of the Pacific Northwest. Berkeley, CA: Univ. of California Pr., 1953.
- CLARK, Ella E. "The Mythology of the Indians in the Pacific Northwest." Oregon Historical Quarterly, 54 (September 1953), pp.163-89.
- COATES, Lawrence G. "Mormons and Social Change Among the Shoshoni, 1853-1900." Idaho Yesterdays, 15 (Winter 1972), pp.2-11.
- COATES, Lawrence G. (1987)
see Section V.B.4
- COATES, Lawrence George. (1969)
see Section VI.D
- COCKS, James F., III. "The Selfish Savage: Protestant Missionaries and the Nez Perce and Cayuse Indians, 1835-1847." Ph.D.Diss., Univ. of Michigan, 1976.
- COTRONEO, Ross R. and Jack DOZIER. "A Time of Disintegration: The Coeur d'Alene and the Dawes Act." Western Historical Quarterly, 5 (October 1974), pp.405-419.
- COX, Thomas R. "Tribal Leadership in Transition: Chief Peter Mocketme of the Coeur d'Alenes." Idaho Yesterdays, 23, no.1 (Spring 1979) pp.2-9.
- CRESSMAN, L. S. (1977)
see Section IV.A

- of the Bannock-Shoshone Indians of Southeastern Idaho." Bachelor's essay, Univ. of Utah, 1970.
- PLEW, Mark G. Archaeological Investigations in The Southcentral Owyhee Uplands, Idaho. Boise: Boise State Univ., 1980. 158p.
- PLEW, Mark G. Archaeological Excavations of Camas and Pole Creeks, South central Owyhee County, Idaho. Boise: Boise State Univ., 1979.
- PLEW, Mark G. An Introduction to the Archaeology of Southern Idaho. [Rev. ed.] Boise: Boise State Univ., 1986. 43p.
- PLEW, Mark G. A Prehistoric Settlement Pattern for the Southcentral Owyhee Uplands, Idaho. Ann Arbor, MI: Univ. Microfilms, 1987.
- POINT, Nicolas. Wilderness Kingdom: Indian Life in the Rocky Mountains, 1840-1847. Trans. and intro. by Joseph P. Donnelly. NY: Holt, Rinehart, and Winston, 1967.
- PRUCHA, Francis Paul. American Indian Policy in Crisis: Christian Reformers and the Indian, 1865-1900. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Pr., 1976.
- QUINN, Joan Corbett. "A Mountain Charade: The Sheepstealer Campaign 1879." Montana: The Magazine of Western History, 28 (January 1978), pp.16-27.
- RANERE, Anthony J. Stratigraphy and Stone Tools from Meadow Canyon, Eastern Idaho. Pocatello: Idaho State Univ., 1971. (Museum, Occasional Papers, no.27)
- RASSIER, Phillip J. Indian Water Rights: A Compilation of Federal Treaties, Agreements, Executive Orders and Statutes Relating to Indian Water Rights in Idaho. Boise: Dept. of Water Resources, 1978. 194p.
- RASSIER, Phillip J. "Legal Jurisdiction on Indian Lands: Authority in Transition." Idaho Yesterdays, 25, no.1 (Spring 1981), pp.60-67.
- RAY, V. F. and others. "Tribal Distribution in Eastern Oregon and Adjacent Regions." American Anthropologist, 40 (July-September 1938), pp.384-415.
- REES, John E. "The Shoshoni Contribution to Lewis and Clark." Idaho Yesterdays, 2 (Summer 1958), pp.2-13.
- RIECHARD, G. A. "Coeur d'Alene." Handbook of American Indian Languages. NY, 1938, pp.517-707.
- ROUNTREE, Helen Clark. "Between Two Cultures: The Life History of a Western Shoshone Woman." Master's thesis, Univ. of Utah, 1968.
- SANDEEN, Eric J., comp. An Inventory of the Papers of the Lemhi Indian Agency. Pocatello: Idaho State Univ. Pr., 1982. 24p.
- SANFORD, John A. The Song of the Meadowlark: The Story of an American Indian and the Nez Perce War. 1st ed. NY: Harper & Row, 1986. 297p.
- SAUM, Lewis O. The Fur Trader and the Indian. Seattle: Univ. of Washington Pr., 1965.
- SCHOENBERG, Wilfred P., S.J. (1987) see Section V.B.4
- SHANE, Alfred E. and Betty J. SHANE, comps. (1987) see Section III.B. Benewah County
- SHEARER, George M. "The Battle of Vinegard Hill." Idaho Yesterdays, 12 (Spring 1968), pp.16-21. (Sheepstealer campaign)
- SLICKPOO, Allen P., Sr. "The Nez Perce Attitude Toward the Missionary Experience." Idaho Yesterdays, 31, no.1-2 (Spring/Summer 1987), pp.35-37.
- SMITH, Dwight L., ed. (1974) see Section I.D
- SPERLIN, O. B. "The Indian of the Northwest as Revealed by the Earliest Journals." Quarterly of the Oregon Historical Society, 17 (March 1916), pp.1-43.
- SPRAGUE, Roderick. "Plateau Shamanism and Marcus Whitman." Idaho Yesterdays, 31, nos.1-2 (Spring/Summer 1987), pp.55-56.
- STATHAM, Dawn S. Camas and the Northern Shoshoni: A Biogeographic and Socio-economic Analysis. Boise: Boise State Univ., 1982. 103p.
- STENSLAND, Anna L. (1973) see Section I.D
- STEVENS, Harold D. "An Analysis of Coeur d'Alene Indian-White Interrelations."

- Master's thesis, Univ. of Idaho, 1955.
- STEWART, Omer C. "Shoshoni: History of Social Organization." Idaho Yesterdays, 9 (Fall 1965), pp.2-5, 28.
- SUTHERLAND, Thomas A. Howard's Campaign Against the Nez Perce Indians, 1878. Portland: A. G. Walling, 1878.
- SWANSON, Earl. "Archaeology in Idaho." Idaho Yesterdays, 1 (Fall 1957), pp.19-21.
- SWANSON, Earl H. Birch Creek: Human Ecology in the Cool Desert of the Northern Rocky Mountains, 9,000 B.C.- A.D. 1850. Pocatello: Idaho State Univ. Pr., 1972.
- SWANSON, Earl H. "Folsom Man in Idaho." Idaho Yesterdays, 5 (Spring 1961), pp.26-30.
- SWANSON, Earl H. "Idaho Indian Rock Art." Idaho Yesterdays, 17 (Winter 1974), 32p.
- SWANSON, Earl H. "Idaho Yesteryears." Idaho Yesterdays, 9 (Spring 1965), pp.17-24.
- SWANSON, Earl H. "'Since Time Immemorial ...: The Problems of Shoshone Chronology." Idaho Yesterdays, 1 (Winter 1957-58), pp.21-26.
- SWANSON, Earl H. and Anthony J. RANERE. "Railroad Ranch Prehistory." Idaho Yesterdays, 13 (Winter 1969-1970), pp.19-27.
- SWANSON, Earl H., Jr. "Anthropological Resources of the Middle Snake." Idaho Yesterdays, 12 (Winter 1968), pp.10-12.
- SWANSON, Earl H., Jr. "Prehistoric Environments in Southeastern Idaho." Idaho Yesterdays, 11 (Winter 1968), pp.20-22.
- TANNATT, Elizabeth F. Indian Battles in the Inland Empire in 1858. Spokane: Shaw and Borden, 1914.
- THOMPSON, Albert W. "Coeur d'Alene: The Names Applied to Tribe and Lake." Idaho Yesterdays, 21 (Winter 1978), pp.11-15.
- TOVEY, Boyd Brent. "A Department of Indian Affairs for the State of Idaho." Master's thesis, Univ. of Idaho, 1969.
- TRAFZER, Clifford E. Northwest Tribes in Exile: Modoe, Nez Perce, and Palouse Removal to the Indian Territory. Sacramento, CA: Sierra Oaks Pub. Co., 1987. 137p.
- TRAFZER, Clifford E. Renegade Tribe: The Palouse Indians and the Invasion of the Inland Pacific Northwest. Pullman, WA: Washington State Univ. Pr., 1986. 224p.
- TRAFZER, Clifford E. and Richard D. SCHEUERMAN. "'This Land is Your Land and You are Being Robbed of It': Dispossession of Palouse Indian Land, 1860-1880." Idaho Yesterdays, 29, no.4 (Winter 1986), pp.2-12.
- TRENHOLM, Virginia Cole and Maurine CARLEY. The Shoshonis, Sentinels of the Rockies. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Pr., 1964.
- TRIMBLE, W. J. "American and British Treatment of the Indians of the Pacific Northwest." Washington Historical Quarterly, 5 (January 1914), pp.32-54.
- WAGNER, Glendolin Damon and William A. ALLEN. Blankets and Moccasins. Caldwell: Caxton Printers, 1933.
- WALKER, Deward E., Jr. American Indians of Idaho. Moscow: Univ. of Idaho, 1971. (Anthropological Monographs, 2.)
- WALKER, Deward E., Jr. Myths of Idaho Indians. Moscow: Univ. Pr. of Idaho, 1980. 204p.
- WASHBURN, Wilcomb E. The Indian in America. NY: Harper and Row, 1975.
- WHITE, John Edward. "Some Aspects of Credit for Indian Tribes in Utah, Nevada, Southern Idaho, Northern California." Master's thesis, Univ. of Utah, 1942.
- WILLIAMS, Donald W. "Early Contacts with the Shoshoni Nation and the Beginnings of an Indian Policy, 1805-1850." Master's paper, Utah State Univ., 1968.
- YECKEL, Carl. "The Sheepeater Campaign." Idaho Yesterdays, 15 (Summer 1971), pp.2-9.
- YOST, Ada Martha. "Surviving Folk Ceremonials Among the Shoshone Indians at Fort Hall." Master's thesis, Univ. of Idaho, 1932.

B. CHIEF JOSEPH AND THE NEZ PERCE

- ADKISON, Norman B. Nez Perce Indian War and Original Stories. Grangeville: Idaho County Free Pr., 1966.

- ALCORN, Rowena L. Last Trail to Bear Paw: Flight of the Nez Perces. Tacoma: Western Media Printing and Publns., 1977.
- ALCORN, Rowena L. Timothy: A Nez Perce Chief, 1800-1891. Fairfield, WA: Ye Galleon Pr., 1985. 72p.
- ALCORN, Rowena L. and Gordon D. ALCORN. "An Aged Nez Perce Recalls the 1877 Tragedy." Montana: The Magazine of Western History, 15 (October 1965), pp.54-67.
- ALCORN, Rowena L. and Gordon D. ALCORN. "The Nez Perce Retreat." Montana: The Magazine of Western History, 13 (January 1963), pp.66-74.
- ANDREWS, Thomas F. (1984)
see Section V.B.4
- AOKI, Haruo. Nez Perce Texts. Berkeley, CA: Univ. of California Pr., 1979. 137p.
- AOKI, Haruo. "What Does Chopunnish Mean?" Idaho Yesterdays, 10 (Winter 1966-67), pp.10-11.
- AOKI, Haruo and Deward E. WALKER, Jr. Nez Perce Narratives. Berkeley, CA: Univ. of California Pr., 1988.
- BARTLETT, Grace. "Ollokot and Joseph." Idaho Yesterdays, 21 (Spring 1977), pp.22-25.
- BEAL, Merrill, D. "I Will Fight No More Forever": Chief Joseph and the Nez Perce War. Seattle: Univ. of Washington Pr., 1963.
- BEALL, Tom. Legends of the Nez Perce. Lewiston: Lewiston Tribune, 1931.
- BROWN, Mark Herbert. The Flight of the Nez Perce. NY: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1967.
- BROWN, Mark H. "The Joseph Myth." Montana: The Magazine of Western History, 22 (January 1972), pp.2-17.
- BROWN, Mark H. "Yellowstone Tourists and the Nez Perce." Montana: The Magazine of Western History, 16 (July 1966), pp.30-43.
- BURDICK, Usher L. and Eugene D. HART. Jacob Horner and the Indian Campaigns of 1877 and 1878. Baltimore: Wirth Bros., 1942.
- BURNS, R. Ignatius. "The Jesuits, the Northern Indians, and the Nez Perce War of 1877." Pacific Northwest Quarterly, 42 (January 1951), pp.40-76.
- BUTTERFIELD, Grace. "Old Chief Joseph's Grave." Oregon Historical Quarterly, 46 (March 1945), pp.70-73.
- BUTTERFIELD, Grace. "Romantic Historical Tale of the Nez Perce." Oregon Historical Quarterly, 43 (June 1941), pp.150-59.
- CARPENTER, John A. "General Howard and the Nez Perce War of 1877." Pacific Northwest Quarterly, 49 (October 1958), pp.129-45.
- CAVE, Will. Nez Perce Indian War of 1877 and Battle of the Big Hole. Missoula: n.p., n.d.
- CHAPMAN, Berlin B. "Nez Perces in Indian Territory: An Archival Study." Oregon Historical Quarterly, 50 (June 1949), pp.98-121.
- CHOUP-NIT-KI. Letters of Jane Gay from Idaho. London, 1909. (Missionary to the Nez Perce, 1890's)
- CLARK, Ella, ed. "Some Nez Perce Traditions Told by Chief Armstrong." Oregon Historical Quarterly, 53 (September 1952), pp.181-91.
- CLARK, J. Stanley. "The Nez Perces in Exile." Pacific Northwest Quarterly, 36 (July, 1945), pp.213-32.
- COALE, George L. "Ethnohistorical Sources for the Nez Perce Indians." Ethnohistory, 3 (Summer 1956), 246-255; 3 (Fall 1956), pp.346-60.
- COCKS, James Fraser, III. "The Selfish Savage: Protestant Missionaries and Nez Perce and Cayuse Indians, 1835 - 1847." Ph.D.Diss., Univ. of Michigan, 1976.
- COLEMAN, Michael C. "Christianizing and Americanizing the Nez Perce: Sue L. McBeth and Her Attitudes to the Indians." Journal of Presbyterian History, 53 (Winter 1975).
- CRAWFORD, Mary M. The Nez Perces Since Spalding: Experiences of Forty-one Years of Lapwai, Idaho. Berkeley, CA: The Professional Pr., 1936.
- DAVISON, Stanley R. "A Century Ago: The Tortuous Pursuit." Montana: The Magazine of Western History, 27 (October 1977).

- DOZIER, Jack. "1885: A Nez Perce Homecoming." Idaho Yesterdays, 7 (Fall 1963), pp.22-25.
- DRURY, Clifford M. "The Nez Perce 'Delegation' of 1831." Oregon Historical Quarterly, 40 (September 1939), pp.283-87.
- DRURY, Clifford Merrill. Chief Lawyer of the Nez Perce Indians, 1796-1876. Glendale, CA: A. H. Clark, 1979. 304p.
- DRURY, Clifford Merrill, ed. The Diaries and Letters of Henry H. Spalding and Asa Bowen Smith. Relating to the Nez Perce Mission, 1838-1842. Glendale: A. H. Clark, 1958.
- DRURY, Clifford Merrill. I, the Lawyer, Head Chief of the Nez Perce. Reprinted from The Westerners, 7 (NY, 1960).
- EELLS, Edna. "Eliza and the Nez Perce Indians." Washington Historical Quarterly, 5 (October 1914), pp.288-299.
- EVANS, Steven Ross. "Chief Joseph and the Red Napoleon Myth." Master's thesis, Washington State Univ., 1969.
- FEE, Chester Anders. Chief Joseph: The Biography of a Great Indian. NY: Wilson-Erickson, 1936.
- FISHER, Don Custer. "The Nez Perce War." Master's thesis, Univ. of Idaho, 1925.
- GARST, Doris Shannon. Chief Joseph of the Nez Percés. NY: J. Messner, 1953.
- GAY, E. Jane. With the Nez Percés: Alice Fletcher in the Field, 1889-92. Ed. by Frederick E. Hoxie and Joan T. Mark. Lincoln, NE: Univ. of Nebraska Pr., 1981. 188p.
- GIBBON, John. From Where the Sun Now Stands, a Manuscript of the Nez Perce War. College Station, TX: Friends of the Sterling C. Evans Library, 1988. 53p.
- GIDLEY, M. Kopet: A Documentary Narrative of Chief Joseph's Last Years. Seattle, Univ. of Washington Pr., 1981. 109p.
- GREGORY, V. J. "Sunset on the Lolo Trail." Military Review, 41 (April 1961), pp.39-50.
- GULICK, Bill. Chief Joseph Country: Land of the Nez Perce. Caldwell: Caxton Printers, 1981. 316p.
- HAINES, Francis. "Chief Joseph and the Nez Perce Warriors." Pacific Northwest Quarterly, 45 (January 1954), pp.1-7.
- HAINES, Francis. "Footnotes to History." Idaho Yesterdays, 2 (Winter 1958-59), pp.16-19. (Old Nez Perce reservation)
- HAINES, Francis. "The Nez Perce Delegation to St. Louis in 1831." Pacific Historical Review, 6 (March 1937), pp.71-78.
- HAINES, Francis. "Nez Perce Horses." Idaho Yesterdays, 4 (Spring 1960), pp.8-11.
- HAINES, Francis. The Nez Percés: Tribesmen of the Columbia Plateau. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Pr., 1955.
- HAINES, Francis. "The Nez Perce Tribe versus the United States." Idaho Yesterdays, 8 (Spring 1964), pp.8-25.
- HAINES, Francis, ed. "The Skirmish at Cottonwood." Idaho Yesterdays, 2 (Spring 1958), pp.2-7.
- HAINES, Francis D. "Nez Perce Indians in Northwest History, 1805-1895." Ph.D.Diss., Univ. of California, Berkeley, 1938.
- HALSETH, James A. and Bruce A. GLASRUDE, eds. (1977)
see Section II.A
- HEADY, Eleanor B. Tales of Nimipoo From the Land of the Nez Perce Indians. NY: World Pub. Co., [1970].
- HINES, Donald. Tales of the Nez Perce. Fairfield, WA: Ye Galleon Pr., 1984. 232p.
- HORNER, J. H. and Grace BUTTERFIELD. "The Nez Perce-Findley Affair." Oregon Historical Quarterly, 40 (March 1939), pp.1-14.
- HORR, David Agee. Nez Perce Indians. NY: Garland Pub., 1974. (A Garland Series: American Indian Ethno-History, Indians of the Northwest)
- HOWARD, Helen Addison. Saga of Chief Joseph. Caldwell: Caxton Printers, 1965.
- HOWARD, Helen Addison. War Chief Joseph. Caldwell: Caxton Printers, 1941.
- HOWARD, Oliver Otis. Nez Perce Joseph: An Account of His Ancestors...His War, His Pursuit and Capture. Boston: Lee and Shephard, 1881.

- HOWARD, Oliver Otis. "The True Story of the Wallowa Campaign." North American Review, 129 (July 1879), pp.53-64.
- JACOX, Elizabeth. "'Cook, Photographer, and Friend': Jane Gay's Photographs, 1889-1892." Idaho Yesterdays, 28, no.1 (Spring 1984), pp.18-23.
- JOHANSEN, Dorothy O., ed. "The Nez Perce War: The Battles at Cottonwood Creek, 1877." Pacific Northwest Quarterly, 27 (March 1936), pp.167-70.
- [CHIEF JOSEPH]. "An Indian's View of Indian Affairs." North American Review, 128 (April 1879), pp.412- 33.
- [CHIEF JOSEPH]. Chief Joseph's Own Story. St. Paul: The Great Northern Railway Co., 1925.
- JOSEPHY, Alvin M., Jr. "The Last Stand of Chief Joseph." American Heritage, 19 (February 1958), pp.36-43, 78-81.
- JOSEPHY, Alvin M., Jr. "The Naming of the Nez Percés." Montana: The Magazine of Western History, 5 (October 1955), pp.1-18.
- JOSEPHY, Alvin M., Jr. The Nez Perce Indians and the Opening of the Northwest. New Haven: Yale Univ. Pr., 1965.
- JOSEPHY, Alvin M., Jr. "Origins of the Nez Perce People." Idaho Yesterdays, 6 (Spring 1962), pp.2-13.
- LAIRD, Floy, ed. "Reminiscences of Francis M. Redfield: Chief Joseph's War." Pacific Northwest Quarterly, 27 (January 1936), pp.66-77.
- LOWE, Martha Ann Perry. The Story of Chief Joseph. Boston: D. Lothrop and Co., 1881.
- LYMAN, H. S. "Items from the Nez Percés Indians." Quarterly of the Oregon Historical Society, 2 (September 1901), 287-303.
- MACDONALD, Duncan. "The Nez Percés: The History of Their Troubles and the Campaign of 1877." Idaho Yesterdays, 21 (Spring 1977), pp.2-15, 26-30; 21 (Winter 1978), pp.2-10, 18-28. (1st published in 1878.)
- MARSHALL, Alan Gould. "Nez Perce Social Groups: An Ecological Interpretation." Ph.D.Diss., Washington State Univ., 1977.
- MCBETH, Kate C. The Nez Perce Since Lewis and Clark. NY: F. H. Revel Co. 1908.
- MCDERMATT, John D. Forlorn Hope: The Battle of White Bird Canyon and the Beginning of The Nez Perce War. Boise: Idaho State Historical Society, 1978.
- MCWHORTER, Lucullus Virgil. Hear Me, My Chiefs! Nez Perce History and Legend. Caldwell: Caxton Printers, 1952. (Reprinted 1983. 640p.)
- MCWHORTER, Lucullus V. Yellow Wolf: His Own Story. Rev. and enlarged ed. Caldwell: Caxton Printers, 1948.
- MORRILL, Allen and Eleanor MORRILL. "Kate McBeth's 'Pic-Nic.'" Idaho Yesterdays, 14 (Summer 1970), pp.23-28. (Indian troubles at Kamiah in 1885)
- MORRILL, Allen C. and Eleanor D. "The Measuring Woman and the Cook." Idaho Yesterdays, 7 (Fall 1963), pp.2-15
- MORRILL, Allen and Eleanor MORRILL. "Pioneer Portraits: J. P. Vollmer and James S. Reuben." Idaho Yesterdays, 18 (Winter 1975), pp.4-24.
- MORRILL, Allen and Eleanor MORRILL. "Talmaks." Idaho Yesterdays, 8 (Fall 1964), pp.2-15.
- MUELLER, Oscar O. "The Nez Perce at Cow Island." Montana: The Magazine of Western History, 14 (April 1964), pp.50-53.
- MYERS, Rex C. "The Settlers and the Nez Perce." Montana: The Magazine of Western History, 27 (October 1977).
- Nez Perce Country: A Handbook for Nez Perce National Historical Park, Idaho. Wash., D.C.: Div. of Publns., National Park Service, 1983. 223p.
- The Nez Perce Indians: A Reading List. Moscow: Univ. of Idaho Library, 1969. Mimeographed.
- OLSEN, Loran. Nez Perce Songs of Historical Significance. Pullman: Washington State Univ. Pr., 1972.
- OLSON, Rolf Y. "The Nez Perce, the Montana Pr. and the War of 1877." Master's thesis, Univ. of Montana, 1964.
- OSBORNE, Alan. "The Exile of the Nez Perce in Indian Territory, 1878-1885." Chronicles of Oklahoma, 56 (Winter 1978-79).
- PARK, Edwards. "Big Hole: Still a Gaping Wound to Nez Perce." Smithsonian, 9

- (May 1978).
- PATTERSON, Arthur Henry.** The Daughter of the Nez Percés. NY: G. G. Peck, 1894.
- PLACE, Marian T.** "Retreat to the Bear Paw: The Story of the Nez Perce. NY: Four, Winds Pr., 1959.
- POLLOCK, Dean.** Joseph, Chief of the Nez Perce. Portland: Binford and Mort, 1950.
- RILEY, Robert James.** "The Nez Perce Struggle for Self Government: A History of Nez Perce Governing Bodies, 1853-1960." Master's thesis, Univ. of Idaho, 1961.
- RIVERS, Theodore John.** "The Nez Perce Laws (1842): The Introduction of Laws Foreign to an Independent People." Indian Historian, 11 (September 1978).
- ROBERTSON, Frank Chester.** On the Trail of Chief Joseph. NY: D. Appleton and Co., 1927.
- ROTHENSTEINER, John.** "The Flathead and Nez Perce Delegation to St. Louis in 1831. Pacific Historical Review, 6 (March 1937), pp.71-78.
- RUBY, Robert H.** "Return of the Nez Perce." Idaho Yesterdays, 12 (Spring 1968), pp.12-15.
- SANTEE, J. F.** "Lawyer of the Nez Perce." Washington Historical Quarterly, 25 (January 1934), pp.7-48.
- SATHERLAND, Thomas A.** Howard's Campaign Against the Nez Perce Indians. Portland: A. G. Walling, 1878.
- SCHOCK, Eldon Donald.** "The Causes of the Nez Perce War as Disclosed Primarily by Treaties in Effect Between the Nez Percés and the Federal Government Prior to 1877." Master's thesis, Univ. of Idaho, 1934.
- SCHWEDE, Madge L.** "An Ecological Study of Nez Perce Settlement Patterns." Master's thesis, Washington State Univ., 1966.
- SHEPHERD, Allen.** "Chief Joseph, General Howard, Colonel Miles: The Context of Characterization in Warren's Chief Joseph of the Nez Perce." Mississippi Quarterly, 39 (Winter 1985-86).
- SHIELDS, George O.** Battle of the Big Hole ... Chicago and NY: Rand McNally and Co., 1889.
- SKEELS, Dell Roy.** "Style in the Unwritten Literature of the Nez Perce Indians." Ph.D.Diss., Univ. of Washington, 1949. 2v.
- SLICKPOO, Allen P., Sr.** Nee Mee Poom Tit Wah Tit (Nez Perce Legends). 2nd ed. Lapwai: Nez Perce Tribe of Idaho, 1972.
- SLICKPOO, Allen P., Sr.** Noon Nee-Me-Poo (We, the Nez Percés). Lapwai: Nez Perce Tribe of Idaho, 1973.
- SPACE, Ralph S.** The Lolo Trail: A History of Events Connected with the Lolo Trail. Lewiston: Printcraft Printing, 1970.
- SPINDEN, H. J.** "The Nez Perce Indians." Memoirs of the American Anthropological Association, 2 (1908), 165-274.
- SPINDEN, Herbert Joseph.** Nez Perce Indians. Lancaster, PA: New Era Printing Co., 1908. (Reprinted, 1964.)
- STERN, Theodore, Martin SCHMITT and Alphonse F. HALFMOON.** "A Cayuse-Nez Perce Sketchbook." Oregon Historical Quarterly, 81 (Winter 1980).
- TCHAKMAKIAN, Pascal.** The Great Retreat: The Nez Percés War in Words and Pictures. San Francisco: Chronicle Books, 1976.
- THOMPSON, Erwin N.** "The Summer of '77 at Fort Lapwai." Idaho Yesterdays, 21 (Summer 1977), pp.11-15.
- TITUS, Nelson, C.** "The Last Stand of the Nez Percés." Washington Historical Quarterly, 6 (July 1915), pp. 145-53.
- TRAFZER, Clifford E.** Chief Joseph's Allies. Sacramento, CA: Sierra Oaks, 1987.
- WALKER, Deward E., Jr.** Conflict and Schism in Nez Perce Acculturation: A Study in Religion and Politics. Pullman: Washington State Univ. Pr., 1968.
- WARREN, Robert Penn.** Chief Joseph of the Nez Perce, Who Called Themselves the Nimpu - "The Real People." A Poem. NY: Random, 1983.
- "We Have Joseph And All His People... A Soldier Writes Home about the Final Battle." Montana: The Magazine of Western History, 27 (October 1977).
- WELLS, Donald N.** "Farmers Forgotten." Idaho Yesterdays, 2 (Summer 1958),

- pp.28-32. (Indian-miner relations)
- WELLS, Merle W. "The Nez Perce and Their War." Pacific Northwest Quarterly, 55 (January 1964), pp.35-37.
- WHITNER, Robert Lee. "The Nomination of Nez Perce Agency Personnel by Denominational Groups, 1871-1879." Master's thesis, State College of Washington, 1948.
- WOOD, C. E. S. "Chief Joseph, the Nez Perce." The Red man, 7 (February 1915), pp.189-217.
- WOOD, C. E. S. "Chief Joseph, The Nez Perce." The Century Magazine, 28 (May 1884), pp.135-42.
- WOOD, Erskine. "Diary of a Fourteen Year Old Boy's Days with Chief Joseph." Oregon Historical Quarterly, 51 (June 1950), pp.71-94.
- WOOD, H. Clay. *The Treaty Status of Young Joseph and His Band of Nez Perce Indians.* Portland: 1876.

C. LEWIS AND CLARK

- ALLEN, John L. "Lewis and Clark on the Upper Missouri: Decision at the Marias." Montana: The Magazine of Western History, 21 (Summer 1971), pp.2-17.
- ALLEN, John Logan. *Passage Through the Garden: Lewis and Clark and the Image of the American Northwest.* Urbana: Univ. of Illinois, 1975.
- ANDERSON, Irving W. "A Charbonneau Family Portrait." American West, 17 (March/April 1980).
- ANDERSON, Irving W. "Probing the Riddle of the Bird Woman." Montana: The Magazine of Western History, 22 (Autumn 1973), pp.2-17.
- ANDERSON, Irving W. "Sacajawea, Sacagawea, Sakakawea?" South Dakota History, 8 (Fall 1978).
- APPLEMAN, Roy E. "Lewis and Clark: The Route 160 Years After." Pacific Northwest Quarterly, 57 (January 1966), pp.8-12.
- BAKELESS, John E. *Lewis and Clark, Partners in Discovery.* NY: William Morrow, 1947.
- BETTS, Robert B. *In Search of York: The Slave Who Went to the Pacific With Lewis and Clark.* Boulder, CO: Colorado Assn. Univ. Pr., 1985. 182p.
- BISHOP, Beverly D. "'The Writingest Explorers': Manuscripts of the Lewis and Clark Expedition." Gateway Heritage, 2 (Fall 1981).
- BLUMBERG, Rhoda. *The Incredible Journey of Lewis & Clark.* NY: Lathrop, Lee & Shepard Bks, 1987. 143p.
- CHUINARD, E. G. "'Frenchy,' M. D, The Western End of the Lewis and Clark Trail." We Proceeded On, 12 (August 1986).
- CLARK, Ella Elizabeth and Margot EDMONDS. *Sacagawea of the Lewis and Clark Expedition.* Berkeley, CA: Univ. of California Pr., 1979. 171p.
- COUES, Elliott. *The History of the Expedition under the Command of Lewis and Clark.* NY: F. P. Harper, 1893.
- CRAFT, Roy D. "Lewis and Clark's Wapato ---Endangered Plant---Fights For Survival." We Proceeded On, 8 (February 1982).
- CRAWFORD, Anthony R. "Exploring the Wilderness: The Lewis and Clark Expedition." Gateway Heritage, 2 (Fall 1981).
- CUTRIGHT, Paul R. *A History of the Lewis and Clark Journals.* Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Pr., 1976.
- CUTRIGHT, Paul Russell. "I gave him barks and saltpeter..." American Heritage, 15 (December 1963), pp.58-60, 94-101.
- CUTRIGHT, Paul Russell. "The Journal of Captain Meriwether Lewis (Some Observations Concerning the Journal Hiatuses of Captain Lewis)." We Proceeded On, 10 (February 1984).
- CUTRIGHT, Paul R. *Lewis and Clark: Pioneering Naturalists.* Urbana: Univ. of Illinois Pr., 1969.
- CUTRIGHT, Paul Russell. "Meriwether Lewis's 'Colouring of Events'." We Proceeded On, 11 (February 1985).
- DEVOTO, Bernard, ed. *The Journals of Lewis and Clark.* Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1953.
- DILLON, Richard. *Meriwether Lewis: A Biography.* NY: Coward-McCann, 1965.
- DUNLAY, Thomas W. "'Battery of Venus':

- A Clue to the Journal-Keeping Methods of Lewis and Clark." We Proceeded On, 9 (August 1983).
- FIELDS, Wayne D. "The Meaning of Lewis and Clark." Gateway Heritage, 2 (Fall 1981).
- FOLEY, William E. "The Lewis and Clark Expedition's Silent Partners: The Chouteau Brothers of St. Louis." Missouri Historical Review, 77 (January 1983).
- FRITZ, Harry W. "Meriwether Lewis and William Clark, and the Discovery of Montana." We Proceeded On, 10 (November 1984).
- GRAY, Dorothy. *Women of the West*. Millbrae, CA: Les Femmes, 1976. (Sacajawea)
- GULICK, Bill. "William Clark's Indian 'Love' Child." True West, 31 (February 1984).
- HEBARD, Grace R. *Sacajawea... Glendale, CA: The Arthur H. Clark Co., 1933.*
- HOWARD, Harold P. *Sacajawea*. Norman: Univ. of Oklahoma Pr., 1971.
- HOWARD, Helen Addison. "The Mystery of Sacajawea's Death." Pacific Northwest Quarterly, 58 (January 1967), pp.1-6.
- JACKSON, Donald. "Call Him Good Old Dog, But Don't Call Him Scannon." We Proceeded On, 11 (August, 1985).
- JACKSON, Donald. "The Public Image of Lewis and Clark." Pacific Northwest Quarterly, 57 (January 1966), pp.1-7.
- JACKSON, Donald D., ed. *Letters of the Lewis and Clark Expedition, with Related Documents, 1783-1854*. Urbana: 1962.
- JENKINSON, Clay. "The Journals of the Lewis and Clark Expedition, Volumes 2 and 3." North Dakota History: Journal of the Northern Plains, 55 (Spring 1988).
- KINGSTON, C. S. "Sacajawea as Guide: The Evaluation of a Legend." Pacific Northwest Quarterly, 35 (January 1944), pp.3-18.
- KOCH, Elers. "Lewis and Clark Route Retraced Across the Bitterroots." Oregon Historical Quarterly, 41 (June 1940), pp.160-74.
- KUBIC, Barbara. "John Coulter---One of Lewis and Clark's Men." We Proceeded On, 9 (May-June 1983).
- LANGE, Robert E. "Poor Charbonneau! Was He As Incompetent As the Journals/Narratives Make Him Out To Be?" We Proceeded On, 6 (May 1980).
- LANGE, Robert E. "Private George Shannon: The Expedition's Youngest Member---1785 or 1787-1836." We Proceeded On, 8 (July 1982).
- LARGE, Arlen J. "The Biddle-Clark Interview." We Proceeded On, 6 (August 1980).
- LARGE, Arlen J. "'...It Thundered and Lightened': The Weather Observations of Lewis and Clark." We Proceeded On, 12 (May 1986).
- LARGE, Arlen J. "The Leapfrogging Captains." We Proceeded On, 8 (July 1982).
- LARGE, Arlen J. "North and South of Lewis and Clark." We Proceeded On, 10 (November 1984).
- LAVENDER, David Sievert. *The Way to the Western Sea: Lewis and Clark Across the Continent*. NY: Harper & Row, 1988. 444p.
- MCDONALD, Mary Jane. "The Lewis and Clark Expedition: The Return Trip." Ph.D.-Diss., St. Louis Univ., 1970.
- Missouri Historical Society... (1981) see Section I.A
- MOULTON, Gary E. "The Journals of the Lewis and Clark Expedition: Beginning Again." We Proceeded On, 6 (November 1980).
- MOULTON, Gary E. "The Missing Journals of Meriwether Lewis." Montana: the Magazine of Western History, 35 (Summer 1985).
- MOULTON, Gary E. "New Documents of Meriwether Lewis." We Proceeded On, 13 (November 1987).
- NICHOLS, William. "Lewis and Clark Probe the Heart of Darkness." American Scholar, 49 (Winter 1979-80).
- OVERLAND, Helen Howard. "Fabled Friendship--Lewis and Clark." Montana: The Magazine of Western History, 5 (July 1955), pp.3-18.
- PEEBLES, John J. "The Return of Lewis and Clark." Idaho Yesterdays, 10 (Summer 1966), pp.16-27.

- PEEBLES, John J. "On the Lolo Trail: Route and Campsites of Lewis and Clark." Idaho Yesterdays, 9 (Winter 1965-66), pp.2-15.
- PEEBLES, John J. "Rugged Waters: Trails and Campsites of Lewis and Clark in the Salmon River Country." Idaho Yesterdays, 8 (Summer 1964), pp.2-17.
- POLOS, Nicholas C. "Explorer With Lewis and Clark." Negro History Bulletin, 45 (October, November, December 1982).
- REES, John E. (1958)
see Section VI.A
- RONDA, James P. Lewis and Clark Among the Indians. Lincoln, NE: Univ. of Nebraska Pr., 1984. 310p.
- RONDA, James P. "'The Names of the Nations': Lewis and Clark as Ethnographers." We Proceeded On, 7 (November 1981).
- "Sacajawea: A Symposium." Annals of Wyoming, 13 (July 1941), pp.163-94, 351-54.
- SAINDON, Bob. "They Left Their Mark: Tracing the Obscure Graffiti of the Lewis and Clark Expedition." We Proceeded On, 13 (August 1987).
- SCHROER, Blanche. "Boat-pusher or Bird Woman? Sacagawea or Sacajawea?" Annals of Wyoming, 52 (Spring 1980).
- SCHULTZ, James W. Bird-Woman (Sacajawea): The Guide of Lewis and Clark... Boston: Houghton Mifflin Co., 1918.
- SHAUL, David L. "The Meaning of the Name Sacajawea." Annals of Wyoming, 44 (Fall 1972), pp.237-40.
- STEARNS, Harold G. "Lewis and Clark Trail: America's Historic Avenue Across America." Montana: The Magazine of Western History, 14 (January 1964), pp.53-58.
- STEFFEN, Jerome O. William Clark: Jeffersonian Man on the Frontier. Norman: Univ. Oklahoma Pr., 1977.
- TABER, Ronald W. "Sacajawea and the Suffragettes: An Interpretation of a Myth." Pacific Northwest Quarterly, 58 (January 1967), pp.7-13.
- THWAITES, Reuben Gold, ed. Original Journals of the Lewis and Clark Expedition, 1804-1806. NY: Dodd, Mead and Co., 1904-1905. 8v.
- THWAITES, Reuben Gold. "The Story of Lewis and Clark's Journals." Oregon Historical Quarterly, 6 (March 1905), pp.26-53.
- We Proceeded On. 1974-. Quarterly of the Lewis & Clark Heritage Foundation.
- WEST, Helen B. "Lewis and Clark Expedition: Our National Epic." Montana: The Magazine of Western History, 16 (July 1966), pp.3-5.
- "What Are The Facts? Did Capt. William Clark Leave Indian Descendants?" Montana: The Magazine of Western History, 5 (July 1955), pp.36-37.

D. THE MORMONS

- ALEXANDER, Thomas G. and James B. ALLEN, ed.
see Section I.D
- ALLEN, James B. and Richard O. COWAN. Mormonism in the Twentieth Century. 2nd ed. Provo: Brigham Young Univ. Pr., 1967.
- ALLEN, James B. and Glen M. LEONARD. The Story of the Latter-day Saints. Salt Lake City: Deseret Book Co., 1976.
- ARRINGTON, Leonard. "Idaho's Benson Family." Idaho Heritage, no.9 (July 1977), pp.18-19.
- ARRINGTON, Leonard, Ferramorz FOX and Dean L. MAY. Building the City of God: Community and Cooperation Among the Mormons. Salt Lake City: Deseret Book Company, 1976.
- ARRINGTON, Leonard J. Charles C. Rich: Mormon General and Frontiersman. Provo: Brigham Young Univ. Pr., 1974.
- ARRINGTON, Leonard J. Great Basin Kingdom: An Economic History of the Latter-day Saints, 1830-1900. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Pr., 1958.
- ARRINGTON, Leonard J. "The Intellectual Tradition of the Latter-day Saints." Dialogue, 4 (Spring 1969), pp.13-26.
- ARRINGTON, Leonard J. "The Mormons and the Indians - A Review and Evaluation." The Record, 1970, 31 (1970), pp.5-29. Pullman: Washington State Univ. Library.
- ARRINGTON, Leonard J. "Scholarly Studies

- of Mormonism in the Twentieth Century." Dialogue: A Journal of Mormon Thought, 1 (Spring 1966), pp.15-32.
- ARRINGTON, Leonard J. (1987)
see Section V.B.4
- ARRINGTON, Leonard J. (1979)
see Section III.B.Cassia County
- ARRINGTON, Leonard J. and Richard JENSEN.
"Lorenzo Hill Hatch: Pioneer Bishop of Frankin." Idaho Yesterdays, 17 (Summer 1973), pp.2-8.
- ATKINSON, Max and Bonnie ATKINSON, comps.
History of Yellowstone-St. Anthony Idaho Stake, 1909 to 1986. St. Anthony: St. Anthony Stake of Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints, 1986. 550p.
- BAKER, Ray Stannard. "The Vitality of Mormonism: A Study of an Irrigated Valley in Utah and Idaho." The Century Magazine, 67 (June, 1904), pp.165-77.
- The Bannock Stake. n.p., 1890.
- BEAL, Merrill D. "The Salmon River Mission." Master's thesis, Univ. of California, Berkeley, 1934.
- BENNETT, Dana. "Mormon Polygamy in Early Southeastern Idaho." Idaho Yesterdays, 28, no.1 (Spring 1984), pp.24-30.
- BITTON, Davis. "Anti-Intellectualism in Mormon History." Dialogue: A Journal of Mormon Thought, 1 (Autumn 1966), pp.111-134.
- BITTON, Davis. (1979)
see Section III.B.Snake River and adjacent areas
- BITTON, Davis. (1975)
see Section III.B.Blackfoot
- BLUTH, John V. "The Salmon River Mission." The Improvement Era, Salt Lake City, 1900.
- BOWDITCH, Barbara. "Pioneer Portraits: Charles C. Rich." Idaho Yesterdays, 7 (Fall 1963), pp.18-20.
- BOYCE, Ronald R. "The Mormon Invasion and Settlement of the Upper Snake River Plain in the 1880's: The Case of Lewisville, Idaho." Pacific Northwest Quarterly, 78, nos.1-2 (January/April 1987), pp.50-58.
- BRADLEY, James L. "History of the Latter-day Saint Church in the Teton Valley, 1888-1956." Master's thesis, Brigham Young Univ., 1956.
- BRINGHURST, Newell G. "The Mormons and Slavery---A Closer Look." Pacific Historical Review, 50 (August 1981).
- BRODIE, Fawn M. No Man Knows My History: The Life of Joseph Smith. Rev. ed. NY: Alfred A. Knopf, 1971.
- BUDGE, Jesse R. S. "Early Days in Bear Lake Valley--the 'Paris Coop.'" Utah Humanities Review, 2 (January 1948), pp.78-79.
- CAMPBELL, Eugene E. "Brigham Young's Outer Cordon - A Reappraisal." Utah Historical Quarterly, 41 (Summer 1973), pp.220-53.
- CAMPBELL, Ronald W. "Idaho Mormon Population Dynamics." Master's thesis, Univ. of Idaho, 1970.
- CAMPBELL, Ronald F. L.D. Wilson, Mormon Polygamist and Idaho Pioneer: A Biography. Salt Lake City, UT: R. F. Campbell, 1986. 157p.
- CARTER, Kate, ed. The Salmon River Mission. Salt Lake: Utah Printing Co., 1963.
- CHRISTENSEN, Michael E. "Footnotes to History: Charles W. Nibley and the Idaho Test Oath." Idaho Yesterdays, 22 (Fall 1978), pp.19-20.
- COATES, Lawrence G. "Mormons and Social Change Among the Shoshoni, 1853-1900." Idaho Yesterdays, 15 (Winter 1972), pp.2-11.
- COATES, Lawrence George. "A History of Indian Education by the Mormons." Ph.D.Diss., Ball State Univ., 1969.
- CRAIG, Clifford Bean. "Interpersonal Interaction in Urban Space: A Geographic Analysis Within the Mormon Culture Region." Ph.D.Diss., Clark Univ., 1977.
- DIBBLE, Charles E. "The Mormon Mission to the Shoshoni Indians." Utah Humanities, 1 (April 1947), pp.167-73.
- EVANS, Max J. and Ronald G. Watt. (1977)
see Section I.D
- FLAKE, Chad J., with Dale L. Morgan. (1978)
see Section I.B
- FURNISS, Norman F. The Mormon Conflict, 1850-1859. New Haven: Yale Univ. Pr., 1960.

- GIBBS, Grenville H. (1953)
see Section IV.B
- GOODLIFFE, Wilford LeRoy. "American Frontier Religion: Mormons and Their Dissenters, 1830-1900." Ph.D.Diss., Univ. of Idaho, 1976.
- GROBERG, Delbert V. The Idaho Falls Temple: The First LDS Temple in Idaho. s.l.: Pub. Pr., 1985. 340p.
- HANSEN, Merrill Christian. "The Role of Rhetoric in the Mormon Suffrage Debate in Idaho, 1850-1906." Ph.D.Diss., Stanford Univ., 1958.
- HENDERSON, W. W., ed. "The Salmon River Mission: Extract From the Journal of L. W. Shurtliff." Utah Historical Quarterly, 5 (January 1932), pp.3-24.
- HILL, Marvin S. and James B. ALLEN, eds. Mormonism and American Culture. NY: Harper and Row, 1972.
- HILTON, Jerold A. "Polygamy in Utah and Surrounding Area Since the Manifesto of 1890." Master's thesis, Brigham Young Univ., 1965.
- HIRSHSON, Stanley P. The Lion of the Lord: A Biography of Brigham Young. NY: Knopf, 1969.
- HUNTER, Milton R. Brigham Young, the Colonizer. Rev.ed. Salt Lake City: Deseret News Pr., 1973.
- LANGLOIS, Fontella Elizabeth. "The History of Mormonism, with Special Reference to the Influence of the Mormon Church on the Economic Development of the Far West." Master's thesis, Univ. of Idaho, 1926.
- LOGAN, Ida-Marie Clark. (1956)
see Section I.B
- LOWE, Jay R. "Fred T. DuBois, Foe of the Mormons: A Study of the Role of Fred T. DuBois in the Senate Investigation of the Hon. Reed Smoot and the Mormon Church, 1903-1907." Master's thesis, Brigham Young Univ., 1960.
- LYMAN, E. Leo. "A Mormon Transition in Idaho Politics." Idaho Yesterdays, 20 (Winter 1977), pp.2-11, 24-29. (1880's and 1890's)
- MAUSS, Armand Lind. "Mormonism and Minorities." Ph.D.Diss., Univ. of California, Berkeley, 1970.
- MAY, Dean L. "Mormon Cooperatives in Paris, Idaho, 1869-1896." Idaho Yesterdays, 19 (Summer 1975), pp.20-30.
- MOODY, Eric N. (1979)
see Section IV.B
- MULDER, William. "The Mormons in American History." Utah Historical Quarterly, 27 (1959), pp.59-77.
- NASH, John D. "The Salmon River Mission of 1855: A Reappraisal." Idaho Yesterdays, 11 (Spring 1967), pp.22-31.
- O'DEA, Thomas F. The Mormons. Chicago: Univ. of Chicago Pr., 1957.
- PAUL, Rodman W. "The Mormons as a Theme in Western Historical Writing." Journal of American History, 54 (December 1967), pp.511-23.
- PAUL, Rodman W. "The Mormons of Yesterday and Today." Idaho Yesterdays, 19 (Fall 1975), pp.2-7.
- QUINN, Dennis M. "The Mormon Hierarchy, 1832-1932: An American Elite." Ph.D.Diss., Yale Univ., 1976.
- RICH, Russell R. Ensign to the Nations: A History of the Church 1846 to the Present. Provo: Brigham Young Univ. Pr., 1972.
- RICH, Russell R. "History of the Latter-day Saint Settlement of the Bear Lake Valley, 1863-1900." Master's thesis, Brigham Young Univ., 1948.
- RICH, Russell R. Land of the Sky-Blue Water: A History of the L.D.S. Settlement of the Bear Lake Valley. Provo: Brigham Young Univ. Pr., 1963.
- RICKS, Norman Earl. "Mormon Settlement of Snake River Fork Country, 1883-1893." Master's thesis, Brigham Young Univ., 1950.
- ROBERTS, Brigham H. A Comprehensive History of the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-Day Saints. Salt Lake City, 1930. 6v.
- Selected Dissertation and Theses.. (1972)
see Section I.B
- SIMMONDS, A. J. (1988)
see Section III.B.Cache Valley
- SIMMONDS, A. J. (1980)
see Section III.B.Cache Valley
- SMABY, Beverly P. "The Mormons and the Indians: Conflicting Ecological Systems in the Great Basin." American Studies, 16 (Spring 1975).

- THOMPSON, Dennis L. "Religion and the Idaho Constitution." Pacific Northwest Quarterly, 58 (October 1967), pp.169-78.
- TURNER, Wallace. *The Mormon Establishment*. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 1966.
- "Utah, the Mormons..." (1957)
see Section I.B
- WELLS, Merle W. *Anti-Mormonism in Idaho, 1872-92*. Provo: Brigham Young Univ. Pr., 1978.
- WELLS, Merle W. "The Idaho Anti-Mormon Test Oath, 1884-1892." Pacific Historical Review, 24 (August 1955), pp.235-52.
- WELLS, Merle W. "Law in the Service of Politics: Anti-Mormonism in Idaho Territory." Idaho Yesterdays, 25, no.1 (Fall 1981), pp.33-42.
- WELLS, Merle W. "Origins of Anti-Mormonism in Idaho, 1872-1880." Pacific Northwest Quarterly, 47 (October 1956), pp.107-116.
- WHALEN, William J. *The Latter-day Saints in the Modern Day World: An Account of Contemporary Mormonism*. NY: John Day Co., 1964.
- WIGGINS, Marvin E. (1984)
see Section I.D
- WILLIAMS, Thomas H. (1957)
see Section III.B. Thomas
- YOUNG, Kimball. *Isn't One Wife Enough?* NY: Holt, 1954. (A scholarly study of polygamy)
- E. WILLIAM E. BORAH
- ASHBY, [Darrell] LeRoy. *The Spearless Leader: Senator Borah and the Progressive Movement in the 1920's*. Urbana: Univ. of Illinois Pr., 1972.
- ASHBY, Darrell LeRoy. "William E. Borah and the Politics of Constitutionalism." Pacific Northwest Quarterly, 57 (July 1967), pp.119-29.
- BAHNMULEER, Marie. "William E. Borah and the Latin American Policy of the United States." Master's thesis, Columbia Univ., 1946.
- BERGER, Henry W. "Laissez Faire for Latin America: Borah Defines the Monroe Doctrine." Idaho Yesterdays, 9 (Summer 1965), pp.10-17.
- BERMAN, Averill J. "Senator William Edgar Borah - A Study in Historical Agreements and Contradictions." Ph.D.Diss., Univ. of Southern California, 1955.
- BONECHECK, German S. *Borah and His American Ideals*. Youngstown, OH: Hagbon Pr., 1936.
- BORAH, Mary (As Told to Mary Louise Perrine). *Elephants and Donkeys: The Memoirs of Mary Borah*. Moscow: Univ. Pr. of Idaho, 1976.
- BORAH, William E. *Bedrock: Views on National Problems*. Wash., D. C.: National Home Library Foundation, 1936.
- BORAH, William E. *Haywood Trial - Closing Argument of W. E. Borah*. Boise: The Statesman Shop, [1907].
- BORAH, William Edgar. *Speeches, 1899 - 1940*. 3v.
- BRADEN, Waldo W. "The Bases of Wm. E. Borah's Speech Preparation." Quarterly Journal of Speech, 33 (February 1947), pp.28-30.
- BRADEN, Waldo W. "A Rhetorical Criticism of Invention of William E. Borah's Senate Speeches on the League of Nations, 1918-1920." Master's thesis, Univ. of Iowa, 1942.
- BRADEN, Waldo W. "Some Illinois Influences on the Life of William E. Borah." Journal of the Illinois State Historical Society, (1947), pp.168-75.
- BRADEN, Waldo W. "William E. Borah's Senate Speeches on the League of Nations, 1918-1920." Speech Monographs, Research Annual, 10 (1943), pp.56-67.
- BRADEN, Waldo W. "William E. Borah's Years in Kansas in the 1880's." Kansas Historical Quarterly, 15 (November 1947), pp.360-67.
- BRUNE, Lester H. "Borah and the Airplanes." Idaho Yesterdays, 12 (Spring 1968), pp.22-24.
- BURKE, Robert E. "Hiram Johnson's Impressions of William E. Borah." Idaho Yesterdays, 17 (Spring 1973), pp.2-11.
- CANNON, Frank Curtis. "A Rhetorical Analysis of William Edgar Borah's Senate Speeches on the Recognition of Soviet

- Russia." Master's thesis, Washington State College, 1950.
- CHURCH, Frank. "Borah the Statesman." Idaho Yesterdays, 9 (Summer 1965), pp.2-9.
- CONLIN, Joseph R. (1968)
see Section V.A.4
- COOPER, John Milton, Jr. "William E. Borah, Political Thespian." Pacific Northwest Quarterly, 56 (October 1965), 145-158.
- DEBENEDITTI, Charles. "Borah and the Kellogg-Briand Pact." Pacific Northwest Quarterly, 63 (January 1972), pp.22-29.
- "Documents From Idaho's Past: William E. Borah to His Nephew." Idaho Yesterdays, 21 (Summer 1977), p.25.
- FEINMAN, Ronald L. "The Decline of the Western Progressive Bloc in the Senate During the New Deal, 1933 - 1945." Ph.D.Diss., City Univ. of New York, 1975.
- "Footnotes to History." Idaho Yesterdays, 1 (Fall 1957), pp.30-31.
- GEORGE, Macy Euline. "The Political Career of William E. Borah." Master's thesis, Univ. of Oklahoma, 1939.
- GOULD, Lewis L. "Western Range Senators and the Payne--Aldrich Tariff." Pacific Northwest Quarterly, 64 (April 1973), pp.49-56.
- GREEN, Horace, ed. American Problems: A Selection of Speeches and Prophecies by William E. Borah. NY: Duffield and Co., 1924.
- GROVER, David H. "Borah and the Haywood Trial." Pacific Historical Review, 32 (February 1963), pp.65-77.
- GROVER, David H. (1964)
see Section V.A.4
- HEWES, James E. "William E. Borah and the Image of Isolation." Ph.D.Diss., Yale Univ. [n.d.].
- HUTCHINSON, William K. "News Articles on the Life and Works of the Honorable William E. Borah." WA: U.S. GPO, 1940.
- JOHNSON, Claudius O. Borah of Idaho. NY: Longmans, Green, 1936. (Reprinted with a new intro. by author. Seattle: Univ. of Washington Pr., 1967.)
- JOHNSON, Claudius O. "Borah's Request to Democracy." Idaho Yesterdays, 1 (Winter 1957-58), pp.11-20.
- JOHNSON, Claudius O. "When William E. Borah Was Defeated for the United States Senate in 1903." Pacific Historical Review, 12 (June 1943), pp.125-38.
- JOHNSON, Claudius O. "William E. Borah: The People's Choice." Pacific Northwest Quarterly, 44 (January 1953), pp.15-22.
- JOHNSON, Claudius O. "William E. Borah: The Issue First, the Party Second." Northwest Science, 27 (1953), pp.95-106.
- JORDAN, Len B. "William Borah: A Centennial Tribute." Idaho Yesterdays, 9 (Summer 1965), pp.28-30.
- KERRIGAN, Paul. "The Insurgent Politician: William E. Borah and the Election of 1924." Undergraduate thesis, Reed College, 1956.
- LEUCHTENBURG, William E. "William Edgar Borah." Dictionary of American Biography. Supplement 2. NY: Charles Scribners' Sons, 1958, pp.49-53.
- LIPPMAN, Walter. "Concerning Senator Borah." Foreign Affairs, 4 (January 1926), pp.211-22.
- MCKENNA, Marian. "A Gift From Hungary." Idaho Yesterdays, 1 (Fall 1957), pp.6-11.
- MCKENNA, Marian C. Borah. Ann Arbor: Univ. of Michigan Pr., 1961.
- MCKENNA, Marian Cecilia. "The Early Career of William E. Borah, 1865-1917." Master's thesis, Columbia Univ., 1954.
- MADDOX, Robert J. "Borah and the Battleships." Idaho Yesterdays, 9 (Summer 1965), pp.20-27.
- MADDOX, Robert J. "William E. Borah and American Foreign Policy, 1907-1929." Ph.D.Diss., Rutgers Univ., 1964.
- MADDOX, Robert J. "William E. Borah and the Crusade to Outlaw War." The Historian, 29 (February 1967), pp.200-20.
- MADDOX, Robert James. William E. Borah and American Foreign Policy. Baton Rouge: Louisiana State Univ. Pr., 1969.
- MERRILL, Milton R. "The Foreign Policy of Senator William E. Borah." Master's

- thesis, Columbia Univ., NY, 1932.
- NEUBERGER, Richard L. "Battle of the Idaho Titans." New York Times Magazine, August 9, 1936, Sec. 7, 9, 20.
- NEUBERGER, Richard L. "Behind the Borah Boom." Current History. 43, (February 1936), pp.463-66.
- NIELSEN, Stephen F. "Constitutional Government as Viewed by William E. Borah: A Study of Speeches on Selected Issues." Ph.D.Diss., Southern Illinois Univ., 1968.
- PICKNEY, Orde S. "Lion Triumphant." Idaho Yesterdays, 3 (Summer 1959), pp.12-15, 18-24.
- PICKNEY, Orde S. "William E. Borah and the Republican Party, 1932-1940." Ph.D.Diss., Univ. of California, Berkeley, 1958.
- Register of the William E. Borah Papers in the Library of Congress. Wash., D.C.: Library of Congress, 1977.
- SINCLAIR, Margaret. "The Senator Borah I Knew." Idaho Reader, ed. by Grace Jordan. Boise: Symms-York, 1963, pp.1-10.
- TENNYSON, Albert Henry. "The Public Career of United States Senator William Edgar Borah, With Special Reference to His Activities and Attitudes on Domestic Policies." Master's thesis, Univ. of Idaho, 1938.
- TOTH, Charles W. "Isolationism and the Emergence of Borah: An Appeal to American Tradition." Western Political Quarterly, 14 (June 1961), pp.555-68.
- TUCKER, Ray Thomas and Frederick R. BARKLEY. "Sons of the Wild Jackass." Seattle: Univ. of Washington Pr., 1970.
- VINSON, John Chalmers. William E. Borah and the Outlawry of War. Athens: Univ. of Georgia Pr., 1957.
- [WELLS, Merle W., ed.] "W. E. Borah: The Lion of Idaho." Idaho Yesterdays, 1 (Fall 1957), pp.3-5.
- WHITEHEAD, Albert Edward. "The Oratorical Career of William Edgar Borah." Ph.D.Diss., Univ. of Wisconsin, Madison, 1944.
- WHITEHEAD, Albert E. The Oratory of William Edgar Borah." Quarterly Journal of Speech, 32 (October 1946), pp.292-97.
- WHITEHEAD, Albert E. "William E. Borah." In Marie Hochmuth, ed. A History and Criticism of American Public Address, v.3. NY: Russell and Russell, 1965, pp.365-410.
- WILLIAMS, William Appleman. "A Note on the Isolationism of Senator William E. Borah." Pacific Historical Review, 22 (November 1953), pp.391-92.

F. WOMEN

- ACKERMAN, Lillian A. (1987)
see Section VI.A
- ALFREDA Eisensahn, Sister. Idaho County's Most Romantic Character: Polly Bemis. ID: Idaho Corp. of Benedictine Sisters, 1979. 48p.
- ALTRUSA CLUB OF BOISE. Biographies of Idaho Women. Boise: 1979. 200p.
- ARRINGTON, Leonard J. "Blessed Damozels: Women in Mormon History." Dialogue: A Journal of Mormon Thought, 6 (Summer 1971), pp.22-31.
- BEEYON, Beverly. "Woman Suffrage in the American West, 1869-1896. Ph.D.Diss., Univ. of Utah, 1976.
- BENNION, Sherilyn Cox. (1982)
see Section V.B.3
- BINHEIM, Max, ed. Women of the West. Los Angeles: Pub. Pr., 1928.
- BLAIR, Karen J. Women in Pacific Northwest History: An Anthology. Seattle, WA: Univ. of Washington Pr., 1988. 259p.
- COATES, Lawrence G. (1987)
see Section V.B.4
- D'EASUM, DICK. Dowager of Disciplines: The Life of Dean of Women Permeal French. Moscow: Univ. Pr. of Idaho, 1981. 146p.
- DODD, Lawrence L. Narcissa Whitman on the Oregon Trail. Fairfield, WA: Ye Galleon Pr., 1985. 19p.
- DRURY, Clifford. First White Women Over the Rockies: Diaries, Letters, and Biographical Sketches of the Six Women of the Oregon Mission, Who Made the Overland Journey in 1836 and 1838. Glendale, CA: The Arthur H. Clark Co. 1963-66. 3v.

- ELLIOTT, T. C. "The Coming of the White Women, 1836." Oregon Historical Quarterly, 37 (June 1936), pp.87- 101; 37 (September 1936), pp.171-91; 37 (December 1936), pp.275-90; 38 (March 1937), pp.44-62; 30 (June 1937), pp.206- 23.
- ETULAIN, Richard W. "Mary Hallock Foote (1847-1938)." American Literary Realism 1870-1910, 5 (Spring 1972), pp.145-50.
- FARAGHER, John Mack. "Midwestern Families in Motion: Women and Men on the Overland Trail to Oregon and California, 1843-1870." Ph.D.Diss., Yale Univ., 1977.
- GHERMAN, Dawn L. "From Parlour to Tepee: The White Squaw on the American Frontier." Ph.D.Diss., Univ. of Massachusetts, 1975.
- GRAY, Dorothy. *Women of the West*. Millbrae, CA: Les Femmes, 1976.
- HALSETH, James A. and Bruce A. GLASRUD, eds. (1977)
see Section II.A
- HOGSETT, Vernetta (Murchison). *The Golden Years: A History of the Idaho Federation of Women's Clubs, 1905-1955*. [Caldwell?: 1955].
- KIZER, Benjamin H. "May Arkwright Hutton." Pacific Northwest Quarterly, 17 (April 1966), pp.49-56.
- LARSON, T. A. "Dolls, Vassals, and Drudges--Pioneer Women in the West." Western Historical Quarterly, 3 (January 1972), pp.5-16.
- LARSON, T. A. "Emancipating the West's Dolls, Vassals and Hopeless Drudges: The Origin of Woman Suffrage in the West." University of Wyoming Publications, 37 (October 1971), pp.1-16.
- LARSON, T. A. "Idaho's Role in America's Woman Suffrage Crusade." Idaho Yesterdays, 18 (Spring 1974), pp.2-15.
- LARSON, T. A. "Woman Suffrage in Western America." Utah Historical Quarterly, 38 (Winter 1970), pp.7-19.
- LARSON, T. A. "The Women's Rights Movement in Idaho." Idaho Yesterdays, 16 (Spring 1972), pp.2-15, 18-19.
- LARSON, T. A. "Women's Role in the American West." Montana: The Magazine of Western History, 24 (July 1974), pp.2-11.
- LAUFE, Abe, ed. *An Army Doctor's Wife on the Frontier: Letters From Alaska and the Far West, 1874-1878*. Pittsburgh: Univ. of Pittsburgh Pr., 1962.
- MONTGOMERY, James W. *Liberated Woman: A Life of May Arkwright Hutton*. Fairfield, WA: Ye Galleon Pr., 1985. 406p. (Reprint of 1900 ed.)
- OAKLEY, Jane Addison. *It Was the Icing on the Cake*. NY, NY: Vantage Pr., 1982. 223p.
- PATTERSON-BLACK, Sheryll. (1978)
see Section I.A
- PAUL, Rodman W., ed. *A Victorian Gentlewoman in the Far West: The Reminiscences of Mary Hallock Foote*. San Marino: The Huntington Library, 1972.
- PAUL, Rodman W. "When Culture Came to Boise: Mary Hallock Foote in Idaho." Idaho Yesterdays, 20 (Summer 1976), pp.2-12.
- PENSON-WARD, Betty. (1981)
see Section I.B
- REID, Agnes Just. *Letters of Long Ago*, Ed. by Brigham D. Madsen. Salt Lake City: Tanner Trust Fund, 1973.
- ROUNTREE, Helen Clark. (1968)
see Section VI.A
- RUCKMAN, Jo Ann. "'Knit. Knit, and Then Knit': The Women of Pocatello and the War Effort of 1917-1918." Idaho Yesterdays, 26, no.1 (Spring 1982), pp.26-36.
- SACAJAWEA (material about her)
see Section VI.C
- SCHLISSEL, Lillian. "Women's Diaries on the Western Frontier." American Studies, 18 (Spring 1977).
- TABER, Ronald W. (1967)
see Section VI.C
- TYER, Pearl. "Idaho's Twenty Years of Woman Suffrage." Outlook, 114 (September 6, 1916), pp.35-39.
- G. BASQUES
- BIETER, Pat. "Folklore of the Boise Basques." Western Folklore, 24 (October 1965), pp.263-70.

- BIETER, Pat. "Reluctant Shepherds: The Basques in Idaho." Idaho Yesterdays, 1 (Summer 1957), pp.10-15.
- BILBAO, Julio B. "Basque Names." Idaho Yesterdays, 15 (Summer 1971), pp.26-29.
- BRUSEN, Bernice. Basques From the Pyrenes to the Rockies. Portland, OR: Dynagraphics, 1985.
- CORNELL, Joseph Richard. "The Acculturation of the Basque Ethnic Community in Southwestern Idaho." Senior essay, Univ. of Notre Dame, 1959.
- DOUGLASS, William A. "Lonely Lives Under the Big Sky." Natural History, 82 (March 1973), pp.28-39.
- DOUGLASS, William A. (1980)
see Section II.A
- DOUGLASS, William A. and Jon BILBAO. Amerikanuak: Basques in the New World. Reno: Univ. of Nevada Pr., 1975.
- DOUGLASS, William A., Richard W. ETULAIN, and William JACOBSEN. Anglo-American Contributions to Basque Studies: Essays in Honor of Jon Bilbao. Reno: Desert Research Institute, 1977.
- EDLEFSEN, John B. "Enclavement Among Southwest Idaho Basques." Social Forces, 29 (December 1950), pp.155-58.
- EDLEFSEN, John B. "A Sociological Study of the Basques of Southwest Idaho." Ph.D.Diss., State College of Washington, 1948.
- ETULAIN, Richard W. "Basque Beginnings in the Pacific Northwest." Idaho Yesterdays, 18 (Spring 1974), pp.26-32.
- HALSETH, James A. and Bruce A. GLASRUDE, eds. (1977)
see Section II.A
- HARKNESS, Ione B. "Basque Settlement in Oregon." Oregon Historical Quarterly, 34 (September 1933), pp.273-75.
- MCCULLOUGH, Flavia Maria. "The Basques in the Northwest." Master's thesis, Univ. of Portland, 1945.
- SATHER, Clifford Anderson. "Marriage Patterns Among the Basques of Shoshone, Idaho." Undergraduate thesis, Reed College, 1961.
- SILEN, Sol. La Historia de Los Vascongados en El Oeste de Los Estados Unidos. Boise: Mountain States Pub. Co., 1918.
- WEBBERT, Charles A. (1971)
see Section I.B

H. ORIENTALS

- BARTH, Gunther. Bitter Strength: A History of the Chinese in the United States, 1850-1870. Cambridge: Harvard Univ. Pr., 1964.
- BOSWORTH, Allan R. America's Concentration Camps. NY: Norton, 1967.
- DANIELS, Roger. Concentration Camps, USA: Japanese Americans and World War II. NY: Holt, Rinehart and Winston, 1971.
- DERIG, Betty. "Celestials in the Diggings." Idaho Yesterdays, 16 (Fall 1972), pp.2-23.
- DERIG, Betty. "The Chinese of Silver City." Idaho Yesterdays, 2 (Winter 1958-59), pp.2-5.
- ELSENHOHN, Alfreda (Sister). Idaho Chinese Lore. Cottonwood: ID Corp. of Benedictine Sisters, 1970.
- FEICHTER, Nancy Koehler. "The Chinese in the Inland Empire During the Nineteenth Century." Master's thesis, Washington State Univ., 1959.
- GIRDNER, Audrie and Anne LOFTIS. The Great Betrayal: The Evacuation of the Japanese-Americans During World War II. NY: Macmillan Co., 1969.
- HAUSLER, Donald E. "History of the Japanese-American Relocation Center at Hunt, Minidoka County, Idaho." Master's thesis, Utah State Univ., 1965.
- HENSHALL, Mary S. "Pioneer Portraits: Herry and Fumiko Fujii." Idaho Yesterdays, 19 (Spring 1975), pp.20-27.
- ICHIOKA, Yuji. (1980)
see Section V.A.4
- LO, Jung-Pang. "Footnotes to History." Idaho Yesterdays, 5 (Fall 1969), pp.20-21. (Chinese reform movement in Idaho)
- KITANO, Harry H. L. The Japanese Americans: The Evolution of a Sub-culture. Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice-Hall, 1969.
- MACDONALD, Eileen (Hubbell). "A Study of

- Chinese Migrants in Certain Idaho Settlements and of Selected Families in Transition." Master's thesis, Univ. of Idaho, 1966.
- MAEDA, Laura. "Life at Minidoka: A Personal History of the Japanese-American Relocation." Pacific Historian, 20 (Winter 1976), pp.379-387.
- MELENDY, H. Brett. *The Oriental Americans*. NY: Twayne Pubs., 1972.
- Minidoka Interlude. Hunt, Idaho: 1944.
- MIYAMOTO, S. Frank. "The Japanese Minority in the Pacific Northwest." Pacific Northwest Quarterly, 54 (October 1963), pp.143-49.
- MYER, Dillon S. *Uprooted Americans: The Japanese Americans and the War Relocation Authority During World War II*. Tucson: Univ. of Arizona Pr., 1971.
- OWENS, Kenneth. "Pierce City Incident." Idaho Yesterdays, 3 (Fall 1959), pp.8-13. (1885-86)
- SAKODA, James. "Minidoka: An Analysis of Changing Patterns of Social Interaction." Ph.D.Diss., Univ. of California, 1949.
- SIMS, Robert C. "'A Fearless, Patriotic, Clean-Cut Stand': Idaho's Governor Clark and Japanese-American Relocation in World War II." Pacific Northwest Quarterly, 70, no.2 (April 1979), pp.75-81.
- SIMS, Robert C. "The Japanese American Experience in Idaho." Idaho Yesterdays, 22 (Spring 1978), pp.2-10.
- SPICER, Edward H., et al. *Impounded People: Japanese-Americans in the Relocation Centers*. Tucson: Univ. of Arizona Pr., 1969.
- THOMAS, Dorothy S., et al. *Japanese-American Evacuation and Resettlement*. Berkeley: Univ. of California Pr., 1946-1954. 3v.
- THOMAS, Dorothy Swaine. *The Salvage*. Berkeley: Univ. of California Pr., 1952. (Japanese-American evacuation and resettlement)
- THOMAS, Dorothy Swaine and Richard S. NISHIMATO. *The Spoilage*. Berkeley: Univ. of California Pr., 1946. (Japanese-American evacuation and resettlement.)
- TRULL, Fern Coble. "The History of the Chinese in Idaho from 1864 to 1910." Master's thesis, Univ. of Oregon, 1946.
- WEHMEYER, Jean Adele. "Some of the Social and Psychological Problems of Camp Management as Illustrated in the Japanese Relocation Centers." Master's thesis, Haverford College, 1945.
- WRA: *A Story of Human Conservation*. Wash., D.C.: U.S. Dept. of Interior, 1946. (War Relocation Authority)
- WUNDER, John. "The Courts and the Chinese in Frontier Idaho." Idaho Yesterdays, 25, no.1 (Spring 1981), pp.23-32.
- WYNNE, R. E. "Reaction to the Chinese in the Pacific Northwest and British Columbia, 1850-1910." Ph.D.Diss., Univ. of Washington, 1964.

I. Other Ethnic and Racial Minorities.

- ABAJIAN, James de T., comp. (1974)
see Section I.D
- ANDERSON, Nancy Mae. *Swede Homestead*. Caldwell: Caxton Printers, 1942.
- ANDERSON, Terry Dietrick. "The Growth of Ethnic Identity, Acculturation, and Assimilation of Rurally Located Germans in America: With Particular Reference to Those Who Settled Around Payette, Idaho." Master's paper, Utah State Univ., 1969.
- ATTEBERRY, Louie W. (1984)
see Section V.A.2
- BERWANGER, Eugene H. *The Frontier Against Slavery: Western Anti-Negro Prejudice and the Slavery Extension Controversy*. Urbana: Univ. of Illinois Pr., 1967.
- BUSCO, Ralph A. "A History of the Italian and German Prisoner of War Camps in Utah and Idaho During World War II." Master's thesis, Utah State Univ., 1967.
- BUSCO, Ralph A. and Douglas D. ALDER. "German and Italian Prisoners of War in Utah and Idaho." Utah Historical Quarterly, 39 (Winter 1971), pp.55-72.
- BROOKS, Juanita. *History of the Jews in Utah and Idaho*. Salt Lake City: Western Epics, 1973.

- CLARK, Robert Carlton. "Hawaiians in Early Oregon." Oregon Historical Quarterly, 35 (March 1934), pp.22-31.
- CROWDER, David Lester. (1972)
see Section IV.C
- DAVIS, Lenwood G., comp. (1972)
see Section I.B
- GENTRY, James R. "Czechoslovakian Culture in the Buhl-Castleford Area." Idaho Yesterdays, 30, no.4 (Winter 1987), pp.2-14.
- GLASER, David Philip. "From Farms to Fields to Factories." Master's thesis, Univ. of Idaho, 1963. (Migrant workers.)
- GLASER, David. "Migration in Idaho's History." Idaho Yesterdays, 11 (Fall 1967), pp.22-31. (Migrant workers)
- GROVES, Dorothy L. "A Study of the Educational Needs of Migrant Mexican Children at the Caldwell, Idaho Labor Camp." Master's thesis, College of Idaho, 1958.
- HOLMES, Alvin C. Swedish Homesteaders in Idaho on the Minidoka Irrigation Project. Burley: The Author, 1976.
- MAUSS, Armand Lind. "Mormonism and Minorities." Ph.D.Diss., Univ. of California, Berkeley, 1970.
- NORLEN, Arthur. The Vanishing Immigrants. NY: Vantage Pr., 1976. (Swedish immigrant in Montana and Idaho)
- PORTER, Kenneth Wiggins. The Negro on the American Frontier. NY: Arno Pr., 1971.
- ROCHLIN, Harriet. Pioneer Jews: A New Life in the Far West. Boston, MA: Houghton, Mifflin, 1984. 243p.
- SAVAGE, W. Sherman. Blacks in the West. Westport, CT: Greenwood Pub. 1976.
- SAVAGE, W. Sherman. "The Negro in the History of the Pacific Northwest." Journal of Negro History, 13 (July 1928), pp.255-64.
- SAVAGE, W. Sherman. "The Negro in the Westward Movement." Journal of the Negro History, 25 (October 1940), pp.531-39.
- SCHEUERMAN, Richard and Clifford TRAFZER. The Volga Germans: Pioneers of the Northwest. Moscow: Univ. Pr. of Idaho, 1980. 240p.
- SCHOENBURG, Nancy. "The Jews of South-eastern Idaho." Western States Jewish History, 18 (July 1986).
- SCOTT, Mary Katsilometes. (1984)
see Section III.B.Pocatello
- SMURR, J. W. and K. Ross TOOLE, eds. "Jim Crow Out West." Historical Essays on Montana and the Northwest... Helena: Western Pr., 1957.
- SODERSTROM, Joan. "An Investigation of Mexican-American Migrant Children Population in Idaho and the Educational Opportunities Provided by Selected School Districts." Master's thesis, Idaho State Univ., 1967.
- TODD, A. C. "Cousin Jack in Idaho." Idaho Yesterdays, 8 (Winter 1964-65), pp.2-11. (Cornish people in Idaho)
- [WELLS, Merle W.] "Interpreting Idaho's Heritage." Idaho Yesterdays, 19 (Summer 1975), pp.18-19.
- WEYNE, Arthur. "The First Jewish Governor: Moses Alexander of Idaho." Western States Jewish Historical Quarterly, 9 (October 1976).

AUTHOR INDEX

NOTE: This index includes only personal names, not corporate names. Also, an author's name may appear in variant forms (e.g. Owens, K.; Owens, Kenneth; Owens, Kenneth N.; Owens, Kenneth Nelson). Take care, when looking for works by a specific author, to look for all of these variant forms of his/her name.

- A -

<p>ABAJIAN, James de T., comp. 5</p> <p>ABRAMSON, Paul Alan 54</p> <p>ACKERMAN, Lillian A. 71, 87</p> <p>ADAMS, F. 23</p> <p>ADAMS, Keith J. 48</p> <p>ADAMS, Mildretta 26, 29</p> <p>ADAMS, Mildretta Hamilton 26</p> <p>ADAMS, Ramon Frederick 1</p> <p>ADKISON, Norman B. 75</p> <p>AGNEW, Mrs. James D. 38</p> <p>AITKEN, James Scott, et al 65</p> <p>ALBRIGHT, Robert Edwin 38</p> <p>ALCORN, Gordon D. and Rowena L. ALCORN 76</p> <p>ALCORN, Rowena L. 76</p> <p>ALCORN, Rowena L. and Gordon D. ALCORN 76</p> <p>ALDER, Douglas D. and Ralph A. BUSCO 90</p> <p>ALDRICH, Clara Elizabeth 48</p> <p>ALEXANDER, Thomas G. 38, 41</p> <p>ALEXANDER, Thomas G. and James B. ALLEN, ed. 1</p> <p>ALEXANDER, Thomas G. and Jessie L. EMBRY 8</p> <p>ALFREDA Eisensahn (Sister) 87</p> <p>ALKINS, J. E. 60</p> <p>ALLEN, James B. and Glen M. LEONARD 82</p> <p>ALLEN, James B. and Marvin S. HILL, eds. 84</p> <p>ALLEN, James B. and Richard O. COWAN 82</p> <p>ALLEN, James B. and Thomas G. ALEXANDER 1</p> <p>ALLEN, John L. 80</p> <p>ALLEN, John Logan 80</p> <p>ALLEN, Virgil 27</p> <p>ALLEN, William A. and Glendolin Damon WAGNER 75</p> <p>ALLISON, Theodore F. 54</p>	<p>ALLRED, Robert James 71</p> <p>ALT, David D. and Donald W. HYNDMAN 8</p> <p>ANDERSON, Abraham C. 14</p> <p>ANDERSON, Bruce, ed. 10</p> <p>ANDERSON, Bryce W. 54</p> <p>ANDERSON, C. LeRoy 68</p> <p>ANDERSON, Donald 14</p> <p>ANDERSON, Eloise H. 48</p> <p>ANDERSON, Irving W. 80</p> <p>ANDERSON, Lavina F., ed. 19</p> <p>ANDERSON, Nancy Mae 19, 90</p> <p>ANDERSON, Samuel Kingdon 54</p> <p>ANDERSON, Terry Dietrick 90</p> <p>ANDERTON, Peg Gott, comp. 23</p> <p>ANDREWS, Thomas F. 68</p> <p>ANDRUS, Alyn Brown 64</p> <p>ANGELO, C. Aubrey 10, 17</p> <p>ANGELO, Charles Aubrey 8</p> <p>AOKI, Haruo 71, 76</p> <p>AOKI, Haruo and Deward E. WALKER, Jr. 76</p> <p>APPLEMAN, Roy E. 80</p> <p>APPLETON, John B. 2</p> <p>ARCHER, Kate Worthington 34</p> <p>ARMSTRONG, Moses Kimball and others 8</p> <p>ARNEY, Charles Elwood 38</p> <p>ARNOLD, Royal Ross 10</p> <p>ARNZEN, Kenneth 68</p> <p>ARRINGTON, Leonard 48, 49, 82</p> <p>ARRINGTON, Leonard, Ferramorz FOX, and Dean L. MAY 83</p> <p>ARRINGTON, Leonard J. 19, 32, 44, 48, 49, 68, 82, 87</p> <p>ARRINGTON, Leonard J. and Richard JENSEN 83</p> <p>ARRINGTON, Leonard J. and Gwynn W. BARRETT 48</p> <p>ARRINGTON, Leonard J. and John HAUPT 65</p> <p>ASHBY, Darrell LeRoy 85</p> <p>ASHBY, [Darrell] LeRoy 85</p>
--	---

ASHBY, LeRoy	44
ATHEARN, Robert G.	60
ATKIN, W. T.	34
ATKIN, William Tennyson	34
ATKINSON, Bonnie and Max ATKINSON	83
ATKINSON, G. H.	38
ATKINSON, George Henry	60
ATKINSON, Max and Bonnie ATKINSON,	
comps.	83
ATTEBERY, Jennifer Eastman	18, 63
ATTEBERY, Louie W.	49, 65
ATTEBERY, Louie W., ed.	10
AUSTIN, Boyd	49
AUSTIN, Judith	44
AUSTIN, Judith, and Gary BETTIS	2

- B -

BABB, James E.	38
BACHMAN, J. R.	49
BAGLEY, Clarence B.	71
BAHNMULEER, Marie	85
BAHR, Howard M. and Carol D. H.	
HARVEY	58
BAILEY, Robert G.	8, 22
BAILEY, Robert Gresham	22
BAILEY, William A.	15
BAIRD, Frank Pierce	64
BAKELESS, John E.	80
BAKER, Ray Stannard	50, 83
BAKKEN, Gordon Morris	8
BALL, Leona Nessly	65
BALLARD, D. P.	8
BANCROFT, Hubert Howe	8
BANKSON, Russell A.	56
BARBER, Floyd R., and Dan W.	
MARTIN	8
BARBER, James Warren and John	
Theodore MONTGOMERY	50
BARKER, Pearl Eva	21
BARKLEY, Frederick R. and Thomas	
Ray TUCKER	87
BARNES, Donald M.	54
BARRETT, G. W.	56
BARRETT, Glen.	48
BARRETT, Glen. [G. W.]	56
BARRETT, Gwynn and Leonard	
ARRINGTON	44
BARRETT, Gwynn W. and Leonard	
J. ARRINGTON	48
BARRETT, Lynn Murray	34
BARRY, J. Neilson	20, 34

BARTA, Edward J.	16
BARTH, Gunther	89
BARTLETT, Grace	76
BEAL, M. D.	21
BEAL, Merrill D.	30, 44, 50,
60, 64, 76, 83	
BEAL, Merrill D. and Merle W.	
WELLS	10
BEAL, Samuel Merrill [Merrill D.]	29
BEALL, Thomas B.	17
BEALL, Tom	76
BEAN, Kristina Kaye	38
BEATTY, Robert O.	10
BECKWITH, John A.	11, 56
BEDIRIAN, George.	8
BEEBON, Beverly	87
BEIDLEMAN, Richard G.	20
BELLAVANCE, Lee and Marsha	
BELLAVANCE	31
BEMIS, Samuel Flaggg	60
BENN, Mary Lou	65
BENNETT, Dana	83
BENNION, Sherilyn Cox	65
BERGER, Henry W.	85
BERMAN, Averill J.	85
BERWANGER, Eugene H.	90
BESSEY, Roy F.	44
BETTIS, Gary and Judith AUSTIN	2
BETTS, Robert B.	80
BIDDULPH, Stephen G.	8
BIETER, Pat	89
BILBAO, Jon and William A.	
DOUGLASS	89
BILBAO, Julio B.	89
BILGER, Harry Edward	60
BILLINGTON, Ray A	8
BINHEIM, Max, ed.	87
BINNS, John H.	8
BIRD, Annie Laurie	16, 20, 25, 34, 38
BISCHOFF, William N.	68
BISCHOFF, William N. and Charles	
M. GATES	34, 68
BISHOP, Beverly D.	80
BITTON, Davis	16, 30, 83
BLACK, Jesse R.	20
BLAIR, Karen J.	87
BLANK, Robert H.	11
BLASE, Fred Woodward	38
BLOOMER, Elizabeth Clare	68
BLUMBERG, Rhoda	80
BLUTH, John V.	83
BOEHM, Eric, ed.	1

BOKIDES, Mary	3	BROOKS, Charles E.	22, 24
BOLINO, August C.	48, 56, 57, 60	BROOKS, Juanita	91
BOLLINGER, Lamar	48	BROSNAN, Cornelius James	11
BOLLINGER, W. Lamar	48	BROWN, Jennie Broughton	20
BONECHEK, German S.	85	BROWN, Mark H.	76
BONNEY, Richard J.	27	BROWN, Mark Herbert	76
BONNICHSEN, Bill and Roy M. BRECKENRIDGE, eds.	57	BROWN, Mark K.	38
BOONE, Lalia Phipps	2, 4	BRUNE, Lester H.	85
BOOTH, Curtis Greely	71	BRUNEAU, Lyda Hoffman	11
BOOTHE, Wayne Ronald	26	BRUNVAND, Jan	66
BORAH, Mary	85	BRUSEN, Bernice	89
BORAH, William E.	54, 85	BRYANT, Frank B.	41
BORAH, William Edgar	85	BRYANT-MERRILL, Elizabeth	2
BORROWMAN, Merle L.	38	BUCKENDORF, Madeline and Elizabeth P. JACOX, eds.	2
BOSWELL, F. E. and R. E. MATHER	14	BUCKENDORF, Madeline and Margot H. KNIGHT	8
BOSWORTH, Allan R.	89	BUCKWAY, Janene Johnson	22, 32
BOTTOLFSEN, C. A.	15	BUDGE, Jesse R. S.	83
BOWDITCH, Barbara	83	BUDGE, Seth E.	16
BOWEN, Gordon S.	52	BURCHAM, Ralph, Jr.	57
BOWEN, William A.	34	BURCHAM, Ralph, Jr. ed.	57
BOYCE, Ronald R.	83	BURDICK, Usher L. and Eugene D. HART	76
BOYCE, Todd Vernon	50	BURKE, Robert E.	85
BOYD, William Harland	60	BURNS, Angelian Bradley	54
BOYLE, Richard James	44	BURNS, R. Ignatius	76
BRACKEN, Claire Boyle	11	BURNS, Robert Ignatius	68, 71
BRADEN, Waldo W.	85	BURT, William P., ed.	32
BRADLEY, Cyprian and Edward J. KELLY	68	BURTENSHAW, Claude J.	11, 23, 44, 48
BRADLEY, James G.	52	BUSCO, Ralph A.	90
BRADLEY, James L.	83	BUSCO, Ralph A. and Douglas D. ALDER	90
BRAINARD, Madalene M.	68	BUSER, Paul J.	44
BRANDSTROM, Axel J. F.	52	BUTLER, B. Robert	34, 71
BRATVOLD, Bodil A.	71	BUTLER, L. F.	57
BRECKENRIDGE, Roy M. and Bill BONNICHSEN, eds.	57	BUTLER, Michael Douglas	66
BRENCHLEY, Ralph Reed	28	BUTLER, W. Daniel	60
BRENTON, ANN	20	BUTTERFIELD, Grace and J. H. HORNER	77
BRIDGER, Clyde A.	14	BUTTERFIELD, Grace	76
BRIER, Howard M.	8	BYERS, Roland O.	11
BRIGHT, Robert C.	57		
BRIMLOW, George F.	38		
BRIMLOW, George F., ed.	71		
BRIMLOW, George Francis	71		
BRINGHURST, Newell G.	83		
BRINK, Carol Ryrie	26		
BRINLEY, John Ervin, Jr.	54		
BROADHEAD, Ray	44		
BROCK, Leslie V.	66		
BROCKETT, Ron	57		
BRODIE, Fawn M.	83		
BROMBERG, Erik	2		

- C -

CALDWELL, Henry Harrison	48
CALLENDER, Signe	32
CALLENDER, Signe Bollar	32
CAMP, James	41
CAMPBELL, Eugene E.	83
CAMPBELL, J. L.	57

CAMPBELL, Ronald F.	83	CLARK, Ella Elizabeth and Margot EDMONDS	80
CAMPBELL, Ronald W.	83	CLARK, Ella, ed	76
CANNON, Frank Curtis	86	CLARK, J. Stanley	76
CANNON, Miles	30	CLARK, Lynda Campbell	25
CANTLEY, Margaret Dill	8	CLARK, Robert Carlton	91
CANTWELL, Robert	8	CLASSEN, Rosemary	44
CAPPANNARI, Stephen Clement	71	CLEGG, Edith	22
CARLEY, Maurine and Virginia Cole TRENHOLM	75	CLEMENTS, Louis J.	39
CARLSON, John E. and Maurice E. MCLEOD	50	CLEMENTS, Louis J. and Harold S. FORBUSH	30
CARLSON, Peter	54	CLINE, Gloria G.	8
CARLTON, Neil H.	50	COALE, George L.	76
CARNEY, John, ed.	71	COATE, Charles	50
CARPENTER, John A.	76	COATES, Lawrence G.	68, 71, 83
CARREY, John	29	COATES, Lawrence George	83
CARREY, Johnny and others	30	COCHRAN, John Eakin	26
CARRIKER, Robert C.	68	COCHRAN, John S.	60
CARROLL, John Alexander	1	COCHRANE, Frederic J. and George YOUNG	49
CARSON, Mildred	22, 66	COCHRELL, Albert N.	52
CARTER, Harvey Lewis	1	COCKS, James F., III	71
CARTER, Kate, ed.	83	COCKS, James Fraser, III	76
CARTER, Kate B. ed.	50	CODMAN, John	57
CASNER, Nicholas	48	CODY, Edmund R.	68
CAVE, Will	76	COKER, Tracy	11
CHAFFEE, Eugene B.	16, 17, 39, 64	COLEMAN, Louis C. and Leo RIEMAN	60
CHAFFEE, Eugene Bernard	16	COLEMAN, Michael C.	76
CHAMBERLAIN, Lawrence H.	44	COLEMAN, Rufus Arthur, ed.	2
CHAMBERLAIN, Lawrence Henry	44	CONLEY, Cort	11
CHAMBERLAIN, S. Belle	11	CONLIN, Joseph R.	54
CHANG, Su-Su	71	CONVENTRY, Rose and Mildred SELBY	3
CHAPMAN, Berlin B.	76	COOK, R. G.	42
CHASE, Palmer Standford	44	COOK, Rufus G.	42
CHATTERTON, Wayne	66	COOK, Rufus George	42
CHITTENDEN, H. M. & A. T. RICHARDSON, eds.	68	COOLEY, Everett L. and Joel E. RICKS	18
CHITTICK, Victor L. O., ed.	8	COOPER, John Milton, Jr.	86
CHOUP-NIT-KI.	76	CORBIN, D. C.	60
CHRISTENSEN, Michael E.	83	CORDZ, Marian	5
CHRISTIAN, John Willis	57	CORNELL, Jenny and Dean L. MAY	25
CHRISTIAN, Paul Buhl	29	CORNELL, Joseph Richard	89
CHRISTOPHERSON, Edmund	41	CORRIGAN, Joseph M	68
CHUINARD, E. G.	80	COSHO, Maude L.	14
CHURCH, F. Forrester	44	COTRONEO, Ross R.	8, 61
CHURCH, Frank	86	COTRONEO, Ross R. and Jack DOZIER	71
CLARE, Warren	66	COTRONEO, Ross Ralph	60
CLARE, Warren Lee	66	COTTAM, Walter Pace	50
CLARK, Barzilla Worth	18	COTTRELL, Sandra and Beverly INGRAHAM	32
CLARK, D. Worth	48, 50	COUES, Elliott	80
CLARK, Dan E.	39		
CLARK, Earl	42, 54		
CLARK, Ella E.	68, 71		

COWAN, Richard O. and James B.	
ALLEN	82
COWART, B. T.	54
COX, John H.	52
COX, Thomas R.	22, 53, 71
CRACROFT, Richard H. and Neal E.	
LAMBERT	66
CRAFT, Roy D.	80
CRAGG, Barbara, Ed.	66
CRAIG, Clifford Bean	83
CRAMER, Howard R.	30
CRANDALL, Allen	66
CRAWFORD, Anthony R.	80
CRAWFORD, Mary M.	76
CRESSMAN, L. S.	34
CRITCHFIELD, Howard John	18
CROSBY, Laurence E.	68
CROWDER, David L.	28, 30, 72
CROWDER, David Lester	30, 42
CROWELL, Sandra A. and David	
O. ASLESON	31
CULBERTSON, F. R.	11
CURTIS, George, H.	64
CUTRIGHT, Paul R.	80
CUTRIGHT, Paul Russell	80

- D -

D'EASUM, Dick	17, 29, 87
D'EASUM, Dick and Frank	
WILLIAMSON	48
D'EASUM, Dick and George YOST	49
DAHL, James Carl	4
DAHLKE, H. Otto	29
DAKIS, Mike	57
DAKIS, Ruth and Mike	39
DALE, H. C.	64
DALKE, Paul D.	5
DANIELS, Roger	89
DANIELSON, Marie	30
DARRINGTON, Clifford H.	18
DAVID, Homer	25
DAVIDSON, Glen W. and Lila HILL	69
DAVIS, Deborah	11
DAVIS, Ellis A.	8
DAVIS, James W.	50
DAVIS, Lenwood G., comp.	2
DAVIS, Richard C., comp.	5
DAVIS, W. L.	68
DAVIS, William E.	44, 64
DAVIS, William E. ("Bud"), and	
Albert E. TAYLOR	42

DAVIS, William J.	68
DAVISON, Stanley R.	76
DAWSON, Lillian W.	2
DAY, George Frederic	66
DAY, Henry L.	57
DE JONG, Thelma Bouham	34
DE LORM, Roland L.	8
DEBENEDITTI, Charles	86
DEFENBACH, Byron	11, 72
DELHANTY, Randolph	8
DELUCIA, Alan, ed.	2
DENNIS, Elise Frances	72
DENSLEY, Lillian Cummings	30
DERIG, Betty	32, 57, 64, 66, 69, 89
DERIG, Betty and Flo SHARP	31
DERIG, Betty Belle	29
DERLETH, August W.	61
DESMET, Pierre-Jean	69
DEUTSCH, Herman J.	8, 34, 39, 42
DEVOTO, Bernard	34
DEVOTO, Bernard, ed.	80
DIAL, Willis Aaron	18
DIBBLE, Charles E.	83
DIENST, Charles Franklin	64
DIFFENDAFFER, Marguerite L.	15
DILLON, Richard	80
DIXON, Jerry S.	29
DOANE, Gustavus C.	57
DOBE, Robert	34
DOBLER, Clifford	44
DODD, Lawrence L.	87
DODGE, Grenville M.	61
DOETSCH, Raymond N.	34
DOMITZ, Gary	1
DOMITZ, Gary and Leonard HITCHCOCK	2
DOMITZ, Gary and Nola PRICE	1
DONALDSON, Thomas Corwin	11
DONNELLY, William Patrick	69
DONNER, Nancy Nina Thea	66
DOUGLASS, William A.	8, 89
DOUGLASS, William A. and Jon	
BILBAO	89
DOUGLASS, William A., Richard	
W. ETULAIN, and William JACOBSEN	89
DOWARD, Doreen	31
DOZIER, Jack	42, 50, 72, 77
DOZIER, Jack and Ross R. COTRONEO	71
DRAPER, Larry W. and Chad J.	
FLAKE, comps.	5
DRIGGS, B. W.	31
DRURY, Clifford	87
DRURY, Clifford M.	34, 69, 77

DRURY, Clifford Merrill	14, 77
DRURY, Clifford Merrill, ed.	77
DRYDEN, Cecil	19
DRYDEN, Cecil Pearl	34
DUBOFSKY, Melvyn	54
DUBOIS, Eliot	29
DUBOIS, Fred T.	39
DUNBAR, Robert G. and Rita MCDONALD	51
DUNCAN, Dayton	8
DUNCOMBE, Herbert S., and Boyd A. MARTIN	44, 45
DUNCOMBE, Herbert S., et al.	11
DUNCOMBE, Herbert Sydney	44
DUNCOMBE, H. Sydney, et al, eds.	45
DUNLAY, Thomas W.	81
DURAND, Charles and Sandra RANSEL	20
DWYER, Robert Joseph	69

- E -

EATON, Georgiana	66
EATON, W. Clement	35
EBIHARA, May Mayko	72
EBLEN, Jack E.	39
EDLEFSEN, John B.	89
EDMONDS, Margot and Ella Elizabeth CLARK	80
EDWARDS, G. Thomas	9
EELLS, Edna	77
EELLS, Myron	69
EGELSTON, Edna L., ed.	33
EGGERS, Robert Franklin	66
EHERNBERGER, James L. and Francis C. GSCHWIND	61
ELIASON, Carol and Mary HOWARD	23
ELLER, Geraldine Crill	30
[ELLIOT, H. N., ed.]	11
ELLIOTT, T. C.	35, 88
ELLIOTT, T. C., ed.	35, 69
ELLIS, Earl H.	11
ELLISON, William Henry	35
ELSEN SOHN, Alfreda (Sister)	89
ELSEN SOHN, M. Alfreda (Sister)	23
ELUNNIGAN, Loretta	19
EMBRY, Jessie L. and Thomas G. ALEXANDER	8
EMERSON, Tom	19
ENGLE, Paul Emerson	69
ENGSTROM, Jay	45
ETTINGER, L. J.	57
ETULAIN, Richard W.	5, 11, 66, 69,

8, 89	
ETULAIN, Richard W. and Rodman PAUL, eds.	1
ETULAIN, Richard W., and Bert W. Marley	11
ETULAIN, Richard W., William A. DOUGLASS and William JACOBSEN	89
EVANS, Joshua	72
EVANS, Max J., and Ronald G. WATT	1
EVANS, Steven Ross	77
EWERS, John C.	72
EYMIN, Richard P.	72

- F -

FAHEY, Edmund	45
FAHEY, John	42, 53, 54
FAHL, Ronald J., comp.	5, 53
FARAGHER, John Mack	88
FARNHAM, Thomas Jefferson	9
FAULKNER, Mont E.	72
FEE, Chester Anders	77
FEE, Elizabeth Tamplin	54
FEICHTER, Nancy Koehler	89
FEIG, Konnilyn Gay	45
FEINMAN, Ronald L.	45, 86
FELIX, Joseph Carl	18
FERRIDAY, Virginia Guest and Thomas VAUGHAN, assoc. eds.	63
FIELDS, Wayne D.	81
FILLMORE, Gwen Berrett and others, comps.	25
FISHER, Don Custer	77
FISHER, Ron and Charles R. WHIDOCK	11
FISHER, Vardis	66
[FISHER, Vardis, ed.]	11
FISHER, Vardis and Opal Laurel HOLMES	57
FITZ, Herbert	27
FLAKE, Chad J.	5
FLAKE, Chad J. (with Dale L. MORGAN)	2, 83
FLAKE, Chad J. and Larry W. DRAPER, comps.	5
FLORA, Joseph M.	66
FOLEY, William E.	81
FOLZ, William E.	48
FOOTE, Arthur De Wint	50
FOOTE, Rebecca N.	32
FORBES, Garrett O.	45
FORBUSH, Harold S. and others	23

FORD, Anne E.	35
FOREMAN, Grant	72
FORRESTER, J. Donald and Clyde P. ROSS	59
FORSLING, O. E.	42
FOX, Ferramorz, Leonard ARRINGTON and Dean L. MAY	83
FRANCHERE, Hoyt C.	35
FRANCIS, Jessie (Davies)	35
FREDRICKSON, Lars	32
FREEMAN, Otis W.	30, 61
FREEMAN, Otis and Howard MARTIN, eds.	9
FRENCH, Eula Newman	32
FRENCH, Hiram T.	11
FRITZ, Harry W.	81
FRITZ, Henry E., ed.	50
FRONK, Ruth E.	57
FRYKMAN, George A.	9
FULLER, George	9
FULLER, George W.	9
FURLONG, W. B.	45
FURNISS, Norman F.	84

- G -

GABOURY, William J.	42
GABOURY, William Joseph	11, 42
GALBRAITH, John S.	35
GALLOWAY, Thomas C.	54
GARBER, C. Y.	53
GARNSEY, Morris E.	9
GARRETT, I. W., comp.	42
GARRISON, Margaret F.	19
GARST, Doris Shannon	77
GASTIL, Raymond D.	9
GATES, Charles M. and William BISCHOFF	68
GATES, Nancy and Dan ROFF	45
GAY, E. Jane	77
GENTRY, James R.	16, 91
GEORGE, Macy Euline.	86
GERASSI, John	45
GERTSCH, W. Darrell	30, 50
GERTSCH, W. Darrell and Ross F. PETERSON	51
GERTSCH, William Darrell	50
GHAZANFAR, Shaikh M.	2
GHEENT, W. J.	35
GHERMAN, Dawn L.	88
GIBBON, John	77
GIBBS, Grenville H.	39

GIBBS, Grenville Harry	39
GIBBS, Hubert Wayne	48
GIBBS, Rafe	11, 64
GIBSON, Michael D., and Peter T. HARSTAD	9
GIDLEY, M.	77
GIEIDL, Mary Jo	4, 19
GILLESPIE, Gary Lawrence	48
GILLIARD, Fred	66
GILLIARD, Frederick W.	66
GILLIS, W. D.	45
GIMMETT, Robert G.	54
GIRDNER, Audrie and Anne LOFTIS .	89
GITTINS, H. Leigh	27, 61
GLASER, David	91
GLASER, David Philip	55, 91
GLASRUD, Bruce A. and James A. HALSETH, eds.	9
GLASSLEY, Ray H.	72
GLOVER, Richard, ed.	35
GOETTSCHHE, John Albert	39
GOLDSMITH, Claire	26
GOODLIFFE, Wilford LeRoy	84
GOODWIN, Victor O., and John A. HUSSEY	29
GOTSCH, Carl Hugo	50
GOULD, Lewis L.	86
GOULDER, William A.	9, 39
GOWANS, Fred R.	35
GRAFF, Leo W., Jr.	42
GRAFF, Leo William, Jr.	39, 42
GRAHAM, Marie Hargis	4
GRANBERG, W. J.	57
GRANT, Louis Seymour	20
GRANT, Louis S[eymour]	21
GRANT, Luke	42
GRAY, Dale M.	57
GRAY, Dorothy	81, 88
GRAY, Thomas Ike	31
GREEN, D. Brooks	31
GREEN, Dean M.	72
GREEN, Horace, ed.	86
GREEN, Thomas J.	35
GREENE, Sally	23
GREENOUGH, W. Earl	57
GREENWOOD, Annie Pike	11
GREER, C. C.	53
GREEVER, William S.	57
GREGG, Herbert C.	11
GREGORY, V. J.	77
GRIFFITHS, David B.	42
GROBERG, Delbert V.	23, 84

GROEFSEMA, Olive DeEtte Jenson . . .	20
GROVER, David H.	42, 55, 86
GROVER, David Hubert	42, 55
GROVER, Dorys C.	66
GROVER, Dorys N. Crow	66
GROVES, Dorothy L.	91
GSCHWIND, Francis C. and James L. EHERNBERGER	61
GUILLIERE, Renee and Sharon NORRIS, eds.	50
GULICK, Bill	30, 77, 81

- H -

HACKETT, William R. and Paul Karl LINK	58
HAFEN, Anne W. and LeRoy R. HAFEN, eds.	9
HAFEN, LeRoy R. ed.	35
HAFEN, LeRoy R., and Anne W. HAFEN, eds.	9
HAILEY, John	11
HAINES, Francis	11, 36, 77
HAINES, Francis, ed.	77
HAINES, Francis D.	77
HAINES, Francis D., Jr.	20, 36
HAINES, Francis D., Jr., ed.	36
[HALE, Betty]	27
HALFMOON, Alphonse F., Theodore STERN AND Martin SCHMITT	79
HALL, Lucille Hathaway	15
HALL, William Webster	64
HALSETH, James A. and Bruce A. GLASRUDE, eds.	9, 88
HANDY, Henry Wesley	69
HANKS, Ida Mae	66
Hanley, Mike (with Ellis LUCIA)	26
HANSEN, Merrill Christian	84
HANSON, Marion R.	24
HARDING, Bruce C.	50
HARKER, Lawrence Ray	23
HARKNESS, Ione B.	89
HARRIMAN, Job	55
HARRIS, Frank	32
HARSTAD, Peter T.	42, 61
HARSTAD, Peter T. and Michael D. GIBSON	9
HART, Arthur A.	12, 17, 63
HART, Arthur A. and Merle W. WELLS	13
HART, Eugene D. and Usher L. BURDICK	76

HART, Irving W., ed.	39
HART, Mark	14
HART, Newell	16, 28, 30
HART, Newell, ed.	21
HART, Patricia and Ivar NELSON	19
HARTEN, Lucille and Sam HANSON, eds.	45
HARTKOPF, Frank	16
HARVEY, Carol D. H. and Howard M. BAHR	58
HAUPT, John and Leonard J. ARRINGTON	65
HAUSLER, Donald E.	89
HAWK, M. E.	12
HAWKINS, Ora B.	12
HAWKINS, Wanda	27
HAWLEY, James H.	12, 55
HAWLEY, James H., et al.	67
HAWLEY, Jody	4
HAWLEY, John	67
HAYDEN, Willard C.	25
HAYMAN, Herbert Harry	64
HAYWOOD, William D.	55
HEADY, Eleanor B.	72, 77
HEBARD, Grace R.	81
HEDGES, James A.	69
HEDGES, James B.	39
HELBOCK, Richard	39
HELFRICH, DeVere and others	9
HELMERS, Cheryl	32
HENDERSON, W. W., ed.	84
HENGEN, Nona	27
HENSHALL, Mary S.	89
HERSHBERGER, Robert G.	64
HEWARD, Edna M. and Joseph W.	25
HEWARD, Joseph W. and Edna M.	25
HEWES, James E.	86
HIATT, Richard G.	67
HIBBARD, Don	42, 63
HIBBARD, Don J.	63
HICKEY, Thomas A.	55
HIDY, Ralph	53
HIDY, Ralph W., et al.	53
HILL, George W.	72
HILL, John A. and Fred HULTZ	50
HILL, Lila and Glen W. DAVIDSON	69
HILL, Marvin S. and James B. ALLEN, ed.	84
HILL, William E.	9
HILTON, Frank and Madge WYLIE, eds.	45
HILTON, Jerold A.	84

HINES, Donald	77	HUTCHINSON, William K.	86
HINES, Donald M.	5, 67	HUTCHISON, S. Blair	53
HINES, H. K.	69	HUTTON, May Arkwright	55
HIRSHSON, Stanley P.	84	HYDE, Dayton O.	72
HITCHCOCK, Leonard and Gary DOMITZ 2	HYMAN, Harold M.	53, 55
HITE, Mark Pershing	61	HYNDMAN, Donald W. and David D. ALT 8
HITT, Helen	67	HYSLOP, Julie J.	29
HOBSON, G. C., comp.	12	- I -	
HOBSON, George C., ed.	29	ICHIOKA, Yuji	55
HOFMAN, Cornelius A.	48	ICHIOKA, Yuji, et al, comp.	6
HOFMAN, Cornelius A. and John H. MERRIAM	48	ILLINGWORTH, Gertrude Porter	17
HOFSSOMMER, Don L.	61	IMUS, Clifford Lewis	28
HOFSSOMMER, Donovan L., comp.	6	INGLE, Gerald	23
HOGSETT, Vernetta (Murchison)	88	INGRAHAM, Beverly and Sandra COTTRELL	32
HOLBROOK, Stewart H.	9, 42, 55, 67	IRVING, Washington	36
HOLMES, Alvin C.	91	- J -	
HOLMES, Opal Laurel and Vardis FISHER	57	JACKSON, Donald	81
HORNER, Irene, comp.	4	JACKSON, Donald D., ed.	81
HORNER, J. H. and Grace BUTTERFIELD	77	JACKSON, Ronald Vern	2
HORR, David Agee	77	JACKSON, W. Turrentine 39, 58, 61, 72	
HORSELEY, Albert E.	55	JACKSON, William Emsley	9
HOUSTON, Maude Cosho	39	JACOBSEN, William, Richard W. ETULAIN and William A. DOUGLASS	89
HOVEY, E. Paul	69	JACOX, Elizabeth P. and Madeline BUCKENDORF, eds.	2
HOWARD, Addison	36	JACOX, Elizabeth	78
HOWARD, Harold P.	81	JAMES, George Wharton	50
HOWARD, Helen Addison	77, 81	JAMISON, Don	20, 26
HOWARD, Joseph Kinsey	19	JANETSKI, Joel	72
HOWARD, Mary and Carol ELIASON	23	JELLUM, S. P.	58
HOWARD, Minnie F.	69	JENKINS, Henry E.	21
HOWARD, O. O.	72	JENKINSON, Clay	81
HOWARD, Oliver O.	72	JENSEN, Dwight William	12
HOWARD, Oliver Otis	77, 78	JENSEN, Gwen Sutton and Michelle Jacobsen JENSEN	14
HOWELL, Erle	69	JENSEN, Merrill, ed.	9
HOWELL, Glade F.	24	JENSEN, Michelle Jacobsen and Gwen Sutton JENSEN	14
HUCHSHORN, Robert, et al.	12	JENSEN, Richard and Leonard J. ARRINGTON	83
HUGHES, Johnathan	26	JENSEN, Sidney	67
HULETT, Mary Lorraine	36, 39	JENSEN, Vernon H.	55
HULSE, James W.	39	JESSETT, Thomas E.	69
HULT, Ruby El	61	JOHANNSEN, Robert Walter	36
HULTZ, Fred and John A. HILL	50	JOHANSEN, Dorothy O.	61
HUMPHREYS, Alfred Glen	36	JOHANSEN, Dorothy O., ed.	78
HUMPHREYS, William	32		
HUNTER, Milton R.	84		
HUNTLEY, James L.	61		
HURLBUT, Jeanette Florence	67		
HURREN, Patricia Kaye	18		
HUSBAND, Michael B.	36		
HUSSEY, John A.	63		

JOHNSON, Claudius O.	43, 86
JOHNSON, Lee Ann	67
JOHNSON, Paul E.	67
JOHNSON, Virginia Weisel	9
JONAS, Frank H.	6
JONES, Helen Jeane	64
JONES, Larry R.	61
JONES, Larry R. and Merle W. WELLS	50
JORDAN, Grace	12, 22
JORDAN, Grace Edgington	50
JORDAN, Len B.	86
[CHIEF JOSEPH]	78
JOSEPHY, Alvin M., Jr.	22, 78
JUDY, Clarence G.	28
JUNG, A. M.	69

- K -

KAIL, Kenneth Edwin	64
KARR, Bob	20, 23
KELLER, Richard Martin	67
KELLER, Robert W.	72
KELLY, Charles	58
KELLY, Edward J. and Cyprian BRADLEY	68
KENNISH, Katharine	63
KENSEL, W. Hudson	53, 58
KERNAN, Henry S.	53
KERRIGAN, Paul	86
KIEHN, James H.	21
KIM, Hee Kyung	72
KING, Jeffery S.	72
KINGSTON, C. S.	39, 81
KINGSTON, Ceylon Samuel	9
KINSEY, Luella	29
KIP, Lawrence	73
KIRKPATRICK, Orion Ephraim	24
KISER, William J.	14
KISSANE, Leedice	27, 46, 55
KITANO, Harry H. L.	90
KIZER, Benjamin H.	88
KLEINKOPF, William K.	64
KNEESHAW, Shephen John	45
KNIGHT, Margot H. and Madeline BUCKENDORF	8
KNIGHT, Oliver	67
KOCH, Elers	4, 81
KOELSCH, Charles F.	12
KRAMER, Fritz L.	2
KREIZENBECK, Helen	49
KUBIC, Barbara	81

KURTZ, Larry Dean	67
-----------------------------	----

- L -

LAITDLAW, Sally Jean	73
LAIRD, Floy, ed.	78
LAMAR, Howard R., ed.	1
LAMBERT, Neal E. and Richard CRACROFT	66
LANGDON, Lynn	49
LANGE, Robert E.	81
LANGLOIS, Fontella Elizabeth	84
LARGE, Arlen J.	81
LARRISON, Earl J.	26
LARSON, E. L.	6
LARSON, T. A.	88
LAUBER, John Francis	2
LAUFE, Abe, ed.	88
LAUTERBACH, Margaret	43
LAVEILLE, E.	69
LAVENDER, David	9
LAVENDER, David Sievert	36, 81
LAWSON, Robert D. and Charles W. RICE, Jr.	49
LEONARD, Glen M. and James B. ALLEN	82
LEUCHTENBURG, William E.	86
LEWIS, Albert L.	43
LEWIS, Leroy	58
LEWIS, Mary Gunnell	50
LEWIS, Sol H.	61
LEWIS, William O.	45
LEWIS, William S.	61
LEWIS, William S., and Paul C. PHILLIPS, ed.	36
LILJEBLAD, Sven	73
LIMBAUGH, Ronald H.	39, 40
LIMBAUGH, Ronald Hadley	39
LIND, Miriam S.	14
LINDSAY, Winifred B.	61
LINDSEY, Margaret Hawkes	12
LINDSTROM, Joyce	24
LINFORD, Velma	67
LINGENFELTER, Richard E.	58
LINK, Paul Karl and William R. HACKETT, eds.	58
LIPPMAN, Walter	86
LITTLE, John J.	53
LIVINGSTON-LITTLE, Dallas E.	49, 58
LIVINGSTON-LITTLE, Dallas Eugene	49
Lo, JUNG-PANG	89
LOFTIS, Anne and Audrie GIRDNER	89

LOGAN, Ida-Marie Clark	2
LOMBARD, B.	9
LONG, Roger B.	50
LONGETEIG, Margaret Nell (Rheba MILLER, collaborator)	24
LOVELL, Edith Haroldsen	18
LOVIN, Hugh	43
LOVIN, Hugh T	43, 45, 46, 51, 55
LOWE, Jay R	84
LOWE, Martha Ann Perry	78
LOWELL, Helen, and Lucile PETERSON	17
LOWIE, Robert H.	73
LU, Joseph K	3
LUEBBERT, Nancy and others	4
LUJAN, Herman D. L.	46
LUKENS, Fred Edward	12
LYMAN, E. Leo	84
LYMAN, H. S.	78
LYON, Ruth B.	20

- M -

MABEY, Don R.	19
MACDONALD, Duncan	78
MACDONALD, Eileen (Hubbell)	90
MACLANE, John F.	40
MADDOX, Robert J.	86
MADDOX, Robert James	86
MADSEN, Betty M. and Brigham D.	9
MADSEN, Brigham D.	73
MADSEN, Brigham D. and Betty M.	9
MADSEN, Brigham Dwaine	30
MAEDA, Laura	90
MAGARET, Helene	69
MAGDEN, Zoe	14
MAGNUSON, Richard G.	58
MAGUIRE, James H.	67
MAGUIRE, James H., ed.	67
MAJOR, Kris	33, 58
MALONE, Michael P.	46
MANLEY, Arthur	46, 49
MANN, Francis Walker, Jr.	69
MANRING, Benjamin F.	73
MANSER, Eunice Clay and Murielle McGaffe WILSON	28
MARKEN, Jack W., comp.	6
MARKER, Joe L., ed.	23
MARLEY, Bert W. and Richard W. ETULAIN	11
MARLOR, J. Kent	46
MARSHALL, Alan Gould	78
MARSHALL, John, photog., and	

Cort CONLEY	12
MARSHALL, Julian	58
MARSHALL, Julian S.	53
MARTI, Elsie	32
MARTI, Elsie E.	30
MARTIN, Albro	62
MARTIN, Boyd A.	12, 46
MARTIN, Boyd A. and Herbert S. DUNCOMBE	44
MARTIN, Boyd Archer	46
MARTIN, Dan W. and Floyd R. BARBER	8
MARTIN, Howard and Otis FREEMAN, eds.	9
MARTIN, Phyllis J.	16
MARTIN, Robert Ray	9
MARTIN, Stanley D.	67
MASON, David T.	53
MATHER, R.E. and F.E. BOSWELL	14
MATTHEWS, Edith	12
MATTHEWS, Gratia Bacon	19, 32
MAUSS, Armand Lind	84, 91
MAXWELL, Gertrude	20
MAXWELL, Neal A.	46
MAY, Dean L.	84
MAY, Dean L. and Jenny CORNELL	25
MAY, Dean L., Ferramorz FOX and Leonard ARRINGTON	83
MAYO, Gretchen Will	73
MCALLISTER, Ellis Savage	46
MCBETH, Kate C.	78
MCBRIDE, Ralph L.	43
MCCABE, Donald F.	46
McCAMMON, Charles S.	25, 40
MCCARTHY, Max R.	14
MCCLENAHAN, Judith	40
MCCONNELL, W. J.	9, 12
MCCONNELL, William John and James S. REYNOLDS	12
MCCOY, Bernice	64
MCCULLOUGH, Flavia Maria	89
MCDERMATT, John D.	78
MCDONALD, Mary Jane	81
MCDONALD, Rita and Robert G. DUNBAR	51
MCEWEN, Inez Puckett	51
MCFADDEN, Thomas G.	49
MCFADDEN, Thomas George	40
MCFARLAND, Ronald E. and William STUDEBAKER, eds.	67
MCGEORGE, Alice Sutton	19
MCGONIGAL, Mary Brown	16
MCGOWEN, Edna R.	14

MCINTOSH, Clarence F.	61	and James Warren BARBER	50
MCKENNA, Marian	86	MONTGOMERY, Richard Calvin	51
MCKENNA, Marian C.	86	MOODY, Eric N.	40
MCKENNA, Marian Cecilia	86	MOORE, Michael C.	24
MCKINNEY, Whitney	73	Morgan, Dale L. with Chad J.	
MCLEOD, George A.	15	FLAKE	2
MCLEOD, Maurice E. and John E.		MORGAN, George T.	53
CARLSON	50	MORGAN, George T., Jr.	53
MCMURTRIE, Douglas C.	67	MORGAN, Murray	10
MCMURTRIE, Douglas Crawford	58	MORGAN, Neil	10
MCOMBER, Winston	73	MORGAN, S. P.	21
MCWHORTER, Lucullus V.	78	MORRILL, Allen and Eleanor	78
MCWHORTER, Lucullus Virgil	78	MORRILL, Allen C. and Eleanor D.	78
MEANY, Edmond S., Jr.	46, 53	MORRILL, Eleanor D. and Allen C.	78
MEINIG, D. W.	9	MORRILL, Eleanor and Allen	78
MELENDY, H. Brett	90	MORRISSEY, David	40
MELGARD, Helen Winifred	36, 62	MORTON, Arthur S.	36
MELOY, Betty Thiessen	26	MORTON, Linda	26
MERK, Frederick	36	MORTON, Maralyn, comp.	3
MERK, Frederick, ed.	36	MOULTON, Gary E.	81
MERRELL, Gloria	3	MUELLER, Gene	24
MERRIAM, Henry Clay	55	MUELLER, Oscar O.	78
MERRIAM, John H. and Cornelius		MULDER, William	84
A. HOFMAN	48	MULLAN, John	10, 36
MERRILL, Irving R.	14	MUNKRES, Robert L.	30
MERRILL, Milton R.	87	MURPHY, Donald Lee	49
MERVYN, Louis Winner	40	MURPHY, Paul	51
MEYER, Bette E.	10	MURPHY, Paul Lloyd	51
MICKELSON, George A.	65	MURPHY, Robert F. and	
EGAN, M. Feliza	69	Yolanda MURPHY	73
MILLER, Cathleen R.	22	MURPHY, Yolanda and Robert F.	
MILLER, David E., ed.	36	MURPHY	73
MILLER, Donald C.	12, 14	MURRAY, Keith A.	36, 40, 43
MILLER, Elbert Ernest	18	MYER, Dillon S.	90
MILLER, Horatio Hamilton	12	MYERS, Rex C.	62, 78
MILLER, Nancy	40, 58, 63	MYLES, Myrtle T.	43
MILLER, Rheba and Margaret Nell			
LONGETEIG	24		
MILLER, Robert Glen	43		
MILLER, Russell D.	49		
MILLER, Wick R.	73		
MILLS, Nellie Ireton	27		
MILLS, Randall V.	62		
MITCHELL, Anna Smith	23		
MITCHELL, Dwight Emerson	63		
MITCHELL, Frederick W.	58		
MITCHELL, Rebecca	30		
MIYAMOTO, S. Frank	90		
MOCK, L. Byrd	14		
MONCRIEF, Gary Finley	12		
MONTGOMERY, James W.	88		
MONTGOMERY, John Theodore			

- N -

NASH, Gerald D.	10
NASH, John D.	84
NASH, Paul V.	25
NEIL, J. Meredith	51, 63
NEIL, William M.	40
NELSON, Elsie May	12
NELSON, Lucy M.	19
NELSON, Milo G., and Charles	
A. WEBBERT, eds.	74
NELSON, Thomas	6
NEUBERGER, Richard L.	46, 87
NEWELL, Helen M.	13
NEWELL, R. J.	49, 51

NICHOLS, William	81
NICODEMUS, Lawrence G.	73
NIELSEN, Ralph, comp.	1
NIELSEN, Stephen F.	87
NIELSON, Dean C.	65
NIELSON, Jean C.	37
NIELSON, Jean Christian	37
NISHIMATO, Richard S. and Dorothy Swaine THOMAS	90
NOEL, Thomas J.	55
NORLEN, Arthur	91
NORRIS, Sharon and Renee GUILLIERE, eds.	50

- O -

O'CONNOR, Thomas F.	69
O'DEA, Thomas F.	84
O'HARA, Edwin V.	70
OAKLEY, Jane Addison	88
OCKEY, Gail W.	70
OLINGER, John C.	20
OLIPHANT, J. Orin	51, 70
OLIPHANT, J. Orin and Ambrose SARICKS, Jr.	70
OLIVER, Marguerite I.	49
OLSEN, Georgia	24
OLSEN, Loran	78
OLSEN, Michael L.	51
OLSEN, Michael L., comp.	3
OLSON, Beverly	18
OLSON, James S.	49
OLSON, Richard H.	43, 67
OLSON, Richard Henry	43
OLSON, Rolf Y.	78
ONDERDONK, James Lawrence	13
OPPENHEIMER, Doug, and Jim POORE	31
ORCHARD, Harry	55
ORMAN, Richard Van and Oscar O. WINTHER, comps.	1
ORR, Elizabeth L. and William N. ORR	10
ORR, William N. and Elizabeth L. ORR	10
OSBORNE, Alan	78
OSTERBERG, David, comp.	4
OSTRANDER, Gloria J.	3
OSTROGORSKY, Michael	13, 40
OTNESS, Lillian Woodworth	23
OURADA, Patricia K.	46, 55
OVERLAND, Helen Howard	81
OVERMEYER, Phillip Henry	37

OVIATT, Alton B.	37
OWENS, Kenneth	40, 90
OWENS, Kenneth N.	40
OWENS, Kenneth Nelson	40

- P -

PACKARD, Howard A.	58
PALMER, Frank	53
PALMER, Gary B.	67, 73
PARK, Edwards	79
PARKER, Aaron F.	73
PARKER, Karen, et al.	31
PARKER, Norman Scott	14
PARKER, Samuel	37
PARKINS, Mac	67
PARSELL, Neal	14
PARSONS, Donna, comp.	4
PARSONS, John E.	62
PARTOLL, Albert J.	37
PATTERSON, Arthur Henry	79
PATTERSON, James T.	46
PATTERSON, Keith	55
PATTERSON, Wilma	14
PATTERSON-BLACK, Sheryll	6
PAUL, Rodman W.	84, 88
PAUL, Rodman W., ed.	67, 88
PAUL, Rodman W., and Richard W. ETULAIN, eds.	1
PAUL, Rodman Wilson	58
PAULES, Charlotte	62
PAVESIC, MAX G. and others	6
PAXSON, Frederic L.	40
PAYNE, Carol	46
PEEBLES, John H.	43
PEEBLES, John J.	81, 82
PEIRCE, Neal R.	10
PELTIER, Jerome	73
PENFIELD, Robert Verdon	55
PENSON-WARD, Betty	3
PENTLAND, Pat Allen	70
PERRIN, Robert Anthony, Jr.	55
PERRY, Barbara E.	51
PETERSEN, Keith	10, 25, 62, 65, 70
PETERSEN, Keith, comp.	4
PETERSEN, Keith and Mary E. REED	22, 47
PETERSEN, Keith C.	53
PETERSON, F. Ross	13, 46, 47
PETERSON, F. Ross and W. Darrell GERTSCH	51
PETERSON, Lucile and Helen LOWELL	17

PETERSON, Orval Douglas 70
 PETERSON, R. D. and R. A. WYKSTRA . 49
 PETERSON, Richard H. 18, 58
 PETERSON, Stacy 40, 62
 PETERSON, Virgil V. 51
 PETTITE, William Stibal 24
 PFUHL, Erdwin Henry 47
 PHILLIPS, Mabel Foreman 26
 PHILLIPS, Paul C. 37
 PHILLIPS, Paul C. and William
 S. LEWIS, eds. 36
 PHIPPENY, Patricia Keys 74
 PHOENIX, E. Chilton 62
 PINCKNEY, Orde S. 87
 PIPES, Nellie B. 70
 PLACE, Marian T. 79
 PLETCHER, David M. 37
 PLEW, Mark G. 74
 POINT, Nicolas 74
 POLLARD, Lancaster 10
 POLLARD, Lancaster, comp. 3
 POLLOCK, Dean 79
 POLOS, Nicholas C. 82
 POMEROY, Earl 10
 POMEROY, Earl S. 40
 PORTER, Kenneth Wiggins 91
 POTTER, Elisabeth Walton 63
 POULSEN, Ezra J. 14, 40
 POVEY, Dorothy 58
 POWELL, Barbara and Debbie 4
 POWELL, Barbara V. 14
 POWELL, Debbie and Barbara 4
 POWELL, William J. 51
 POYNTER, Margaret 53
 PRATT, Grace R. 58
 PRATT, William C. 47
 PRESTON, Ralph N. 3
 PRICE, Eugene Virgil 55
 PRICE, John and Juanita 40
 PRICE, Nola and Gary DOMITZ 1
 PRIMM, James N. and Abe C.
 RAVITZ, eds. 55
 PRUCHA, Francis Paul 6, 70, 74
 PURSLEY, Merle David 47
 PUTMAN, Edison Klein 47

QUINN, Dennis M. 84
 QUINN, Joan Corbett 74
 QUINN, Larry 47

RABE, Fred W., and Dave C.
 FLAHERTY 19
 RADER, Nellie Alline Russell 17
 RAKESTRAW, Lawrence 43, 53
 RANDOLPH, Julia 22
 RANERE, Anthony J. 74
 RANSEL, Sandra and Charles
 DURAND 20
 RANSOM, Jay Ellis 53
 RASSIER, Phillip J. 74
 RAVITZ, Abe C. and James N.
 PRIMM, eds. 55
 RAWLINS, Jennie Brown 13
 RAY, V. F. and others 74
 RAYMOND, Rossiter W. 58
 REAY, Edward W. 22, 65
 REED, Mary E. and Keith
 PETERSEN 22, 47
 REES, John E. 3, 13, 74
 REEVES, Elton Traver 70
 REEVES, Rollin J. 40
 REID, Agnes Just 14, 88
 REITZES, Lisa B. 63
 REITZES, Lisa B. and Patricia
 WRIGHT 64
 RENSHAW, Patrick 55
 REYNOLDS, James S. and William
 John MCCONNELL 12
 RHODES, Jess Decker 65
 RICE, Charles W. Jr. and Robert
 D. LAWSON
 RICE, Loretta R. Child 21
 RICH, A. McKay 25
 RICH, E. E 37
 RICH, E. E., ed. 37
 RICH, Russell R. 84
 RICHARD, Thomas A. 58
 RICHARDSON, A. T. and H. M.
 CHITTENDEN 68
 RICHARDSON, Dorothy Miranda 70
 RICHARDSON, Elmo R. 40, 47
 RICHARDSON, Elmo R., ed. 47
 RICHTER, Sara Jane 10, 37, 40
 RICKS, Joel E. and Everett L.
 COOLEY, eds. 18
 RICKS, Norman 47
 RICKS, Norman Earl 84
 RIECHARD, G. A. 74
 RIEDESEL, Gerhard, ed. 25, 51
 RIEGGER, Hal 62

RIEMAN, Leo and Louis C. COLEMAN	60
RIGBY, Ronald Kay	65
RIGBY, Thomas H. M.	47
RILEY, John E.	26, 65
RILEY, Robert James	79
RIMBY, Neil	51
RIPLEY, Richard	14
RIVERS, Theodore John	79
ROBB, Thomas Howard	41
ROBBINS, Williams C. and others	10
ROBERGE, Earl	53
ROBERTS, Brigham H.	84
ROBERTS, J. Russell	16
ROBERTS, Warren A.	49
ROBERTS-WRIGHT, Bessie M. Shrontz	26
ROBERTSON, Frank	21
ROBERTSON, Frank Chester	79
ROBISON, Kenneth Leonard	41, 67
ROBINSON, Willard B.	63
ROCHLIN, Harriet	91
ROCKWELL, Irvin E.	15
RODENBAUGH, Edward F.	58
ROGERS, Earl M. comp.	6
ROLLINS, Philip Ashton, ed.	37
ROMIG, Robert L.	58
RONDA, James P.	82
RONNENBERG, Herman W.	25
ROSE, Clinton Emmett.	13
ROSS, Alexander.	37
ROSS, Clyde P.	6, 59
ROSS, Clyde P., and J. Donald Forrester.	59
ROSS, Opal Lambert.	14
ROTHENSTEINER, John.	79
ROUNDY, Jerry C.	65
ROUNTREE, Helen Clark	74
ROUYER, Alwyn, et al, eds.	47
ROUYER, Alwyn R.	13
ROWLEY, William D.	52
RUBY, Robert H.	79
RUCKMAN, Jo Ann.	88
RUNDELL, Walter, Jr.	1
RUSCO, Elmer R.	47
RUSSELL, Bert	14
RUSSELL, Bert, ed.	19, 31
RUSSELL, Osborne	37
RYAN, Michael Gerald	65

- S -

SAINDON, Bob	82
SAKODA, James	90
SALO, Sarah J.	53
SANDEEN, Eric J., comp.	74
SANDQUIST, David	23
SANFORD, John A.	74
SANTEE, J. F.	79
SAPPINGTON, Roger Edwin	70
SARICKS, Ambrose, Jr. and Orin J. OLIPHANT	70
SATHER, Clifford Anderson	89
SATHERLAND, Thomas A.	79
SAUM, Lewis O.	74
SAUNDERS, Arthur C.	15
SAVAGE, W. Sherman	91
SCAGLIONE, John, ed.	37
SCHEINBERG, Stephen	55
SCHELL, Frank R.	14
SCHEUERMAN, Richard and Clifford TRAFZER	91
SCHEUERMAN, Richard D. and Clifford E. TRAFZER	75
SCHLEBECKER, John T.	52
SCHLEBECKER, John T, comp.	6
SCHLEICHER, Robert	52
SCHLISSEL, Lillian	88
SCHLUP, Leonard	43
SCHMALZ, Bruce L.	52
SCHMIDT, Howard E.	74
SCHMIDT, Peter	13
SCHMITT, Martin F., ed.	52
SCHMITT, Martin, Theodore STERN and Alphonse F. HALFMOON	79
SCHOCK, Eldon Donald	79
SCHOENBERG, Wilfred P., S. J.	70
SCHOENBURG, Nancy	91
SCHOTT, Ivor Albert	59
SCHROEDER, Carlton Raymond	14
SCHROER, Blanche	82
SCHULTZ, James W	82
SCHWANTES, Carlos A.	43, 56
SCHWANTES, Carlos A. and D. G. THIESSEN	20, 59
SCHWANTES, Carlos	43, 56
SCHWEDE, Madge L.	79
SCOTT, Gail Eileen (Keller)	5
SCOTT, Mary Katsilometes	27
SCOTT, Patricia Lyn	28
SEARS, Jesse Brundage	65
SEDGWICK, Jell, S.D.F.	43

FEELYE, Frank D., Gary R.		SODERSTROM, Joan	91
WELLS and Sui Ngim WONG	63	SORENSEN, Philip E.	15, 62
MELBY, Mildred, and Rose Conventry	3	SORENSEN, Mervin G.	17
SHALLAT, Todd, ed.	30	SPACE, Ralph	27
SHANE, Alfred E. and Betty J.		SPACE, Ralph S.	54, 79
SHANE	5	SPARLING, Wayne C.	31
SHANE, Alfred E. and Betty J.		SPAULDING, Kenneth A., ed.	37
SHANE, comps.	5	SPENCE, Clark C.	37, 59
SHANE, Betty J. and Alfred E.		SPENCE, Melville R.	3
SHANE	5	SPENCER, Betty Goodwin	54
SHANE, Betty J. and Alfred E.		SPERLIN, O. B.	74
SHANE, comps.	5	SPICER, Edward H., et al.	90
SHATTUCH, Warren Leland	70	SPINDEN, H. J.	79
SHAUL, David L.	82	SPINDEN, Herbert Joseph	79
SHEARER, George M.	74	SPRAGUE, Roderick	74
SHEPHERD, Allen	9	STAGGERS, Kermit L.	65
SHIELDS, George O.	79	STALEY, William Wesley	59
SHINN, Marion Luther	65	STALLCOP, Marvin E.	17, 63
SHORT, Brant	25	STANFORD, Omer N.	26
SHORT, D. Brant, ed.	10	STANSBURY, Howard	62
SHUPE, Verna Irene	14, 19	STANTON, William	37
SIKES, F. A.	52, 56	STAPILUS, Randy	47
SILEN, Sol	89	STATHAM, Dawn S.	74
SIMHAUSER, Anthony E.	56	STEARNS, Harold G.	82
SIMMONDS, A. J.	18	STEEN, Harold K.	54
SIMMONS, William Horland	21	STEFFEN, Jerome O.	82
SIMMONS, ZoAnn, chrmm	23	STEGNER, Page and Wallace	
SIMPSON, Claude	15	STEGNER	10
SIMPSON, Claude and Catherine		STEGNER, Wallace and Page	
SIMPSON	17	STEGNER	10
SIMPSON, John A.	43	STEGNER, Wallace	67
SIMPSON, Peter K.	52	STENSLAND, Anna L.	6
SIMS, Cort	53	STERN, Theodore, Martin SCHMITT and Alphonse F. HALFMOON	79
SIMS, Robert C.	47, 56, 90	STEUNENBERG, A. K.	19
SIMS, Robert, [ed]	13	STEUNENBERG, Bess	19
SINCLAIR, Margaret	87	STEUNENBERG, Frank W.	56
SKEELS, Dell Roy	79	STEVENS, Harold D.	75
SLEIGHT, Jennie B.	28	STEWART, Omer C.	75
SLICKPOO, Allen P., Sr.	74, 79	STOKER, Martha B., ed./comp.	24
SMABY, Beverly P.	84	STOLL, William T.	59
SMALLEY, Eugene V.	52, 62	STOLWORTHY, W. Rowdon	65
SMITH, Charles W.	3	STONE, M. R.	13
SMITH, Dwight L.	6	STOVER, Raymond M.	24
SMITH, Dwight L., comp.	1	STRAHORN, Robert E.	41
SMITH, Dwight L., ed.	6	STRATTON, David H.	22
SMITH, Elizabeth M	54	STRAWN, Mary Baker	15
SMITH, James K.	37	STRINGHAM, Miranda C.	16, 20
SMITH, John Sword Hunter	47	STRINGHAM, Miranda C., comp.	15
SMITH, L. Jay	21	STRINGHAM, Miranda Campbell	15
SMITH, Robert Wayne	56, 59	STRONG, Clarence C. and Clyde S. WEBB	54
SMURR, J. W. and K. Ross			
TOOLE, eds.	91		

STRUBLE, John Linton	59
STUCKI, Reed George	52
STUDEBAKER, William and Ronald E. MCFARLAND, eds.	67
SUDWEEKS, Leslie L.	28, 52
SUDWEEKS, Leslie Laben	31
SUMNER, Nancy G.	33
SUTHERLAND, Thomas A.	75
SWANSON, Earl	75
SWANSON, Earl H.	75
SWANSON, Earl H., and Anthony J. RANERE	75
SWANSON, Earl H., Jr.	75
SWANSON, Merwin R.	27, 47
SWEENEY, Marian S.	59
SWISHER, Perry	13

- T -

TABER, Ronald W.	67, 82
TABER, Ronald Warren	67
TALBOT, Ethelbert	70
TALKINGTON, Henry L.	62
TALKINGTON, Henry Leonitas	13
TANNATT, Elizabeth F.	75
TATE, W. Paul	17
TATTERSALL, James Neville	49
TAYLOR, Albert E. and William E. ("Bud") DAVIS	42
TAYLOR, Dorice	31
TAYLOR, Fred G.	52
TAYLOR, Glen Hearst	47
TAYLOR, Mary Walsh	5
TCHAKMAKIAN, Pascal	79
TEETER, Charles and Darius	17
TEETER, Darius and Charles	17
TEGEDER, Vincent G.	41
TEICHERT, Minerva Kohlhepp	21
TENNYSON, Albert Henry	87
TERRELL, John Upton	70
THALMAN, Ray R.	15
THIESSEN, D. G. and Carlos A. SCHWANTES	59
THOMAS, Benjamin E.	13, 15
THOMAS, Dorothy S., et al.	90
THOMAS, Dorothy Swaine and Richard S. NISHIMATO	90
THOMAS, Dorothy Swaine	90
THOMAS, Grant R.	49
THOMASON, Jo, ed.	20
THOMPSON, A. W.	37
THOMPSON, Albert W.	75

THOMPSON, Bonnie	68
THOMPSON, Dennis L.	70, 85
THOMPSON, Edith M.S. and William L. THOMPSON	23
THOMPSON, Erwin N.	62, 79
THOMPSON, Francis M.	59
THOMPSON, Michael Edwin	56
THOMPSON, William L. and Edith M. S. THOMPSON	23
THURSTON, Marion Jill (Mooney)	5
THWAITES, Reuben Gold	82
THWAITES, Reuben Gold, ed.	82
TININENKO, Robert D.	22
TINSLEY, Virginia Ann	68
TITUS, Nelson, C.	79
TODD, A. C.	59, 91
TODD, Ronald, comp.	3
TOKUSHIGE, Yoshiyuki	49
TOOLE, K. Ross	10
TOOLE, K. Ross and J. W. SMURR, eds.	91
TOPPING, Gary, ed.	41
TOTH, Charles W.	87
TOVEY, Boyd Brent	75
TOWNE, Charles W., and Edward N. WENTWORTH	52
TRAFZER, Clifford and Richard SCHEUERMAN	91
TRAFZER, Clifford E.	75, 79
TRAFZER, Clifford E. and Richard D. SCHEUERMAN	75
TRENHOLM, Virginia Cole and Maurine CARLEY	75
TRIMBLE, W. J.	59, 75
TROTIMAN, Nelson	62
TRUBY, Roy Ernest	65
TRULL, Fern Coble	32, 90
TUCKER, Ray Thomas and Frederick R. BARKLEY	87
TUOHY, Donald R.	70
TURNER, Wallace	85
TUTTLE, Daniel Sylvester	70
TYER, Pearl	88
TYLER, Robert L.	56
TYLER, S[amuel] Lyman	6
TYRRELL, J. B., ed.	37

- U -

ULLMAN, Edward L.	15
ULRICH, Richard W.	62
UPHAM, Alfred Horatio	65

UPITIS, Alvis	24
- V -	
VAN DUSEN, Wilmot Woodruff	10
VAUGHAN, Thomas, ed. and Virginia Guest FERRIDAY, assoc. ed.	63
VICTOR, Frances Fuller	10
VINSON, John Chalmers	87
VINTHER, Alvin C.	17
VLASICH, James A.	59
- W -	
WAGNER, Glendolin Damon and William A. ALLEN	75
WAGNER, William	59
WAITE, Charles Burlingame	59
WAITE, Robert	15
WAITE, Robert G.	63
WAITE, Robert G. with Henry WHITING	63
WALDBAUER, Richard Christain	59
WALGAMOTT, Charles Shirley	15, 30
WALKER, Deward E. Jr. and Haruo AOKI	76
WALKER, Deward E., Jr.	37, 75, 79
WALKER, Eugene H.	30, 59
WALKER, Henry P., comp.	6
WALKUP, Hugh	59
WALKUP, Hugh Robert	56
WALLACE, Gerald Raymond	37
WALTERS, Lois	56
WARD, Laurie J.	28
WARDNER, James F.	59
WARREN, Eliza Spalding	70
WARREN, Robert Penn	79
WARREN, Sidney	10
WASHBURN, Wilcomb E.	75
WASHINGTON, Mary Belle	1
WATERMAN, Maxine Miner	41
WATT, Ronald G. and Max J. EVANS	1
WATTERS, Ron	13
WEATHERBY, James B.	7
WEATHERBY, James Benjamin	22
WEBB, Clyde S. and Clarence C. STRONG	54
WEBBER, Bert	25
WEBBERT, Charles	3
WEBBERT, Charles A.	1, 3
WEBBERT, Charles A. and Milo G. NELSON, eds.	4

WEBSTER, Jonathan H.	70
WEHMEYER, Jean Adele	90
WEIKEL, George F.	70
WELCH, Julia Conway	29
WELLS, Donald N.	80
WELLS, Donald N. and Merle W.	62
WELLS, Gary R., Frank D. SEELYE and Sui Ngim WONG	63
WELLS, Merle W.	5, 10, 13, 17, 37, 41, 43, 47, 54, 56, 59, 60, 80, 85
[WELLS, Merle W.]	22, 37, 41, 60, 91
WELLS, Merle W., comp.	3
WELLS, Merle W., ed.	41
[WELLS, Merle W., ed.]	62, 87
WELLS, Merle W. and Arthur A. HART	13
WELLS, Merle W. and Donald N.	62
WELLS, Merle W. and Larry R. JONES	50
WELLS, Merle W. and Merrill D. BEAL	10
WENTWORTH, Edward N.	52
WENTWORTH, Edward N. and Charles W. TOWNE	52
WENTWORTH, Edward N.	52
WENTWORTH, Edward Norris	52
WEST, Elliott	60
WEST, Helen B.	82
WEYNE, Arthur	91
WHALEN, William J.	85
WHIDOCK, Charles R. and Ron FISHER	11
WHITE, Catherine M., ed.	38
WHITE, John A.	38
WHITE, John Edward	75
WHITE, Wayne E.	62
WHITEHEAD, Albert E.	87
WHITEHEAD, Albert Edward	87
WHITEHEAD, Vivian B., comp.	3
WHITING, Henry with Robert G. WAITE	63
WHITNALL, Rolfe	31
WHITNER, Robert Lee	80
WHITTAKER, David J.	7
WHYBARK, Quentin Hoover	43
WICKS, Grace J.	27
WIGGINS, Marvin E.	6
WILKINS, Davis	26
WILLIAMS, Donald W.	75
WILLIAMS, Emmons N	28
WILLIAMS, Glyndwr, ed.	38
WILLIAMS, Kenneth J.	52

WILLIAMS, Marjorie	17
WILLIAMS, Marjorie J.	41
WILLIAMS, Mikel H.	52
WILLIAMS, Thomas H.	31
WILLIAMS, William Appleman	87
WILLIAMSON, Darcy and Steven SHEPHARD	29
WILLIAMSON, Frank and Dick D'EASUM	48
WINSLOW, Dilla Tucker	22
WINTER, Robert	64
WINTHER, Oscar O.	10, 62
WINTHER, Oscar O. and Richard Van ORMAN, comps.	1
WINTHER, Oscar Osburn	1, 62
WINTON, Harry N.	3
WISNER, Francis Zaunmiller	29
WONG, Sui Ngin, Gary R. WELLS and Frank D. SEELYE	63
WOOD, C. E. S.	80
WOOD, Erskine	80
WOOD, Fremont	56
WOOD, H. Clay	80
WOOD, John V.	62
WOODBURY, David O.	49
WOODY, Frank H.	38
WOOLSTON, Bill	52
WORBOIS, Dean	17
WRENN, R. Scott	52
WRIGHT, Patricia and Lisa B. REITZES	64
WRIGHT, Patricia	64
WRIGLEY, Robert L.	28
WRIGLEY, Robert L., Jr.	28, 63
WUNDER, John	90
WUNDER, John R.	10, 38
WYKSTRA, R. A. and R. D. PETERSON	49
WYLIE, Madge and Frank HILTON, eds.	45
WYLIE, Madge Cook	25
WYMAN, Mark	60, 68
WYMAN, Walker De Marquis, Jr.	56, 60
WYNNE, R. E.	90

- Y -

YARBER, Esther	33
YARBER, Esther (with Edna McGown)	31
YECKEL, Carl	75
YONGUE, W. Gerald	32
YORK, Dorothy Jean	28
YORK, Harold Albert	60

YORK, Lem A.	26
YOST, Ada Martha	75
YOST, George and Dick D'EASUM . .	49
YOUNG, Delbert	38
YOUNG, F. G.	63
YOUNG, F. G., ed.	38
YOUNG, George C. and Frederic J. COCHRANE	49
YOUNG, James Ira	21
YOUNG, Kimball	85
YOUNG, Virgil M.	13
YOUNG, Virgil Monroe	65

- Z -

ZUBERBUHLER, Judith Manville . .	47
----------------------------------	----



ALBERTSON COLLEGE OF IDAHO

F746.I195.R

Idaho history : a bibliography /



3 5556 00098100 1

1952

